	Page 402
1	IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
2	IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO
3	000
4	ELIEZER WILLIAMS, a minor, by
	Sweetie Williams, his guardian ad litem,
5	et al., each individually and on behalf
	of all others similarly situated,
6	Plaintiffs,
	vs. No. 312236
7	STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DELAINE EASTIN,
	State Superintendent of Public
8	Instruction, STATE DEPARTMENT OF
	EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION,
9	Defendants.
	/
10	
11	
12	
13	Deposition of
14	PAUL WARREN
15	Volume III, Pages 402 through 660
16	Wednesday, August 29, 2001
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	Reported by:
23	TRACY LEE MOORELAND
24	CSR No. 10397
25	Job No. 28227

	Page 403				Page 405
1	APPEARANCES	1	INDEX		-
2		2	Examination by:	Page	
3	For the Plaintiffs Eliezer Williams, et al.:	3	Mr. Rosenbaum	406, 654	
4	ACLU FOUNDATION OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA	4	Mr. Jordan	639	
5	BY: MARK D. ROSENBAUM, ESQ.	5			
6	1616 Beverly Boulevard	6			
7	Los Angeles, California 90026	7	000		
8		8			
9 10	For the Defendant State of California: O'MELVENEY & MYERS LLP	9			
10	BY: DAVID HERRON, ESQ.	10 11	E X H I B I T S Plaintiffs'	Dega	
12	400 South Hope Street	11	SAD-59 Memo dated May 15	Page 2001 Bates sta	mned
13	Los Angeles, California 90071	12	DOE 93080 - 93093	, 2001, Dates sta 537	unpea
14		14	SAD-60 Letter dated October		
15	For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent	15	Bates stamped DOE 9321		555
16	of Public Instruction, State Department of Education,	16	SAD-61 Multipaged document		l
17	State Board of Education:	17	DOE 93112 - 93348	577	
18	DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	18	SAD-62 High School Exit Ex		
19	OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	19	Bates stamped DOE 9359		614
20	BY: KARA READ SPANGLER, ESQ.	20	SAD-63 December 1996 Cali	. .	
21	1300 I Street, Suite 1101	21	Class Size Reduction: A		
22 23	Sacramento, California 95814	22 23	at Implementation SAD-64 LAO Class Size Red	644	611
23 24	1	23 24	SAD-04 LAO Class Size Red	uction	644
25	/	24 25	000		
		25	000		
	Page 404				Page 406
1	APPEARANCES, cont.	1	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on	Wednesday, Augu	st 29,
2	,	2	2001, commencing at the hour of 10:0	00 a.m., thereof, at	
3	The Intervener:	3	the Equity Offices, 400 Capitol Mall, S		
4	CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION	4	Sacramento, California, before me, TF		ELAND,
5	BY: RICHARD L. HAMILTON, ESQ.	5	a Certified Shorthand Reporter in the S	State of	
6 7	3100 Beacon Boulevard West Secremente, California 05601	6 7	California, there personally appeared PAUL WARREN,		
8	West Sacramento, California 95691	8	called as a witness herein, who, having	y been duly sworn	
9	For the Los Angeles Unified School District and the	9	to tell the truth, the whole truth, and n		
10	Pajaro Valley Unified School District:	10	truth, was thereupon examined and int	U U	
11	LOZANO & SMITH	11	hereinafter set forth.		
12	BY: JUDD JORDAN, ESQ.	12	000		
13	20 Ragsdale Drive, Suite 201	13	EXAMINATION BY MR. RO	OSENBAUM	
14	Monterey, California 93940	14	Q. How are you, Mr. Warren?		
15		15 16	A. Good, thanks.Q. Nice to see you again. I apprec	inte vou	
16 17		10	Q. Nice to see you again. I apprec accommodating us.	iaic you	
18		18	Mr. Warren, we were last in dep	osition on Mav	
19		19	24th. Has your position remained the		
20		20	period of time?		
21		21	A. Do I have the same job, you me	ean?	
22		22	Q. Yes.		
23		23	A. Yes.		
24 25		24 25	Q. Same title?A. Yes.		
23		23	11. 100.		

	Page 407	Page 409
1	Q. Have there been any changes in your division	1 all objections are deemed joined with Mr. Herron's
2	since then that you're aware of?	2 change.
3	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	3 MR. ROSENBAUM: Can I get the question read
4	and overbroad.	4 back?
5 6	THE WITNESS: I work for the accountability branch.	 5 (Record read.) 6 THE WITNESS: Regarding that change meaning
7	MR. ROSENBAUM: I meant the branch. Thank you.	6 THE WITNESS: Regarding that change meaning 7 what?
8	MR. HERRON: What do you mean by "changes"?	8 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: First of all, as I
9	MR. ROSENBAUM: I mean personnel at the higher	9 understand it is it Ms. Bedwell?
10	levels.	10 A. I don't know.
11	Q. Have there been any changes?	11 Q. Do you know Marsha Bedwell?
12	A. Yes.	12 A. Yes.
13	Q. And what do they involve?	13 Q. Okay. Were you involved as I understand
14	A. Well, I have a new research assistant. Whether	14 what you're saying, she is her division am I using
15	that's meaningful to you or not, I don't know. Also	15 the right phrase here? Is it still part of the same
16	there has been a change in that one of the divisions	16 accountability branch? Am I using the right terms?
17	that was previously in the accountability branch is no	17 A. I'm sorry, I'm confused.
18	longer in it, and that division also has a new manager.	18 Q. I think I'm the one that's confused. Explain
19	Q. And which division is that?	19 to me exactly what the change was.
20	A. School and district accountability division.	20 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
21	Q. And who is the new manager?	21 MR. ROSENBAUM: I know it was.
22 23	A. Marsha Bedwell.	THE WITNESS: The school and districtaccountability was previously in the accountability
23	Q. Okay. And that was briefly Dr. Greenfeld; is that right?	accountability was previously in the accountabilitybranch and the director reported to me, and now the
24	A. That's correct.	25 school and district accountability branch is no longer
25		25 school and district accountability branch is no longer
	D ₂ = 409	D 410
	Page 408	Page 410
1	Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now?	1 in the accountability branch and the reporting
2	Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now?A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill.	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy.
2 3	Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now?A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill.Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now
2 3 4	Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now?A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill.Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any discussions regarding that change?	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now reports directly to Scott Hill?
2 3	 Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now? A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill. Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any discussions regarding that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Vague and 	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now reports directly to Scott Hill? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now? A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill. Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any discussions regarding that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "involved." 	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now reports directly to Scott Hill? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now? A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill. Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any discussions regarding that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. 	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now reports directly to Scott Hill? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with respect to that
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now? A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill. Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any discussions regarding that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "involved." 	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now reports directly to Scott Hill? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with respect to that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now? A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill. Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any discussions regarding that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. JORDAN: Just for the record, do we have a 	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now reports directly to Scott Hill? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with respect to that reporting relationship, were you involved in any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now? A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill. Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any discussions regarding that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. JORDAN: Just for the record, do we have a protocol that we need not expressly join to have the benefit of joining folks' objections? MR. ROSENBAUM: I've been reviewing a number of 	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now reports directly to Scott Hill? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with respect to that reporting relationship, were you involved in any discussions that dealt with that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Discussions before, after? What
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now? A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill. Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any discussions regarding that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. JORDAN: Just for the record, do we have a protocol that we need not expressly join to have the benefit of joining folks' objections? MR. ROSENBAUM: I've been reviewing a number of depositions recently, and I don't think these objections 	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now reports directly to Scott Hill? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with respect to that reporting relationship, were you involved in any discussions that dealt with that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Discussions before, after? What are you trying to ask?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now? A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill. Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any discussions regarding that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. JORDAN: Just for the record, do we have a protocol that we need not expressly join to have the benefit of joining folks' objections? MR. ROSENBAUM: I've been reviewing a number of depositions recently, and I don't think these objections are well taken. I do think that it would expedite 	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now reports directly to Scott Hill? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with respect to that reporting relationship, were you involved in any discussions that dealt with that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Discussions before, after? What are you trying to ask? MR. ROSENBAUM: Before initially.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now? A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill. Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any discussions regarding that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. JORDAN: Just for the record, do we have a protocol that we need not expressly join to have the benefit of joining folks' objections? MR. ROSENBAUM: I've been reviewing a number of depositions recently, and I don't think these objections are well taken. I do think that it would expedite things. I'm prepared to stipulate that when an 	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now reports directly to Scott Hill? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with respect to that reporting relationship, were you involved in any discussions that dealt with that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Discussions before, after? What are you trying to ask? MR. ROSENBAUM: Before initially. MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now? A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill. Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any discussions regarding that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. JORDAN: Just for the record, do we have a protocol that we need not expressly join to have the benefit of joining folks' objections? MR. ROSENBAUM: I've been reviewing a number of depositions recently, and I don't think these objections are well taken. I do think that it would expedite things. I'm prepared to stipulate that when an objection is made, all counsel can join unless they 	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now reports directly to Scott Hill? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with respect to that reporting relationship, were you involved in any discussions that dealt with that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Discussions before, after? What are you trying to ask? MR. ROSENBAUM: Before initially. MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now? A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill. Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any discussions regarding that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. JORDAN: Just for the record, do we have a protocol that we need not expressly join to have the benefit of joining folks' objections? MR. ROSENBAUM: I've been reviewing a number of depositions recently, and I don't think these objections are well taken. I do think that it would expedite things. I'm prepared to stipulate that when an objection is made, all counsel can join unless they expressly don't want to. 	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now reports directly to Scott Hill? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with respect to that reporting relationship, were you involved in any discussions that dealt with that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Discussions before, after? What are you trying to ask? MR. ROSENBAUM: Before initially. MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who participated in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now? A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill. Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any discussions regarding that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. JORDAN: Just for the record, do we have a protocol that we need not expressly join to have the benefit of joining folks' objections? MR. ROSENBAUM: I've been reviewing a number of depositions recently, and I don't think these objections are well taken. I do think that it would expedite things. I'm prepared to stipulate that when an objection is made, all counsel can join unless they expressly don't want to. MR. HERRON: The State will join in any 	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now reports directly to Scott Hill? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with respect to that reporting relationship, were you involved in any discussions that dealt with that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Discussions before, after? What are you trying to ask? MR. ROSENBAUM: Before initially. MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who participated in those discussions? I take it Marsha Bedwell did?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now? A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill. Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any discussions regarding that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. JORDAN: Just for the record, do we have a protocol that we need not expressly join to have the benefit of joining folks' objections? MR. ROSENBAUM: I've been reviewing a number of depositions recently, and I don't think these objections are well taken. I do think that it would expedite things. I'm prepared to stipulate that when an objection is made, all counsel can join unless they expressly don't want to. MR. HERRON: The State will join in any objections that are registered by the state agency, 	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now reports directly to Scott Hill? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with respect to that reporting relationship, were you involved in any discussions that dealt with that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Discussions before, after? What are you trying to ask? MR. ROSENBAUM: Before initially. MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who participated in those discussions? I take it Marsha Bedwell did? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now? A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill. Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any discussions regarding that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. JORDAN: Just for the record, do we have a protocol that we need not expressly join to have the benefit of joining folks' objections? MR. ROSENBAUM: I've been reviewing a number of depositions recently, and I don't think these objections are well taken. I do think that it would expedite things. I'm prepared to stipulate that when an objection is made, all counsel can join unless they expressly don't want to. MR. HERRON: The State will join in any objections that are registered by the state agency, defendants' counsel, but not in any objection by LAUSD, 	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now reports directly to Scott Hill? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with respect to that reporting relationship, were you involved in any discussions that dealt with that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Discussions before, after? What are you trying to ask? MR. ROSENBAUM: Before initially. MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who participated in those discussions? I take it Marsha Bedwell did? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I never discussed it with Marsha.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now? A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill. Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any discussions regarding that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. JORDAN: Just for the record, do we have a protocol that we need not expressly join to have the benefit of joining folks' objections? MR. ROSENBAUM: I've been reviewing a number of depositions recently, and I don't think these objections are well taken. I do think that it would expedite things. I'm prepared to stipulate that when an objection is made, all counsel can join unless they expressly don't want to. MR. HERRON: The State will join in any objections that are registered by the state agency, defendants' counsel, but not in any objection by LAUSD, unless otherwise expressly specified. 	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now reports directly to Scott Hill? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with respect to that reporting relationship, were you involved in any discussions that dealt with that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Discussions before, after? What are you trying to ask? MR. ROSENBAUM: Before initially. MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who participated in those discussions? I take it Marsha Bedwell did? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I never discussed it with Marsha. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you discuss it with
$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	 Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now? A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill. Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any discussions regarding that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. JORDAN: Just for the record, do we have a protocol that we need not expressly join to have the benefit of joining folks' objections? MR. ROSENBAUM: I've been reviewing a number of depositions recently, and I don't think these objections are well taken. I do think that it would expedite things. I'm prepared to stipulate that when an objection is made, all counsel can join unless they expressly don't want to. MR. HERRON: The State will join in any objections that are registered by the state agency, defendants' counsel, but not in any objection by LAUSD, unless otherwise expressly specified. And I take issue with our objections being not 	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now reports directly to Scott Hill? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with respect to that reporting relationship, were you involved in any discussions that dealt with that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Discussions before, after? What are you trying to ask? MR. ROSENBAUM: Before initially. MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who participated in those discussions? I take it Marsha Bedwell did? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I never discussed it with Marsha. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you discuss it with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now? A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill. Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any discussions regarding that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. JORDAN: Just for the record, do we have a protocol that we need not expressly join to have the benefit of joining folks' objections? MR. ROSENBAUM: I've been reviewing a number of depositions recently, and I don't think these objections are well taken. I do think that it would expedite things. I'm prepared to stipulate that when an objection is made, all counsel can join unless they expressly don't want to. MR. HERRON: The State will join in any objections that are registered by the state agency, defendants' counsel, but not in any objection by LAUSD, unless otherwise expressly specified. And I take issue with our objections being not well taken. What's not well taken is the questions that 	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now reports directly to Scott Hill? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with respect to that reporting relationship, were you involved in any discussions that dealt with that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Discussions before, after? What are you trying to ask? MR. ROSENBAUM: Before initially. MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who participated in those discussions? I take it Marsha Bedwell did? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I never discussed it with Marsha. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you discuss it with Scott Hill? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now? A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill. Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any discussions regarding that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. JORDAN: Just for the record, do we have a protocol that we need not expressly join to have the benefit of joining folks' objections? MR. ROSENBAUM: I've been reviewing a number of depositions recently, and I don't think these objections are well taken. I do think that it would expedite things. I'm prepared to stipulate that when an objection is made, all counsel can join unless they expressly don't want to. MR. HERRON: The State will join in any objections that are registered by the state agency, defendants' counsel, but not in any objections being not well taken. What's not well taken is the questions that have pondered on for two days now, and I hope that this 	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now reports directly to Scott Hill? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with respect to that reporting relationship, were you involved in any discussions that dealt with that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Discussions before, after? What are you trying to ask? MR. ROSENBAUM: Before initially. MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who participated in those discussions? I take it Marsha Bedwell did? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I never discussed it with Marsha. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you discuss it with
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now? A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill. Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any discussions regarding that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. JORDAN: Just for the record, do we have a protocol that we need not expressly join to have the benefit of joining folks' objections? MR. ROSENBAUM: I've been reviewing a number of depositions recently, and I don't think these objections are well taken. I do think that it would expedite things. I'm prepared to stipulate that when an objection is made, all counsel can join unless they expressly don't want to. MR. HERRON: The State will join in any objections that are registered by the state agency, defendants' counsel, but not in any objection by LAUSD, unless otherwise expressly specified. And I take issue with our objections being not well taken. What's not well taken is the questions that have pondered on for two days now, and I hope that this depo ends today. 	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now reports directly to Scott Hill? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with respect to that reporting relationship, were you involved in any discussions that dealt with that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Discussions before, after? What are you trying to ask? MR. ROSENBAUM: Before initially. MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who participated in those discussions? I take it Marsha Bedwell did? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I never discussed it with Marsha. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you discuss it with Scott Hill? A. Yes. Q. And Superintendent Eastin?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 Q. And help me understand this. Who is it now? A. Marsha reports directly to my boss, Scott Hill. Q. Mr. Hill. And were you involved in any discussions regarding that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "involved." MS. READ SPANGLER: Join. MR. JORDAN: Just for the record, do we have a protocol that we need not expressly join to have the benefit of joining folks' objections? MR. ROSENBAUM: I've been reviewing a number of depositions recently, and I don't think these objections are well taken. I do think that it would expedite things. I'm prepared to stipulate that when an objection is made, all counsel can join unless they expressly don't want to. MR. HERRON: The State will join in any objections that are registered by the state agency, defendants' counsel, but not in any objections being not well taken. What's not well taken is the questions that have pondered on for two days now, and I hope that this 	 in the accountability branch and the reporting relationship is to the chief deputy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So Marsha Bedwell now reports directly to Scott Hill? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with respect to that reporting relationship, were you involved in any discussions that dealt with that change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Discussions before, after? What are you trying to ask? MR. ROSENBAUM: Before initially. MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And who participated in those discussions? I take it Marsha Bedwell did? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I never discussed it with Marsha. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you discuss it with Scott Hill? A. Yes. A. Yes.

Г	
Page 4	11 Page 413
1 A. I don't remember.	1 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
2 Q. Who else?	2 THE WITNESS: I don't know what he meant by
3 MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance.	3 that, no.
4 You don't have to guess or speculate, all you	4 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ask him what he
5 need to give him is your best recollection. If you	5 meant by that?
6 don't have one, you can say so.	6 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered
7 THE WITNESS: I really don't remember.	7 three questions before.
8 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And to the best of your	8 THE WITNESS: No.
9 knowledge, in your discussions, who first broached the	9 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why not?
10 subject about changing the reporting relationship?	10 MR. HERRON: Objection, relevance. Objection,
10 subject about changing the reporting relationship: 11 MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance.	11 harassing. Objection, ridiculous.
12 THE WITNESS: The first time I discussed it	
	5 5 7
13 with anybody, that I heard about the proposal, was from	
14 Scott Hill.	14 MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead.
15 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And approximately when wa	
16 that?	16 matter to the case though.
17 A. I don't know. I can't remember.	17 You may respond. Do you want the question
18 Q. Was it in June?	18 reread?
19 A. I just don't remember.	19 THE WITNESS: No.
20 Q. Do you know if it was before or after June?	20 Probably because I created my own rationale in
21 A. I don't remember when the change took place, to	21 my own head as to why they might do that.
22 be honest with you.	22 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what's the rationale you
23 Q. Okay. And what's your best recollection of	23 created?
24 what Mr. Hill said?	A. It gives it more visibility to the upper
25 MR. HERRON: Object to the whole line of	25 management
25 MR. HERRON: Object to the whole line of	25 management.
25 MR. HERRON. Object to the whole line of	25 management.
Page 4	12 Page 414
Page 4 1 questioning as lacking any relevance to the case and	12 Page 414 1 Q. And when you say "upper management," what do
Page 4 1 questioning as lacking any relevance to the case and 2 wasting our time.	12 Page 414 1 Q. And when you say "upper management," what do 2 you mean by that?
Page 4 1 questioning as lacking any relevance to the case and 2 wasting our time. 3 THE WITNESS: The best I can remember is that	12 Page 414 1 Q. And when you say "upper management," what do 2 you mean by that? 3 A. Scott Hill and Delaine Eastin and Leslie
Page 4 1 questioning as lacking any relevance to the case and 2 wasting our time. 3 THE WITNESS: The best I can remember is that 4 he suggested that there might be a good reason to do it	12 Page 414 1 Q. And when you say "upper management," what do 2 you mean by that? 3 A. Scott Hill and Delaine Eastin and Leslie 4 Faucette.
Page 4 1 questioning as lacking any relevance to the case and 2 wasting our time. 3 THE WITNESS: The best I can remember is that 4 he suggested that there might be a good reason to do it 5 as evidence that the Department is taking the issue very	 Page 414 1 Q. And when you say "upper management," what do 2 you mean by that? 3 A. Scott Hill and Delaine Eastin and Leslie 4 Faucette. 5 Q. When you say "it," what do you mean by "it"?
Page 4 1 questioning as lacking any relevance to the case and 2 wasting our time. 3 THE WITNESS: The best I can remember is that 4 he suggested that there might be a good reason to do it 5 as evidence that the Department is taking the issue very 6 seriously.	 Page 414 1 Q. And when you say "upper management," what do 2 you mean by that? 3 A. Scott Hill and Delaine Eastin and Leslie 4 Faucette. 5 Q. When you say "it," what do you mean by "it"? 6 A. The case.
Page 4 1 questioning as lacking any relevance to the case and 2 wasting our time. 3 THE WITNESS: The best I can remember is that 4 he suggested that there might be a good reason to do it 5 as evidence that the Department is taking the issue very 6 seriously. 7 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What issue are you referrin	12 Page 414 1 Q. And when you say "upper management," what do 2 you mean by that? 3 A. Scott Hill and Delaine Eastin and Leslie 4 Faucette. 5 Q. When you say "it," what do you mean by "it"? 6 A. The case. 9g 7 Q. The Comite case?
Page 4 1 questioning as lacking any relevance to the case and 2 wasting our time. 3 THE WITNESS: The best I can remember is that 4 he suggested that there might be a good reason to do it 5 as evidence that the Department is taking the issue very 6 seriously. 7 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What issue are you referrin 8 to?	12 Page 414 1 Q. And when you say "upper management," what do 2 you mean by that? 3 A. Scott Hill and Delaine Eastin and Leslie 4 Faucette. 5 Q. When you say "it," what do you mean by "it"? 6 A. The case. 7 Q. The Comite case? 8 A. Correct.
Page 4 1 questioning as lacking any relevance to the case and 2 wasting our time. 3 THE WITNESS: The best I can remember is that 4 he suggested that there might be a good reason to do it 5 as evidence that the Department is taking the issue very 6 seriously. 7 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What issue are you referrin 8 to? 9 A. I'm sorry, Comite.	12 Page 414 1 Q. And when you say "upper management," what do 2 you mean by that? 3 A. Scott Hill and Delaine Eastin and Leslie 4 Faucette. 5 Q. When you say "it," what do you mean by "it"? 6 A. The case. 7 Q. The Comite case? 8 A. Correct. 9 Q. Did you object?
Page 4 1 questioning as lacking any relevance to the case and 2 wasting our time. 3 THE WITNESS: The best I can remember is that 4 he suggested that there might be a good reason to do it 5 as evidence that the Department is taking the issue very 6 seriously. 7 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What issue are you referrin 8 to? 9 A. I'm sorry, Comite. 10 Q. Did he explain why he thought that might be an	12 Page 414 1 Q. And when you say "upper management," what do 2 you mean by that? 3 A. Scott Hill and Delaine Eastin and Leslie 4 Faucette. 5 Q. When you say "it," what do you mean by "it"? 6 A. The case. 7 Q. The Comite case? 8 A. Correct. 9 Q. Did you object? 10 A. I think I pointed out pros and cons.
Page 4 1 questioning as lacking any relevance to the case and 2 wasting our time. 3 THE WITNESS: The best I can remember is that 4 he suggested that there might be a good reason to do it 5 as evidence that the Department is taking the issue very 6 seriously. 7 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What issue are you referring 8 to? 9 A. I'm sorry, Comite. 10 Q. Did he explain why he thought that might be an 11 indication that the Department was taking that	12 Page 414 1 Q. And when you say "upper management," what do 2 you mean by that? 3 A. Scott Hill and Delaine Eastin and Leslie 4 Faucette. 5 Q. When you say "it," what do you mean by "it"? 6 A. The case. 7 Q. The Comite case? 8 A. Correct. 9 Q. Did you object? 10 A. I think I pointed out pros and cons. 11 Q. What were the pros you pointed out?
Page 4 1 questioning as lacking any relevance to the case and 2 wasting our time. 3 THE WITNESS: The best I can remember is that 4 he suggested that there might be a good reason to do it 5 as evidence that the Department is taking the issue very 6 seriously. 7 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What issue are you referring 8 to? 9 A. I'm sorry, Comite. 10 Q. Did he explain why he thought that might be an 11 indication that the Department was taking that 12 seriously?	12 Page 414 1 Q. And when you say "upper management," what do 2 you mean by that? 3 A. Scott Hill and Delaine Eastin and Leslie 4 Faucette. 5 Q. When you say "it," what do you mean by "it"? 6 A. The case. 7 Q. The Comite case? 8 A. Correct. 9 Q. Did you object? 10 A. I think I pointed out pros and cons. 11 Q. What were the pros you pointed out? 12 A. That it does give more visibility for the
Page 4 1 questioning as lacking any relevance to the case and 2 wasting our time. 3 THE WITNESS: The best I can remember is that 4 he suggested that there might be a good reason to do it 5 as evidence that the Department is taking the issue very 6 seriously. 7 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What issue are you referring 8 to? 9 A. I'm sorry, Comite. 10 Q. Did he explain why he thought that might be an 11 indication that the Department was taking that 12 seriously? 13 A. No, I don't think so.	12 Page 414 1 Q. And when you say "upper management," what do 2 you mean by that? 3 A. Scott Hill and Delaine Eastin and Leslie 4 Faucette. 5 Q. When you say "it," what do you mean by "it"? 6 A. The case. 7 Q. The Comite case? 8 A. Correct. 9 Q. Did you object? 10 A. I think I pointed out pros and cons. 11 Q. What were the pros you pointed out? 12 A. That it does give more visibility for the 13 Comite case to the upper management and is a signal to
 Page 4 questioning as lacking any relevance to the case and wasting our time. THE WITNESS: The best I can remember is that he suggested that there might be a good reason to do it as evidence that the Department is taking the issue very seriously. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What issue are you referring to? A. I'm sorry, Comite. Q. Did he explain why he thought that might be an indication that the Department was taking that seriously? A. No, I don't think so. Q. Did you ask why? 	12 Page 414 1 Q. And when you say "upper management," what do 2 you mean by that? 3 A. Scott Hill and Delaine Eastin and Leslie 4 Faucette. 5 Q. When you say "it," what do you mean by "it"? 6 A. The case. 7 Q. The Comite case? 8 A. Correct. 9 Q. Did you object? 10 A. I think I pointed out pros and cons. 11 Q. What were the pros you pointed out? 12 A. That it does give more visibility for the 13 Comite case to the upper management and is a signal to 14 both the plaintiffs and those who others who are
Page 4 1 questioning as lacking any relevance to the case and 2 wasting our time. 3 THE WITNESS: The best I can remember is that 4 he suggested that there might be a good reason to do it 5 as evidence that the Department is taking the issue very 6 seriously. 7 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What issue are you referrin 8 to? 9 A. I'm sorry, Comite. 10 Q. Did he explain why he thought that might be an 11 indication that the Department was taking that 12 seriously? 13 A. No, I don't think so. 14 Q. Did you ask why? 15 A. No.	12 Page 414 1 Q. And when you say "upper management," what do 2 you mean by that? 3 A. Scott Hill and Delaine Eastin and Leslie 4 Faucette. 5 Q. When you say "it," what do you mean by "it"? 6 A. The case. 7 Q. The Comite case? 8 A. Correct. 9 Q. Did you object? 10 A. I think I pointed out pros and cons. 11 Q. What were the pros you pointed out? 12 A. That it does give more visibility for the 13 Comite case to the upper management and is a signal to 14 both the plaintiffs and those who others who are 15 interested in the case that the Department takes the
Page 4 1 questioning as lacking any relevance to the case and 2 wasting our time. 3 THE WITNESS: The best I can remember is that 4 he suggested that there might be a good reason to do it 5 as evidence that the Department is taking the issue very 6 seriously. 7 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What issue are you referrin 8 to? 9 A. I'm sorry, Comite. 10 Q. Did he explain why he thought that might be an 11 indication that the Department was taking that 12 seriously? 13 A. No, I don't think so. 14 Q. Did you ask why? 15 A. No. 16 Q. Did you have an understanding what he meant by	12 Page 414 1 Q. And when you say "upper management," what do 2 you mean by that? 3 A. Scott Hill and Delaine Eastin and Leslie 4 Faucette. 5 Q. When you say "it," what do you mean by "it"? 6 A. The case. 7 Q. The Comite case? 8 A. Correct. 9 Q. Did you object? 10 A. I think I pointed out pros and cons. 11 Q. What were the pros you pointed out? 12 A. That it does give more visibility for the 13 Comite case to the upper management and is a signal to 14 both the plaintiffs and those who others who are 15 interested in the case that the Department takes the 16 case very seriously and is very sincere in its efforts
Page 4 1 questioning as lacking any relevance to the case and 2 wasting our time. 3 THE WITNESS: The best I can remember is that 4 he suggested that there might be a good reason to do it 5 as evidence that the Department is taking the issue very 6 seriously. 7 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What issue are you referrin 8 to? 9 A. I'm sorry, Comite. 10 Q. Did he explain why he thought that might be an 11 indication that the Department was taking that 12 seriously? 13 A. No, I don't think so. 14 Q. Did you ask why? 15 A. No. 16 Q. Did you have an understanding what he meant by 17 that?	12 Page 414 1 Q. And when you say "upper management," what do 2 you mean by that? 3 A. Scott Hill and Delaine Eastin and Leslie 4 Faucette. 5 Q. When you say "it," what do you mean by "it"? 6 A. The case. 7 Q. The Comite case? 8 A. Correct. 9 Q. Did you object? 10 A. I think I pointed out pros and cons. 11 Q. What were the pros you pointed out? 12 A. That it does give more visibility for the 13 Comite case to the upper management and is a signal to 14 both the plaintiffs and those who others who are 15 interested in the case that the Department takes the 16 case very seriously and is very sincere in its efforts 17 to try to be to do its job, that we want to follow
 Page 4 1 questioning as lacking any relevance to the case and 2 wasting our time. 3 THE WITNESS: The best I can remember is that 4 he suggested that there might be a good reason to do it 5 as evidence that the Department is taking the issue very 6 seriously. 7 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What issue are you referring 8 to? 9 A. I'm sorry, Comite. 10 Q. Did he explain why he thought that might be an 11 indication that the Department was taking that 12 seriously? 13 A. No, I don't think so. 14 Q. Did you ask why? 15 A. No. 16 Q. Did you have an understanding what he meant by 17 that? 18 MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for 	12 Page 414 1 Q. And when you say "upper management," what do 2 you mean by that? 3 A. Scott Hill and Delaine Eastin and Leslie 4 Faucette. 5 Q. When you say "it," what do you mean by "it"? 6 A. The case. 7 Q. The Comite case? 8 A. Correct. 9 Q. Did you object? 10 A. I think I pointed out pros and cons. 11 Q. What were the pros you pointed out? 12 A. That it does give more visibility for the 13 Comite case to the upper management and is a signal to 14 both the plaintiffs and those who others who are 15 interested in the case that the Department takes the 16 case very seriously and is very sincere in its efforts 17 to try to be to do its job, that we want to follow 18 the law.
 Page 4 questioning as lacking any relevance to the case and wasting our time. THE WITNESS: The best I can remember is that he suggested that there might be a good reason to do it as evidence that the Department is taking the issue very seriously. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What issue are you referring to? A. I'm sorry, Comite. Q. Did he explain why he thought that might be an indication that the Department was taking that seriously? A. No, I don't think so. Q. Did you ask why? A. No. Q. Did you have an understanding what he meant by that? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. 	12 Page 414 1 Q. And when you say "upper management," what do 2 you mean by that? 3 A. Scott Hill and Delaine Eastin and Leslie 4 Faucette. 5 Q. When you say "it," what do you mean by "it"? 6 A. The case. 7 Q. The Comite case? 8 A. Correct. 9 Q. Did you object? 10 A. I think I pointed out pros and cons. 11 Q. What were the pros you pointed out? 12 A. That it does give more visibility for the 13 Comite case to the upper management and is a signal to 14 both the plaintiffs and those who others who are 15 interested in the case that the Department takes the 16 case very seriously and is very sincere in its efforts 17 to try to be to do its job, that we want to follow 18 the law. 19 Q. Did you think that was necessary to do?
 Page 4 1 questioning as lacking any relevance to the case and 2 wasting our time. 3 THE WITNESS: The best I can remember is that 4 he suggested that there might be a good reason to do it 5 as evidence that the Department is taking the issue very 6 seriously. 7 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What issue are you referring 8 to? 9 A. I'm sorry, Comite. 10 Q. Did he explain why he thought that might be an 11 indication that the Department was taking that 12 seriously? 13 A. No, I don't think so. 14 Q. Did you ask why? 15 A. No. 16 Q. Did you have an understanding what he meant by 17 that? 18 MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for 19 speculation. 20 THE WITNESS: Do I know what he meant by it? 	12 Page 414 1 Q. And when you say "upper management," what do 2 you mean by that? 3 A. Scott Hill and Delaine Eastin and Leslie 4 Faucette. 5 Q. When you say "it," what do you mean by "it"? 6 A. The case. 7 Q. The Comite case? 8 A. Correct. 9 Q. Did you object? 10 A. I think I pointed out pros and cons. 11 Q. What were the pros you pointed out? 12 A. That it does give more visibility for the 13 Comite case to the upper management and is a signal to 14 both the plaintiffs and those who others who are 15 interested in the case that the Department takes the 16 case very seriously and is very sincere in its efforts 17 to try to be to do its job, that we want to follow 18 the law. 19 Q. Did you think that was necessary to do? 20 MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Calls for
 Page 4 questioning as lacking any relevance to the case and wasting our time. THE WITNESS: The best I can remember is that he suggested that there might be a good reason to do it as evidence that the Department is taking the issue very seriously. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What issue are you referring to? A. I'm sorry, Comite. Q. Did he explain why he thought that might be an indication that the Department was taking that seriously? A. No, I don't think so. Q. Did you ask why? A. No. Q. Did you have an understanding what he meant by that? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. 	12 Page 414 1 Q. And when you say "upper management," what do 2 you mean by that? 3 A. Scott Hill and Delaine Eastin and Leslie 4 Faucette. 5 Q. When you say "it," what do you mean by "it"? 6 A. The case. 7 Q. The Comite case? 8 A. Correct. 9 Q. Did you object? 10 A. I think I pointed out pros and cons. 11 Q. What were the pros you pointed out? 12 A. That it does give more visibility for the 13 Comite case to the upper management and is a signal to 14 both the plaintiffs and those who others who are 15 interested in the case that the Department takes the 16 case very seriously and is very sincere in its efforts 17 to try to be to do its job, that we want to follow 18 the law. 19 Q. Did you think that was necessary to do?

- I think it was. 23 А.
- What was your understanding? Did you have any 24 Q.
- 25 understanding at all as to what he meant by that?
- 24 thing to do personally? I understand the rationale. 25 A.

23 Q.

BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you think it was a good

	Page 415		Page 417
1	Q. Did you agree with that rationale?	1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Any other reasons?
2	A. I don't think I agreed or disagreed.	2	MR. HERRON: Any other reasons what, Mark?
3	Q. Did you state what you thought the cons were?	3	It's not a question.
4	A. I raised some issues, yes.	4	MR. ROSENBAUM: You shook your head no.
5	Q. What were the issues?	5	MR. HERRON: He's shaking his head at your
6	A. I think the primary one was just a matter of	6	question. Vague and ambiguous.
7	time, that a chief deputy's time is extremely limited,	7	THE WITNESS: Like I said, by itself it doesn't
8	and I was concerned whether my boss would have the time	8	do anything, but it just no, there's no other
9	to do the kind of work that I know I used to do when I	9	reasons.
10	was responsible.	10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what did Mr. Hill say?
11	Q. Okay. Your boss, you mean Mr. Hill?	11	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
12	A. Yes.	12	to time.
13	Q. And you said this directly to Mr. Hill?	13	THE WITNESS: I don't remember specifically.
14	A. Yes.	14	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you remember generally
15	Q. And what did he say?	15	what he said when you expressed this?
16	A. He understood.	16	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
17	Q. Did he say anything?	17	THE WITNESS: I don't recall.
18	A. No, I don't think so. I don't recall anyway.	18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And was there any other
19	Q. How do you know he understood?	19	discussion that you had with Mr. Hill on this subject?
20	A. That's my impression, my recollection.	20	MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. Vague as
21	Q. Did you express any other comments?	21 22	to time. Vague and ambiguous as phrased.
22 23	A. Just that part of the rationale of having it in	22	THE WITNESS: Well, I think I did express to him a personal concern that the change could be seen as,
23 24	my branch is to try to put the accountability programs	23 24	in some respects, punishment for losing the case.
24 25	in one place and kind of aligning them together, and that that creates a division.	24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Punishment of whom?
23		25	
	Page 416		Page 418
1	•	1	Page 418 A. Of me.
1 2	Q. Did you think that was important? MR. HERRON: What was important? Objection.	1 2	•
	Q. Did you think that was important?		A. Of me.
2	Q. Did you think that was important? MR. HERRON: What was important? Objection.	2	A. Of me.Q. Okay. And what was his response?
2 3	 Q. Did you think that was important? MR. HERRON: What was important? Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the way you phrased that question. THE WITNESS: The accountability branch was put 	2 3	A. Of me.Q. Okay. And what was his response?A. He said I mean, I don't know what he
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Did you think that was important? MR. HERRON: What was important? Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the way you phrased that question. THE WITNESS: The accountability branch was put together for a specific reason and that I think that was 	2 3 4 5 6	 A. Of me. Q. Okay. And what was his response? A. He said I mean, I don't know what he responded, but what I recall, the vague the general response was, that's not why, you shouldn't worry about that.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Did you think that was important? MR. HERRON: What was important? Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the way you phrased that question. THE WITNESS: The accountability branch was put together for a specific reason and that I think that was important.	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Of me. Q. Okay. And what was his response? A. He said I mean, I don't know what he responded, but what I recall, the vague the general response was, that's not why, you shouldn't worry about that. Q. Did you regard it to any degree as a punishment
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Did you think that was important? MR. HERRON: What was important? Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the way you phrased that question. THE WITNESS: The accountability branch was put together for a specific reason and that I think that was important. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "put together 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Of me. Q. Okay. And what was his response? A. He said I mean, I don't know what he responded, but what I recall, the vague the general response was, that's not why, you shouldn't worry about that. Q. Did you regard it to any degree as a punishment for losing the case, did you regard it as such?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Did you think that was important? MR. HERRON: What was important? Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the way you phrased that question. THE WITNESS: The accountability branch was put together for a specific reason and that I think that was important. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "put together for a specific reason," what do you mean by that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Of me. Q. Okay. And what was his response? A. He said I mean, I don't know what he responded, but what I recall, the vague the general response was, that's not why, you shouldn't worry about that. Q. Did you regard it to any degree as a punishment for losing the case, did you regard it as such? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Did you think that was important? MR. HERRON: What was important? Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the way you phrased that question. THE WITNESS: The accountability branch was put together for a specific reason and that I think that was important. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "put together for a specific reason," what do you mean by that? A. Well, I've already answered that, which is that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Of me. Q. Okay. And what was his response? A. He said I mean, I don't know what he responded, but what I recall, the vague the general response was, that's not why, you shouldn't worry about that. Q. Did you regard it to any degree as a punishment for losing the case, did you regard it as such? A. No. Q. On how many occasions did you have discussions
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Did you think that was important? MR. HERRON: What was important? Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the way you phrased that question. THE WITNESS: The accountability branch was put together for a specific reason and that I think that was important. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "put together for a specific reason," what do you mean by that? A. Well, I've already answered that, which is that in order to align the accountability programs and to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Of me. Q. Okay. And what was his response? A. He said I mean, I don't know what he responded, but what I recall, the vague the general response was, that's not why, you shouldn't worry about that. Q. Did you regard it to any degree as a punishment for losing the case, did you regard it as such? A. No. Q. On how many occasions did you have discussions with Mr. Hill about this subject?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Did you think that was important? MR. HERRON: What was important? Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the way you phrased that question. THE WITNESS: The accountability branch was put together for a specific reason and that I think that was important. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "put together for a specific reason," what do you mean by that? A. Well, I've already answered that, which is that in order to align the accountability programs and to make a coherent program out of it. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Of me. Q. Okay. And what was his response? A. He said I mean, I don't know what he responded, but what I recall, the vague the general response was, that's not why, you shouldn't worry about that. Q. Did you regard it to any degree as a punishment for losing the case, did you regard it as such? A. No. Q. On how many occasions did you have discussions with Mr. Hill about this subject? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Did you think that was important? MR. HERRON: What was important? Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the way you phrased that question. THE WITNESS: The accountability branch was put together for a specific reason and that I think that was important. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "put together for a specific reason," what do you mean by that? A. Well, I've already answered that, which is that in order to align the accountability programs and to make a coherent program out of it. Q. How do you believe that helps to make it a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Of me. Q. Okay. And what was his response? A. He said I mean, I don't know what he responded, but what I recall, the vague the general response was, that's not why, you shouldn't worry about that. Q. Did you regard it to any degree as a punishment for losing the case, did you regard it as such? A. No. Q. On how many occasions did you have discussions with Mr. Hill about this subject? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Did you think that was important? MR. HERRON: What was important? Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the way you phrased that question. THE WITNESS: The accountability branch was put together for a specific reason and that I think that was important. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "put together for a specific reason," what do you mean by that? A. Well, I've already answered that, which is that in order to align the accountability programs and to make a coherent program out of it. Q. How do you believe that helps to make it a coherent program? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Of me. Q. Okay. And what was his response? A. He said I mean, I don't know what he responded, but what I recall, the vague the general response was, that's not why, you shouldn't worry about that. Q. Did you regard it to any degree as a punishment for losing the case, did you regard it as such? A. No. Q. On how many occasions did you have discussions with Mr. Hill about this subject? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: More than two?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Did you think that was important? MR. HERRON: What was important? Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the way you phrased that question. THE WITNESS: The accountability branch was put together for a specific reason and that I think that was important. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "put together for a specific reason," what do you mean by that? A. Well, I've already answered that, which is that in order to align the accountability programs and to make a coherent program out of it. Q. How do you believe that helps to make it a coherent program? MS. READ SPANGLER: What makes a coherent 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Of me. Q. Okay. And what was his response? A. He said I mean, I don't know what he responded, but what I recall, the vague the general response was, that's not why, you shouldn't worry about that. Q. Did you regard it to any degree as a punishment for losing the case, did you regard it as such? A. No. Q. On how many occasions did you have discussions with Mr. Hill about this subject? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: More than two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Did you think that was important? MR. HERRON: What was important? Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the way you phrased that question. THE WITNESS: The accountability branch was put together for a specific reason and that I think that was important. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "put together for a specific reason," what do you mean by that? A. Well, I've already answered that, which is that in order to align the accountability programs and to make a coherent program out of it. Q. How do you believe that helps to make it a coherent program? MS. READ SPANGLER: What makes a coherent program? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Of me. Q. Okay. And what was his response? A. He said I mean, I don't know what he responded, but what I recall, the vague the general response was, that's not why, you shouldn't worry about that. Q. Did you regard it to any degree as a punishment for losing the case, did you regard it as such? A. No. Q. On how many occasions did you have discussions with Mr. Hill about this subject? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: More than two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Did you think that was important? MR. HERRON: What was important? Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the way you phrased that question. THE WITNESS: The accountability branch was put together for a specific reason and that I think that was important. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "put together for a specific reason," what do you mean by that? A. Well, I've already answered that, which is that in order to align the accountability programs and to make a coherent program out of it. Q. How do you believe that helps to make it a coherent program? MS. READ SPANGLER: What makes a coherent program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Putting them together. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Of me. Q. Okay. And what was his response? A. He said I mean, I don't know what he responded, but what I recall, the vague the general response was, that's not why, you shouldn't worry about that. Q. Did you regard it to any degree as a punishment for losing the case, did you regard it as such? A. No. Q. On how many occasions did you have discussions with Mr. Hill about this subject? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: More than two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever prepare a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Did you think that was important? MR. HERRON: What was important? Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the way you phrased that question. THE WITNESS: The accountability branch was put together for a specific reason and that I think that was important. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "put together for a specific reason," what do you mean by that? A. Well, I've already answered that, which is that in order to align the accountability programs and to make a coherent program out of it. Q. How do you believe that helps to make it a coherent program? MS. READ SPANGLER: What makes a coherent program? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Of me. Q. Okay. And what was his response? A. He said I mean, I don't know what he responded, but what I recall, the vague the general response was, that's not why, you shouldn't worry about that. Q. Did you regard it to any degree as a punishment for losing the case, did you regard it as such? A. No. Q. On how many occasions did you have discussions with Mr. Hill about this subject? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: More than two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Did you think that was important? MR. HERRON: What was important? Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the way you phrased that question. THE WITNESS: The accountability branch was put together for a specific reason and that I think that was important. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "put together for a specific reason," what do you mean by that? A. Well, I've already answered that, which is that in order to align the accountability programs and to make a coherent program out of it. Q. How do you believe that helps to make it a coherent program? MS. READ SPANGLER: What makes a coherent program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Putting them together. THE WITNESS: By itself it doesn't, but it 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Of me. Q. Okay. And what was his response? A. He said I mean, I don't know what he responded, but what I recall, the vague the general response was, that's not why, you shouldn't worry about that. Q. Did you regard it to any degree as a punishment for losing the case, did you regard it as such? A. No. Q. On how many occasions did you have discussions with Mr. Hill about this subject? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: More than two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: More than two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever prepare a written document expressing your views? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Did you think that was important? MR. HERRON: What was important? Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the way you phrased that question. THE WITNESS: The accountability branch was put together for a specific reason and that I think that was important. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "put together for a specific reason," what do you mean by that? A. Well, I've already answered that, which is that in order to align the accountability programs and to make a coherent program out of it. Q. How do you believe that helps to make it a coherent program? MS. READ SPANGLER: What makes a coherent program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Putting them together. THE WITNESS: By itself it doesn't, but it allows it facilitates more kind of coordination 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Of me. Q. Okay. And what was his response? A. He said I mean, I don't know what he responded, but what I recall, the vague the general response was, that's not why, you shouldn't worry about that. Q. Did you regard it to any degree as a punishment for losing the case, did you regard it as such? A. No. Q. On how many occasions did you have discussions with Mr. Hill about this subject? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: More than two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: More than two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever prepare a written document expressing your views? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Did you think that was important? MR. HERRON: What was important? Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the way you phrased that question. THE WITNESS: The accountability branch was put together for a specific reason and that I think that was important. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "put together for a specific reason," what do you mean by that? A. Well, I've already answered that, which is that in order to align the accountability programs and to make a coherent program out of it. Q. How do you believe that helps to make it a coherent program? MS. READ SPANGLER: What makes a coherent program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Putting them together. THE WITNESS: By itself it doesn't, but it allows it facilitates more kind of coordination between the programs. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	 A. Of me. Q. Okay. And what was his response? A. He said I mean, I don't know what he responded, but what I recall, the vague the general response was, that's not why, you shouldn't worry about that. Q. Did you regard it to any degree as a punishment for losing the case, did you regard it as such? A. No. Q. On how many occasions did you have discussions with Mr. Hill about this subject? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: More than two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: More than two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever prepare a written document expressing your views? A. No. Q. Were there any written documents prepared, to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Did you think that was important? MR. HERRON: What was important? Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the way you phrased that question. THE WITNESS: The accountability branch was put together for a specific reason and that I think that was important. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "put together for a specific reason," what do you mean by that? A. Well, I've already answered that, which is that in order to align the accountability programs and to make a coherent program out of it. Q. How do you believe that helps to make it a coherent program? MS. READ SPANGLER: What makes a coherent program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Putting them together. THE WITNESS: By itself it doesn't, but it allows it facilitates more kind of coordination between the programs. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? MR. HERRON: Why is what? Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	 A. Of me. Q. Okay. And what was his response? A. He said I mean, I don't know what he responded, but what I recall, the vague the general response was, that's not why, you shouldn't worry about that. Q. Did you regard it to any degree as a punishment for losing the case, did you regard it as such? A. No. Q. On how many occasions did you have discussions with Mr. Hill about this subject? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: More than two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever prepare a written document expressing your views? A. No. Q. Were there any written documents prepared, to your knowledge, regarding the change?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Did you think that was important? MR. HERRON: What was important? Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the way you phrased that question. THE WITNESS: The accountability branch was put together for a specific reason and that I think that was important. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "put together for a specific reason," what do you mean by that? A. Well, I've already answered that, which is that in order to align the accountability programs and to make a coherent program out of it. Q. How do you believe that helps to make it a coherent program? MS. READ SPANGLER: What makes a coherent program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Putting them together. THE WITNESS: By itself it doesn't, but it allows it facilitates more kind of coordination between the programs. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? MR. HERRON: Why is what? Objection. Vague 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 A. Of me. Q. Okay. And what was his response? A. He said I mean, I don't know what he responded, but what I recall, the vague the general response was, that's not why, you shouldn't worry about that. Q. Did you regard it to any degree as a punishment for losing the case, did you regard it as such? A. No. Q. On how many occasions did you have discussions with Mr. Hill about this subject? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: More than two? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever prepare a written document expressing your views? A. No. Q. Were there any written documents prepared, to your knowledge, regarding the change? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.

		r	
	Page 419		Page 421
1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or any memos discussing pros	1	the planners and leaders of guiding the process.
2	and cons to any degree?	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was it your idea?
3	A. I don't think I've seen anything regarding	3	A. Was what my idea?
4	rationale for the change.	4	Q. To initiate an internal exam of CCR. Am I
5	Q. Did you ever hear any other reasons as to why	5	understanding correctly, that that's the process you're
6	the change was made?	6	talking about?
7	MR. HERRON: Other than what he's already	7	A. That's what the reengineering is.
8	testified to?	8	Q. Yeah. Was that your idea to do that?
9	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. Thank you.	9	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
10	THE WITNESS: Yes.	10	THE WITNESS: You know, I don't recall.
11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What other reasons did you	11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why don't you explain to me,
12	hear?	12	as best you can, Mr. Warren, how this initiative came
13	A. That I was overworked.	13	into being.
14	Q. Okay. And from whom did you hear that?	14	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
15	A. I don't know.	15	Vague and ambiguous. Calls for a narrative.
16	Q. Okay. Did you ever hear that Marsha Bedwell	16	THE WITNESS: Well, my recollection is kind of
17	had a preference to report to Scott Hill directly?	17	fuzzy.
18	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	18	MS. READ SPANGLER: Remember, don't guess.
19	Preference of reporting to who else?	19	THE WITNESS: Yeah, I mean, really the first
20	MR. ROSENBAUM: As opposed to Mr. Warren.	20	thing that I can really remember is a planning session
21	THE WITNESS: No.	21	that I had with staff to lay out the different parts of
22	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And what's your best	22	the reengineering process that we were going to focus
23	recollection as to when this change took place?	23	on.
24	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered	24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you give me an
25	three times. He's already told you he doesn't recall.	25	approximate date as to when that occurred?
	Page 420		Page 422
1	THE WITNESS: Yeah.	1	A. Sometime, I would say, in the spring of 2000.

1	THE WITNESS: Yeah.	1	A. Sometime, I would say, in the spring of 2000.
2	MS. READ SPANGLER: You know, Mark, we've spent	2	Q. Okay. Had you had prior discussions with
3	15 minutes on this line of questioning, and I just don't	3	Mr. Hill about reengineering CCR?
4	see how it's reasonably calculated to lead to the	4	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
5	discovery of admissible evidence, so maybe you can wrap	5	to the use of the term "prior discussions."
6	it up.	6	MS. READ SPANGLER: Misstates his testimony.
7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, are you familiar	7	Assumes facts not in evidence.
8	with the phrase reengineering CCR?	8	MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right, it does.
9	A. Yes.	9	Q. Had you had discussions with Mr. Hill prior to
10	Q. What's your understanding of what that phrase	10	this staff meeting about reengineering CCR?
11	means?	11	A. Yes.
12	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	12	Q. Okay. And how about with Superintendent
13	In what context, please?	13	Eastin?
14	THE WITNESS: The Department has an internal	14	A. I don't recall any.
15	initiative to examine the CCR process and to see if	15	Q. Okay. Incidentally, you mentioned to me you
16	there aren't ways that we can monitor schools in a way	16	had discussions with Superintendent Eastin about the
17	that is more targeted and more effective.	17	change in the reporting relationship we talked about
18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And are you involved	18	several moments ago. Do you remember that?
19	in that process?	19	A. Yes.
20	A. Yes.	20	Q. On how many occasions?
21	Q. Can you tell me, please, what the nature of	21	A. Once.
22	your involvement is?	22	Q. And was that a person-to-person discussion?
23	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for a narrative.	23	A. Uh-huh. Yes.
24	THE WITNESS: It's kind of hard to answer	24	Q. And what did you say in that discussion?
25	succinctly, but I guess you could say I've been one of	25	MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance.

	Page 423		Page 425
1	THE WITNESS: I don't remember specifically	1	A. Not that I recall.
2	what I said.	2	Q. Were there any other subjects discussed at this
3	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your best	3	meeting besides the change?
4	recollection?	4	A. Yes.
5	MR. HERRON: Well, he just answered your	5	Q. Did you request the meeting, or was it just
6	question. He doesn't remember specifically. Asked and	6	strike that.
7	answered.	7	Did you request the meeting?
8	THE WITNESS: It was a meeting I'm sorry, I	8	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
9	just don't remember.	9	THE WITNESS: No.
10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you remember anything	10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How did you express
11	that was said at the meeting?	11	surprise?
12	A. By whom?	12	MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance.
13	Q. By you.	13	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
14	A. Well, I remember expressing surprise.	14	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you say you disagreed
15	Q. Okay. And did you tell Superintendent Eastin	15	with it, you didn't think it was a good idea, anything
16	that you were upset with the decision?	16	like that?
17	A. I wasn't upset with the decision.	17	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered,
18	Q. Or that you opposed the decision?	18	and it's becoming harassing, Mark. This is irrelevant.
19	MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance.	19	You need to move off this subject and onto a
20	THE WITNESS: No, I didn't tell her I opposed	20	topic that actually has some relevance to the case,
21	the decision.	21	please.
22	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you express some of the	22	THE WITNESS: Which one do you want me to
23	cons with respect to the decision?	23	answer?
24	MS. READ SPANGLER: I'm going to make a	24	MR. ROSENBAUM: Just trying to speed it up a
25	continuing objection on the grounds that none of this is	25	little bit.
	Page 424		Page 426
1	Page 424	1	Page 426
$\frac{1}{2}$	reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of	12	MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it
2	reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.	2	MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down.
	reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. THE WITNESS: I don't remember.		MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question was, did you
2 3	reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.THE WITNESS: I don't remember.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What did she say, as best	2 3	MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question was, did you express any concerns about the change being made?
2 3 4	reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. THE WITNESS: I don't remember.	2 3 4	MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question was, did you
2 3 4 5	reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What did she say, as best you recall?	2 3 4 5	MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question was, did you express any concerns about the change being made? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
2 3 4 5 6	reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.THE WITNESS: I don't remember.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What did she say, as best you recall?A. She told me that they were going to make the	2 3 4 5 6	 MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question was, did you express any concerns about the change being made? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Sitting here today, can you recall anything else about what you said than
2 3 4 5 6 7	 reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What did she say, as best you recall? A. She told me that they were going to make the change. Q. Did she explain why? A. I don't know. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question was, did you express any concerns about the change being made? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Sitting here today, can you recall anything else about what you said than what you've already told me in your discussion with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What did she say, as best you recall? A. She told me that they were going to make the change. Q. Did she explain why? A. I don't know. Q. How did the meeting take place, did you request 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question was, did you express any concerns about the change being made? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Sitting here today, can you recall anything else about what you said than what you've already told me in your discussion with Superintendent Eastin?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What did she say, as best you recall? A. She told me that they were going to make the change. Q. Did she explain why? A. I don't know. Q. How did the meeting take place, did you request it or was it a staff meeting? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question was, did you express any concerns about the change being made? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Sitting here today, can you recall anything else about what you said than what you've already told me in your discussion with Superintendent Eastin? A. On this particular topic?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What did she say, as best you recall? A. She told me that they were going to make the change. Q. Did she explain why? A. I don't know. Q. How did the meeting take place, did you request it or was it a staff meeting? A. It was at a regular meeting. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question was, did you express any concerns about the change being made? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Sitting here today, can you recall anything else about what you said than what you've already told me in your discussion with Superintendent Eastin? A. On this particular topic? Q. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What did she say, as best you recall? A. She told me that they were going to make the change. Q. Did she explain why? A. I don't know. Q. How did the meeting take place, did you request it or was it a staff meeting? A. It was at a regular meeting. Q. Okay. Who else was present at that meeting 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question was, did you express any concerns about the change being made? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Sitting here today, can you recall anything else about what you said than what you've already told me in your discussion with Superintendent Eastin? A. On this particular topic? Q. Yes. A. I don't recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What did she say, as best you recall? A. She told me that they were going to make the change. Q. Did she explain why? A. I don't know. Q. How did the meeting take place, did you request it or was it a staff meeting? A. It was at a regular meeting. Q. Okay. Who else was present at that meeting besides you and the superintendent? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question was, did you express any concerns about the change being made? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Sitting here today, can you recall anything else about what you said than what you've already told me in your discussion with Superintendent Eastin? A. On this particular topic? Q. Yes. A. I don't recall. Q. Do you recall anything else that Superintendent
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What did she say, as best you recall? A. She told me that they were going to make the change. Q. Did she explain why? A. I don't know. Q. How did the meeting take place, did you request it or was it a staff meeting? A. It was at a regular meeting. Q. Okay. Who else was present at that meeting besides you and the superintendent? A. I recall Camille Maben was also there. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question was, did you express any concerns about the change being made? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Sitting here today, can you recall anything else about what you said than what you've already told me in your discussion with Superintendent Eastin? A. On this particular topic? Q. Yes. A. I don't recall. Q. Do you recall anything else that Superintendent Eastin said other than what you already testified to on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What did she say, as best you recall? A. She told me that they were going to make the change. Q. Did she explain why? A. I don't know. Q. How did the meeting take place, did you request it or was it a staff meeting? A. It was at a regular meeting. Q. Okay. Who else was present at that meeting besides you and the superintendent? A. I recall Camille Maben was also there. Q. Who is that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question was, did you express any concerns about the change being made? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Sitting here today, can you recall anything else about what you said than what you've already told me in your discussion with Superintendent Eastin? A. On this particular topic? Q. Yes. A. I don't recall. Q. Do you recall anything else that Superintendent Eastin said other than what you already testified to on this subject?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What did she say, as best you recall? A. She told me that they were going to make the change. Q. Did she explain why? A. I don't know. Q. How did the meeting take place, did you request it or was it a staff meeting? A. It was at a regular meeting. Q. Okay. Who else was present at that meeting besides you and the superintendent? A. I recall Camille Maben was also there. Q. Who is that? A. She's an advisor to the superintendent. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question was, did you express any concerns about the change being made? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Sitting here today, can you recall anything else about what you said than what you've already told me in your discussion with Superintendent Eastin? A. On this particular topic? Q. Yes. A. I don't recall. Q. Do you recall anything else that Superintendent Eastin said other than what you already testified to on this subject? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What did she say, as best you recall? A. She told me that they were going to make the change. Q. Did she explain why? A. I don't know. Q. How did the meeting take place, did you request it or was it a staff meeting? A. It was at a regular meeting. Q. Okay. Who else was present at that meeting besides you and the superintendent? A. I recall Camille Maben was also there. Q. Who is that? A. She's an advisor to the superintendent. Q. Do you recall if anyone else was present? 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\end{array} $	 MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question was, did you express any concerns about the change being made? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Sitting here today, can you recall anything else about what you said than what you've already told me in your discussion with Superintendent Eastin? A. On this particular topic? Q. Yes. A. I don't recall. Q. Do you recall anything else that Superintendent Eastin said other than what you already testified to on this subject? A. No. Q. Or Ms. Maben?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What did she say, as best you recall? A. She told me that they were going to make the change. Q. Did she explain why? A. I don't know. Q. How did the meeting take place, did you request it or was it a staff meeting? A. It was at a regular meeting. Q. Okay. Who else was present at that meeting besides you and the superintendent? A. I recall Camille Maben was also there. Q. Who is that? A. She's an advisor to the superintendent. Q. Do you recall if anyone else was present? A. I don't. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question was, did you express any concerns about the change being made? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Sitting here today, can you recall anything else about what you said than what you've already told me in your discussion with Superintendent Eastin? A. On this particular topic? Q. Yes. A. I don't recall. Q. Do you recall anything else that Superintendent Eastin said other than what you already testified to on this subject? A. No. Q. Or Ms. Maben? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What did she say, as best you recall? A. She told me that they were going to make the change. Q. Did she explain why? A. I don't know. Q. How did the meeting take place, did you request it or was it a staff meeting? A. It was at a regular meeting. Q. Okay. Who else was present at that meeting besides you and the superintendent? A. I recall Camille Maben was also there. Q. Who is that? A. She's an advisor to the superintendent. Q. Do you recall if anyone else was present? A. I don't. Q. What's her last name, please? 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	 MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question was, did you express any concerns about the change being made? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Sitting here today, can you recall anything else about what you said than what you've already told me in your discussion with Superintendent Eastin? A. On this particular topic? Q. Yes. A. I don't recall. Q. Do you recall anything else that Superintendent Eastin said other than what you already testified to on this subject? A. No. Q. Or Ms. Maben? A. No. Q. Okay. You told me that there was a planning
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What did she say, as best you recall? A. She told me that they were going to make the change. Q. Did she explain why? A. I don't know. Q. How did the meeting take place, did you request it or was it a staff meeting? A. It was at a regular meeting. Q. Okay. Who else was present at that meeting besides you and the superintendent? A. I recall Camille Maben was also there. Q. Who is that? A. She's an advisor to the superintendent. Q. Do you recall if anyone else was present? A. I don't. Q. What's her last name, please? A. Maben. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question was, did you express any concerns about the change being made? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Sitting here today, can you recall anything else about what you said than what you've already told me in your discussion with Superintendent Eastin? A. On this particular topic? Q. Yes. A. I don't recall. Q. Do you recall anything else that Superintendent Eastin said other than what you already testified to on this subject? A. No. Q. Or Ms. Maben? A. No. Q. Okay. You told me that there was a planning session at some point in the spring of 2000 about
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What did she say, as best you recall? A. She told me that they were going to make the change. Q. Did she explain why? A. I don't know. Q. How did the meeting take place, did you request it or was it a staff meeting? A. It was at a regular meeting. Q. Okay. Who else was present at that meeting besides you and the superintendent? A. I recall Camille Maben was also there. Q. Who is that? A. She's an advisor to the superintendent. Q. Do you recall if anyone else was present? A. I don't. Q. What's her last name, please? A. Maben. Q. How do you spell that? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question was, did you express any concerns about the change being made? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Sitting here today, can you recall anything else about what you said than what you've already told me in your discussion with Superintendent Eastin? A. On this particular topic? Q. Yes. A. I don't recall. Q. Do you recall anything else that Superintendent Eastin said other than what you already testified to on this subject? A. No. Q. Or Ms. Maben? A. No. Q. Okay. You told me that there was a planning session at some point in the spring of 2000 about reengineering the CCR; is that right?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What did she say, as best you recall? A. She told me that they were going to make the change. Q. Did she explain why? A. I don't know. Q. How did the meeting take place, did you request it or was it a staff meeting? A. It was at a regular meeting. Q. Okay. Who else was present at that meeting besides you and the superintendent? A. I recall Camille Maben was also there. Q. Who is that? A. She's an advisor to the superintendent. Q. Do you recall if anyone else was present? A. I don't. Q. What's her last name, please? A. Maben. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question was, did you express any concerns about the change being made? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Sitting here today, can you recall anything else about what you said than what you've already told me in your discussion with Superintendent Eastin? A. On this particular topic? Q. Yes. A. I don't recall. Q. Do you recall anything else that Superintendent Eastin said other than what you already testified to on this subject? A. No. Q. Or Ms. Maben? A. No. Q. Okay. You told me that there was a planning session at some point in the spring of 2000 about reengineering the CCR; is that right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What did she say, as best you recall? A. She told me that they were going to make the change. Q. Did she explain why? A. I don't know. Q. How did the meeting take place, did you request it or was it a staff meeting? A. It was at a regular meeting. Q. Okay. Who else was present at that meeting besides you and the superintendent? A. I recall Camille Maben was also there. Q. Who is that? A. She's an advisor to the superintendent. Q. Do you recall if anyone else was present? A. I don't. Q. What's her last name, please? A. Maben. Q. How do you spell that? A. M-a-b-e-n. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 MR. HERRON: No, you're not, you're slowing it down. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question was, did you express any concerns about the change being made? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Sitting here today, can you recall anything else about what you said than what you've already told me in your discussion with Superintendent Eastin? A. On this particular topic? Q. Yes. A. I don't recall. Q. Do you recall anything else that Superintendent Eastin said other than what you already testified to on this subject? A. No. Q. Or Ms. Maben? A. No. Q. Okay. You told me that there was a planning session at some point in the spring of 2000 about reengineering the CCR; is that right? A. Yes.

	Page 427		Page 429
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 427 documents, to your knowledge, prepared with respect to reengineering CCR prior to the meeting itself? MR. HERRON: The staff meeting? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. You may respond. THE WITNESS: I don't believe so. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Now were you the point person for this process, were you in charge of this process? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I'm not exactly sure from what perspective you're asking that. MR. ROSENBAUM: That's a fair question. Q. What I'm trying to understand is, is there an individual who is in charge of reengineering CCR? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I don't believe so. O. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. What do you	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Page 429 with respect to reengineering CCR at the present time? A. Yes. Q. And who are they? A. Well, there's a lot of them. Q. Okay. Is there a hierarchy? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: To some extent, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. When you say "to some extent," why don't you explain to me what you mean. A. We have four work groups that Q. Four work groups with respect to reengineering CCR? A. Yes. Q. I cut you off. Go ahead. A that are looking at different aspects. Q. Okay. And what are the different aspects that each of these groups are looking at? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for a narrative. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. You want him to go group by group? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's fine
21	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. What do you	21	MR. ROSENBAUM: That's fine.
22 23	understand your duties and responsibilities to be with respect to reengineering CCR?	22 23	THE WITNESS: There are four work groups which are looking at different aspects, one looks at the
24	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	24	consolidated application, one is looking at the CCR
25	THE WITNESS: At what point are you talking,	25	monitoring guidelines, one is examining providing
1	Page 428 because that's it has changed over time.	1	Page 430 assistance to schools who have significant compliance
1 2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Why don't we see	1	problems, and the fourth deals with internal CDE
3	where we are now and work backwards. Reengineering CCR,	3	administrative issues related to those other three
4	that is still taking place at this time; is that right?	4	areas.
5	A. We are continuing the process, yes.	5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would you mind saying that
6 7	Q. And when you say "the process," that's what you were talking about earlier, the internal evaluation; is	6 7	last group that last area again, internal CDE?A. Internal CDE administrative issues that relate
8	that right?	8	to the other three areas.
9	A. Yes.	9	Q. Okay. Thank you. And do you Mr. Warren, do
10	Q. Is there a date set as to when you expect that	10	you have particular duties and responsibilities with
11 12	process to end? A. No.	11 12	respect to any of the four work groups that you just mentioned?
12	Q. Are there particular goals and objectives that	12	A. I chair the first group on consolidated
14	you understand to be behind reengineering CCR?	14	application.
15	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	15	Q. Do you attend meetings of two, three or four?
16	THE WITNESS: I think what we are trying to do	16	A. On occasion.
17	is the process we're trying to establish an	17	Q. Are the groups charged with preparing reports
18 19	internal process for continually trying to improve what the Department is doing, and that's why I responded that	18	as to what they're doing or the status of their investigations?
17	the Department is using, and that's willy intesponded that	- 19	investigations?
20		20	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
20 21	I don't think there is an end point to this process.	20 21	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time.
21	I don't think there is an end point to this process. That is something that we should continually be doing is re-examining what we're doing, how we do it and try to make it as effective as possible.	21	to time.

- 24 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Is there a person or are
- 25 there persons who are given specific responsibilities
- for sure how often, but there are regular updates.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you maintain those

	Page 431		Page 433
1	•	1	6
1 2	updates in a particular file? MR. HERRON: You mean does he personally?	$\frac{1}{2}$	examine the workings of CCR. Did I understand you correctly?
3	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. I'll withdraw that.	3	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation
4	Q. If I wanted to see those updates, how would I	4	as to what you understood. Asked and answered.
5	go about doing that?	5	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure that that's what I
6	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	6	said.
7	Vague and ambiguous as phrased.	7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I would appreciate it if
8	THE WITNESS: You would probably contact Laura	8	you'd tell me exactly what you understand reengineering
9	Wagner, the person who is responsible for creating those	9	CCR to mean.
10	updates.	10	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Asked and
11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: For each of the four groups?	11	answered.
12	A. (Witness nods head.)	12	MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous.
13	Q. And who is Laura Wagner?	13	THE WITNESS: I think what I said was that it's
14	You nodded yes, by the way.	14	an attempt to review the CCR and related processes and
15	A. I'm sorry, yes.	15	try to make it as effective as possible.
16	Q. And who is Laura Wagner?	16	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And you referred to that as
17	A. Laura Wagner is a unit manager in the school	17	an internal review; is that right?
18	and district accountability division.	18	A. Yes.
19	Q. And who is the chair of the CCR monitoring	19	Q. To your knowledge, prior to the spring of 2000,
20 21	guidelines work group? A. Leslie Faucette.	20 21	had there ever been any such internal review? MR. HERRON: Of CCR?
21	Q. And who is the chair of providing assistance to	21	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.
22	schools with significant compliance issues?	22	THE WITNESS: With the same goals and
23	A. Scott Hill.	23	objectives?
25	Q. And have these four work groups been in	25	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.
		20	
	Page 432		Page 434
1	existence since spring of 2000?	1	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
2	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not aware of any; is
3	Vague and ambiguous as phrased.	3	that right?
4	THE WITNESS: I can't say for sure exactly when	4	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Misstates his
5	they came into being, but it was sometime after the	5	testimony.
6	staff meeting that I had discussed before.	6	THE WITNESS: I just don't know.
7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. You know who Eleanor	7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And, to your knowledge,
8 9	Clark-Thomas is? A. Yes.	8 9	prior to the spring of 2000, had there been any internal
10	Q. Is she a part of one or more of these work	10	review of the operation of CCR? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
11	groups so far as you know?	11	Calls for speculation.
12	A. I don't know for sure.	12	THE WITNESS: I don't know what "operation"
13	Q. Okay. The phrase "reengineering CCR," do you	13	means.
14	know where that phrase came from?	14	MR. ROSENBAUM: How it was working. How
15	A. No.	15	effectively it was working to achieve its goals.
16	Q. Okay. I asked you this before, and I just	16	MR. HERRON: Same objections.
17	would appreciate it if you could clarify as best you	17	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
18	can. I'm trying to figure out where this idea sprung	18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And prior to the
19	from that the internal evaluation of CCR should take	19	spring of 2000, to your knowledge, has there ever been
20	place.	20	any external independent review of how effectively CCR
		C 1	
21	To your knowledge, had such an internal	21	is operating?
	To your knowledge, had such an internal evaluation taken place prior to the spring of 2000? A. I'm sorry, what kind of	21 22 23	is operating? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. Vague in the use of the term

25

- I'm sorry, what kind of --
- 24 Q. You said to me that your understanding about
- 25 reengineering CCR means an internal initiative to

"independent." THE WITNESS: I was going to say, what do you

Page	435

Page	437
1 450	157

	Page 435		Page 437
1	mean?	1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the one that you
2	MR. ROSENBAUM: Any external review.	2	chair, is that open to the public?
3	THE WITNESS: Any external review of CCR for	3	A. The question has never been raised.
4	the purpose of	4	Q. Does your work group prepare minutes?
5	MR. ROSENBAUM: Seeing how well it was	5	MR. HERRON: Of meetings?
6	achieving its purposes.	6	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.
7	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	7	THE WITNESS: I don't believe so.
8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And subsequent to the spring	8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And would Laura Wagner
9	of 2000, to your knowledge, has there been any external	9	A. Yes, Laura Wagner would be the appropriate
10	review of CCR to see how well its achieving its	10	person.
11	objectives?	11	Q. Have you ever seen minutes from any of the
12	MR. HERRON: Same objections.	12	other three work groups?
13	THE WITNESS: Not that I know of.	13	A. From time to time.
14	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, you described this as	14	Q. Okay. To your knowledge, Mr. Warren, was there
15	an internal examination, am I understanding you right?	15	ever any discussion about inviting individuals from
16	A. Yes.	16	outside the Department to participate in reengineering
17	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	17	CCR?
18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And are there any	18	A. What do you mean by "participate"?
19	individuals, to your knowledge, who are involved in this	19	Q. Let's break it down. First to become involved
20	examination who come from outside the Department?	20	with any of the work groups.
21	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	21	MS. READ SPANGLER: Discussions by whom?
22	Asked and answered in part.	22	MR. ROSENBAUM: Any discussion you ever were a
23	THE WITNESS: I guess I don't know what you	23	part of or attended.
24 25	mean by involved in the investigation.	24	THE WITNESS: Be involved in the work groups,
25	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Let me break it down.	25	actually being a work group member, is that what you're
-			
	D (2)		P 429
	Page 436		Page 438
1	You mentioned to me four work groups, right?	1	asking?
2	You mentioned to me four work groups, right? A. Yes.	2	asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question.
2 3	You mentioned to me four work groups, right?A. Yes.Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any persons	2 3	asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question. THE WITNESS: No.
2 3 4	You mentioned to me four work groups, right?A. Yes.Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any persons who are members of those work groups who are not	2 3 4	asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any
2 3 4 5	You mentioned to me four work groups, right?A. Yes.Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any persons who are members of those work groups who are not employees of the Department of Education?	2 3 4 5	 asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion about consulting with individuals outside the
2 3 4	You mentioned to me four work groups, right?A. Yes.Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any persons who are members of those work groups who are not employees of the Department of Education?A. I don't know if you consider employees of the	2 3 4 5 6	 asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion about consulting with individuals outside the Department to get their views as to how reengineering
2 3 4 5 6 7	 You mentioned to me four work groups, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any persons who are members of those work groups who are not employees of the Department of Education? A. I don't know if you consider employees of the State Board as employees of the Department of Education. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion about consulting with individuals outside the Department to get their views as to how reengineering CCR ought to take place?
2 3 4 5	 You mentioned to me four work groups, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any persons who are members of those work groups who are not employees of the Department of Education? A. I don't know if you consider employees of the State Board as employees of the Department of Education. I think technically they are so 	2 3 4 5 6	 asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion about consulting with individuals outside the Department to get their views as to how reengineering CCR ought to take place? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 You mentioned to me four work groups, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any persons who are members of those work groups who are not employees of the Department of Education? A. I don't know if you consider employees of the State Board as employees of the Department of Education. I think technically they are so Q. Are there members of the State Board on any of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion about consulting with individuals outside the Department to get their views as to how reengineering CCR ought to take place? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 You mentioned to me four work groups, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any persons who are members of those work groups who are not employees of the Department of Education? A. I don't know if you consider employees of the State Board as employees of the Department of Education. I think technically they are so 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion about consulting with individuals outside the Department to get their views as to how reengineering CCR ought to take place? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I know we have consulted with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 You mentioned to me four work groups, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any persons who are members of those work groups who are not employees of the Department of Education? A. I don't know if you consider employees of the State Board as employees of the Department of Education. I think technically they are so Q. Are there members of the State Board on any of the four work groups? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion about consulting with individuals outside the Department to get their views as to how reengineering CCR ought to take place? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 You mentioned to me four work groups, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any persons who are members of those work groups who are not employees of the Department of Education? A. I don't know if you consider employees of the State Board as employees of the Department of Education. I think technically they are so Q. Are there members of the State Board on any of the four work groups? A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion about consulting with individuals outside the Department to get their views as to how reengineering CCR ought to take place? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I know we have consulted with people outside the Department on specific aspects of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 You mentioned to me four work groups, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any persons who are members of those work groups who are not employees of the Department of Education? A. I don't know if you consider employees of the State Board as employees of the Department of Education. I think technically they are so Q. Are there members of the State Board on any of the four work groups? A. No. Q. Are there staff members from the State Board on 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion about consulting with individuals outside the Department to get their views as to how reengineering CCR ought to take place? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I know we have consulted with people outside the Department on specific aspects of the reengineering.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 You mentioned to me four work groups, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any persons who are members of those work groups who are not employees of the Department of Education? A. I don't know if you consider employees of the State Board as employees of the Department of Education. I think technically they are so Q. Are there members of the State Board on any of the four work groups? A. No. Q. Are there staff members from the State Board on any of the four work groups? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion about consulting with individuals outside the Department to get their views as to how reengineering CCR ought to take place? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I know we have consulted with people outside the Department on specific aspects of the reengineering. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was there ever if you've just answered it, just tell me. Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about consulting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 You mentioned to me four work groups, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any persons who are members of those work groups who are not employees of the Department of Education? A. I don't know if you consider employees of the State Board as employees of the Department of Education. I think technically they are so Q. Are there members of the State Board on any of the four work groups? A. No. Q. Are there staff members from the State Board on any of the four work groups? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion about consulting with individuals outside the Department to get their views as to how reengineering CCR ought to take place? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I know we have consulted with people outside the Department on specific aspects of the reengineering. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was there ever if you've just answered it, just tell me. Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about consulting with individuals outside the Department as to what they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 You mentioned to me four work groups, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any persons who are members of those work groups who are not employees of the Department of Education? A. I don't know if you consider employees of the State Board as employees of the Department of Education. I think technically they are so Q. Are there members of the State Board on any of the four work groups? A. No. Q. Are there staff members from the State Board on any of the four work groups? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: My understanding is that there are no official members of any of the work groups from 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion about consulting with individuals outside the Department to get their views as to how reengineering CCR ought to take place? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I know we have consulted with people outside the Department on specific aspects of the reengineering. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was there ever if you've just answered it, just tell me. Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about consulting with individuals outside the Department as to what they thought about CCR, how effective CCR was?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 You mentioned to me four work groups, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any persons who are members of those work groups who are not employees of the Department of Education? A. I don't know if you consider employees of the State Board as employees of the Department of Education. I think technically they are so Q. Are there members of the State Board on any of the four work groups? A. No. Q. Are there staff members from the State Board on any of the four work groups? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: My understanding is that there are no official members of any of the work groups from the State Board staff, but they are invited to attend as 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion about consulting with individuals outside the Department to get their views as to how reengineering CCR ought to take place? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I know we have consulted with people outside the Department on specific aspects of the reengineering. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was there ever
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 You mentioned to me four work groups, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any persons who are members of those work groups who are not employees of the Department of Education? A. I don't know if you consider employees of the State Board as employees of the Department of Education. I think technically they are so Q. Are there members of the State Board on any of the four work groups? A. No. Q. Are there staff members from the State Board on any of the four work groups? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: My understanding is that there are no official members of any of the work groups from the State Board staff, but they are invited to attend as they find it helpful and interesting. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion about consulting with individuals outside the Department to get their views as to how reengineering CCR ought to take place? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I know we have consulted with people outside the Department on specific aspects of the reengineering. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was there ever if you've just answered it, just tell me. Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about consulting with individuals outside the Department as to what they thought about CCR, how effective CCR was? MR. HERRON: Objection. That's been asked and answered, I think, several times now. The different
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 You mentioned to me four work groups, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any persons who are members of those work groups who are not employees of the Department of Education? A. I don't know if you consider employees of the State Board as employees of the Department of Education. I think technically they are so Q. Are there members of the State Board on any of the four work groups? A. No. Q. Are there staff members from the State Board on any of the four work groups? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: My understanding is that there are no official members of any of the work groups from the State Board staff, but they are invited to attend as they find it helpful and interesting. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are the work group meetings 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion about consulting with individuals outside the Department to get their views as to how reengineering CCR ought to take place? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I know we have consulted with people outside the Department on specific aspects of the reengineering. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was there ever if you've just answered it, just tell me. Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about consulting with individuals outside the Department as to what they thought about CCR, how effective CCR was? MR. HERRON: Objection. That's been asked and answered, I think, several times now. The different phraseology does not change the question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 You mentioned to me four work groups, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any persons who are members of those work groups who are not employees of the Department of Education? A. I don't know if you consider employees of the State Board as employees of the Department of Education. I think technically they are so Q. Are there members of the State Board on any of the four work groups? A. No. Q. Are there staff members from the State Board on any of the four work groups? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: My understanding is that there are no official members of any of the work groups from the State Board staff, but they are invited to attend as they find it helpful and interesting. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are the work group meetings public? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion about consulting with individuals outside the Department to get their views as to how reengineering CCR ought to take place? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I know we have consulted with people outside the Department on specific aspects of the reengineering. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was there ever if you've just answered it, just tell me. Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about consulting with individuals outside the Department as to what they thought about CCR, how effective CCR was? MR. HERRON: Objection. That's been asked and answered, I think, several times now. The different phraseology does not change the question. THE WITNESS: Can you ask the question again?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 You mentioned to me four work groups, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any persons who are members of those work groups who are not employees of the Department of Education? A. I don't know if you consider employees of the State Board as employees of the Department of Education. I think technically they are so Q. Are there members of the State Board on any of the four work groups? A. No. Q. Are there staff members from the State Board on any of the four work groups? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: My understanding is that there are no official members of any of the work groups from the State Board staff, but they are invited to attend as they find it helpful and interesting. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are the work group meetings public? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion about consulting with individuals outside the Department to get their views as to how reengineering CCR ought to take place? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I know we have consulted with people outside the Department on specific aspects of the reengineering. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was there ever if you've just answered it, just tell me. Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about consulting with individuals outside the Department as to what they thought about CCR, how effective CCR was? MR. HERRON: Objection. That's been asked and answered, I think, several times now. The different phraseology does not change the question. THE WITNESS: Can you ask the question again? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. What I'm trying to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 You mentioned to me four work groups, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any persons who are members of those work groups who are not employees of the Department of Education? A. I don't know if you consider employees of the State Board as employees of the Department of Education. I think technically they are so Q. Are there members of the State Board on any of the four work groups? A. No. Q. Are there staff members from the State Board on any of the four work groups? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: My understanding is that there are no official members of any of the work groups from the State Board staff, but they are invited to attend as they find it helpful and interesting. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are the work group meetings public? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. You mean open to the public to attend? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion about consulting with individuals outside the Department to get their views as to how reengineering CCR ought to take place? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I know we have consulted with people outside the Department on specific aspects of the reengineering. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was there ever if you've just answered it, just tell me. Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about consulting with individuals outside the Department as to what they thought about CCR, how effective CCR was? MR. HERRON: Objection. That's been asked and answered, I think, several times now. The different phraseology does not change the question. THE WITNESS: Can you ask the question again? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. What I'm trying to figure out is did anyone ever say in sum or substance,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 You mentioned to me four work groups, right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any persons who are members of those work groups who are not employees of the Department of Education? A. I don't know if you consider employees of the State Board as employees of the Department of Education. I think technically they are so Q. Are there members of the State Board on any of the four work groups? A. No. Q. Are there staff members from the State Board on any of the four work groups? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: My understanding is that there are no official members of any of the work groups from the State Board staff, but they are invited to attend as they find it helpful and interesting. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are the work group meetings public? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's my first question. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion about consulting with individuals outside the Department to get their views as to how reengineering CCR ought to take place? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I know we have consulted with people outside the Department on specific aspects of the reengineering. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was there ever if you've just answered it, just tell me. Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about consulting with individuals outside the Department as to what they thought about CCR, how effective CCR was? MR. HERRON: Objection. That's been asked and answered, I think, several times now. The different phraseology does not change the question. THE WITNESS: Can you ask the question again? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. What I'm trying to

	1 uge 457		1 450 441
1	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	1	Q. Okay. And who was involved in selecting the
2	MS. READ SPANGLER: Also vague and ambiguous as	2	membership for this advisory group?
3	to "not involved with the Department."	3	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
4	THE WITNESS: To see what they think about CCR,	4	THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the question?
5	no, we would have never discussed it in that way.	5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. Were you involved
6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To analyze the	6	personally in deciding who should be part of that
7	effectiveness of CCR?	7	advisory group?
8	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	8	A. I reviewed a proposed list of participants.
9	Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation.	9	Q. Okay. And did you add or subtract things to
10	THE WITNESS: I think the answer is yes,	10	that list?
11	although it's not I don't think that, again, it was	11	A. I don't remember.
12	phrased in that way.	12	Q. Okay. And so far as you know, that list formed
13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your understanding of	13	the basis of the people who eventually became the
14	how it was phrased?	14	advisory group; is that right?
15	A. Well, I think we have that there was	15	MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative.
16	discussion about trying to garner input from people in	16	THE WITNESS: Yes.
17	schools about their views on the CCR.	17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And approximately how
18	Q. Anyone else besides these individuals and	18	many people are on that advisory group?
19	when you say "schools," you mean schools that were	19	A. I'd estimate it at around 20.
20	subjected to CCR reviews, for example; is that right?	20	Q. Okay. And is there a list of that advisory
21	A. I'm sorry, when I say schools, I'm not talking	21	group somewhere?
22	precisely and so forgive me. All districts are subject	22	A. I'm sure there is.
23	to CCRs, so I meant districts.	23	Q. And who
24	Q. Okay. Was a survey instrument ever prepared to	24	A. Laura Wagner again.
25	solicit the views of districts about CCR?	25	Q. Okay. And do you know whether or not there
	Page 440		Page 442
1	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for	1	were any criteria utilized to select the membership for
2	speculation.	2	the advisory group?
3	MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of	3	A. I don't recall any explicit criteria.
4	the words "survey instrument."	4	Q. Okay. And was there a person or persons whom
5	THE WITNESS: I don't recall if we ever	5	you believed to be principally involved in figuring out
		1 -	

- 6 developed any survey instrument of school people.
- BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was a survey conducted, so 7 О.
- far as you know, of district personnel to obtain their 8
- 9 views about CCR?
- 10 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in 11 part.
- 12 THE WITNESS: I don't recall.
- BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Were personnel in 13 Q.
- 14 districts, in fact, questioned as to their views about
- CCR? 15
- 16 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. 17 Calls for speculation.
- THE WITNESS: We invited a group of school 18
- 19 people, and I'm using that as kind of a generic term, to
- 20 come up and talk about the issues that we were focusing
- 21 on in our work groups for a one-day meeting.
- 22 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Is that like a focus Q.
- 23 group of school people?
- I don't know what -- I don't know what you want 24 A.
- 25 to call it. We called it as an advisory group.

- who should be on that list? Who would that person or persons be?
- MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance.
- 10 THE WITNESS: Laura Wagner.
- 11 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Now, does the
- advisory group -- they met in Sacramento, that's what 12
- you're telling me? 13

Yes.

14 A. Yes.

6

7

8 Q.

9

A.

- 15 Q. Can you give me an approximate date?
- 16 A. It was late fall of 2000.
- Okay. And has that group, to your knowledge, 17 Q.
- 18 met subsequently?
- 19 A. Not to my knowledge.
- It doesn't have an independent existence, as 20 Q.
- 21 far as you know, it was just assembled for this one
- 22 meeting; is that right?
- 23 MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Counsel is
- 24 testifying. 25
 - MS. READ SPANGLER: Leading.

Page 443		Page 445
THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by	1	right?
"independent existence."	2	A. Yes.
Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Does the advisory group	3	Q. And then the were the other chairs present?
still exist in any formal sort of way?	4	A. Yes.
A. No, not to my knowledge.	5	Q. And each of them spoke about his or her group;
Q. I take it what you're telling me is that there	6	is that right?
was a meeting with the advisory group in which advisory	7	A. Yes.
group members were solicited to state their views about	8	Q. And in the course of how long did this
CCR; is that right?	9	meeting last, approximately?
MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Leading.	10	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for
THE WITNESS: Solicited to state their views on	11	speculation.
CCR?	12	THE WITNESS: I really don't remember.
Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What happened at the	13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And in the course of the
meeting? Were they asked questions at the meeting?	14	meeting, did you express any concerns you had about CCR?
MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound.	15	A. I don't remember.
MS. READ SPANGLER: Calls for speculation.	16	Q. Or did Ms. Faucette?
THE WITNESS: What I remember is that we	17	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts
briefed them on the four the three areas really that	18	not in evidence.
were of importance to them of the three work groups.	19	THE WITNESS: I just don't remember.
The internal CDE administrative work group, I don't	20	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or Mr. Hill?
think we raised any issues on that, but we briefed them	21	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts
and asked them for their input on whether we were headed	22	not in evidence.
in the right direction, whether they had suggestions	23	THE WITNESS: I don't remember.
about areas that maybe we had not focused, those kinds	24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did any of the advisory
of things.	25	group members express any concerns that they had about
Door 444		Dage 446
Page 444		Page 446
Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And, to your knowledge, are	1	CCR?
there members of the advisory groups strike that.	2	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts
To your knowledge, any of the members of the	3	not in evidence.
four work groups, do any of them come from this advisory	4	THE WITNESS: You know, this was almost a year

5 group?

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 11 12

13

14

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3 4

Are any of the advisory group members who are 6 А.

7 from schools actually on any of the four work groups?

MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. 8

9 THE WITNESS: No.

10 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Now, did you chair Q.

- that meeting? 11
- 12 No. А.
- 13 Q. Were you a facilitator in that meeting?

MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 14

15 THE WITNESS: I spoke at the meeting.

BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Was there a chair? 16 Q. 17 MR. HERRON: Or a couch?

18 THE WITNESS: Not that I recall.

BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And were you the 19 Q.

- person who gave the principal explanation about the 20
- 21 three work groups?
- 22 A. No.
- 23 Q. Who was that?
- 24 A. There was not one.
- 25 Okay. You talked about your group; is that Q.

- ago and I attend a zillion meetings and I just can't 5
- recall the detailed conversation. 6
- BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you remember any 7 Q.
- recommendations that were made as to how to improve CCR 8 9 at that meeting?
- 10 MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Assumes facts
- 11 not in evidence. You haven't established that any
- 12 recommendations were made.

MR. ROSENBAUM: That's a fair point. You can 13

14 still answer the question.

15 THE WITNESS: I don't remember any specific 16 recommendations, no.

- BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you remember if any 17 Q.
- 18 general recommendations were made?

19 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the question before. 20

- 21 THE WITNESS: What I recall is that -- what I
- 22 recall from the meeting is that there was a general
- 23 approval of the direction that we were headed.
- BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why do you say that as 24 Q.
- 25 the basis of that answer?

	Page 447		Page 449
1	A. That's what I remember.	1	
1 2	Q. Okay. Besides the advisory committee	1 2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you understand the question?
3	consisting of persons from districts or schools, has the	2 3	question? My understanding of your answer was that
4	group working on reengineering CCR, to your knowledge,	4	because of the Comite case, there have been, to use your
5	solicited assistance from persons outside the Department	5	phrase, substantial changes with respect to the review
6	of Education?	6	process and English language learners.
7	MR. HERRON: Objection. You've asked that same	7	Do I understand you correctly?
8	question before and it's been answered.	8	A. Yes.
9	MR. ROSENBAUM: The answer was that they did	9	Q. Put aside the category of review involving
10	consult with people, and the example that was given was	10	treatment of English language learners. Any other
11	the advisory group. Now I'm asking was there anyone	11	changes that you're aware of in the CCR process since
12	else.	12	the spring of 2000?
13	MR. HERRON: That's a different question.	13	A. Well
14	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	14	MR. HERRON: Objection. I withdraw the
15	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. You haven't talked to	15	objection.
16	anyone else outside the Department about this process;	16	THE WITNESS: It's a difficult question to
17	is that right?	17	answer from the standpoint of that there are changes
18	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	18	made every year to the how the Department does its
19	THE WITNESS: I mean, I talk to a lot of people	19	work, what is actually monitored, because law changes.
20	about a lot of stuff. Okay? And when you say have you	20	So I guess I don't exactly know how to answer the
21	talked to anybody else about this process outside of the	21	question.
22	Department, the answer is yes. Okay? Is it for the	22	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me see if I can help.
23	purpose of soliciting input? I guess the answer is no.	23	Comite aside, any specific changes you're aware of with
24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thank you. As a	24	respect to CCR procedures?
25	result of reengineering CCR to date, have there been any	25	A. Department
1	Page 448	1	Page 450
1	changes made in the way CCR goes about its business?	1	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done
2	changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	2	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question?
2 3	changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure.	2 3	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.
2 3 4	changes made in the way CCR goes about its business?MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.THE WITNESS: I'm not sure.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, the	2 3 4	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Overbroad.
2 3 4 5	 changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, the procedures that CCR utilizes today, are they any 	2 3 4 5	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Overbroad. Eleanor Clark-Thomas testified to a whole slew of things
2 3 4	 changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, the procedures that CCR utilizes today, are they any different than the procedures that were utilized in the 	2 3 4 5 6	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Overbroad. Eleanor Clark-Thomas testified to a whole slew of things the CCR management unit does including before they go to
2 3 4 5 6	 changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, the procedures that CCR utilizes today, are they any different than the procedures that were utilized in the spring of 2000? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Overbroad. Eleanor Clark-Thomas testified to a whole slew of things the CCR management unit does including before they go to schools.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, the procedures that CCR utilizes today, are they any different than the procedures that were utilized in the 	2 3 4 5 6	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Overbroad. Eleanor Clark-Thomas testified to a whole slew of things the CCR management unit does including before they go to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, the procedures that CCR utilizes today, are they any different than the procedures that were utilized in the spring of 2000? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Overbroad. Eleanor Clark-Thomas testified to a whole slew of things the CCR management unit does including before they go to schools. MR. ROSENBAUM: Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, the procedures that CCR utilizes today, are they any different than the procedures that were utilized in the spring of 2000? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And tell me the basis 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Overbroad. Eleanor Clark-Thomas testified to a whole slew of things the CCR management unit does including before they go to schools. MR. ROSENBAUM: Right. MS. READ SPANGLER: And so I think you need to break it down, or else just rely on her testimony. MR. HERRON: Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, the procedures that CCR utilizes today, are they any different than the procedures that were utilized in the spring of 2000? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And tell me the basis of your answer, please. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Overbroad. Eleanor Clark-Thomas testified to a whole slew of things the CCR management unit does including before they go to schools. MR. ROSENBAUM: Right. MS. READ SPANGLER: And so I think you need to break it down, or else just rely on her testimony. MR. HERRON: Yeah. MS. READ SPANGLER: I really think we've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, the procedures that CCR utilizes today, are they any different than the procedures that were utilized in the spring of 2000? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And tell me the basis of your answer, please. A. Well, as you probably know, the Comite court 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Overbroad. Eleanor Clark-Thomas testified to a whole slew of things the CCR management unit does including before they go to schools. MR. ROSENBAUM: Right. MS. READ SPANGLER: And so I think you need to break it down, or else just rely on her testimony. MR. HERRON: Yeah. MS. READ SPANGLER: I really think we've covered a lot of this with Eleanor's deposition.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, the procedures that CCR utilizes today, are they any different than the procedures that were utilized in the spring of 2000? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And tell me the basis of your answer, please. A. Well, as you probably know, the Comite court case has made some fairly substantial changes in the way 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Overbroad. Eleanor Clark-Thomas testified to a whole slew of things the CCR management unit does including before they go to schools. MR. ROSENBAUM: Right. MS. READ SPANGLER: And so I think you need to break it down, or else just rely on her testimony. MR. HERRON: Yeah. MS. READ SPANGLER: I really think we've covered a lot of this with Eleanor's deposition. MR. ROSENBAUM: No, that's precisely my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, the procedures that CCR utilizes today, are they any different than the procedures that were utilized in the spring of 2000? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And tell me the basis of your answer, please. A. Well, as you probably know, the Comite court case has made some fairly substantial changes in the way that the Department is doing its work on CCR. The 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Overbroad. Eleanor Clark-Thomas testified to a whole slew of things the CCR management unit does including before they go to schools. MR. ROSENBAUM: Right. MS. READ SPANGLER: And so I think you need to break it down, or else just rely on her testimony. MR. HERRON: Yeah. MS. READ SPANGLER: I really think we've covered a lot of this with Eleanor's deposition. MR. ROSENBAUM: No, that's precisely my concern.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, the procedures that CCR utilizes today, are they any different than the procedures that were utilized in the spring of 2000? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And tell me the basis of your answer, please. A. Well, as you probably know, the Comite court case has made some fairly substantial changes in the way that the Department is doing its work on CCR. The process of the CCR has been changed by the court case. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Overbroad. Eleanor Clark-Thomas testified to a whole slew of things the CCR management unit does including before they go to schools. MR. ROSENBAUM: Right. MS. READ SPANGLER: And so I think you need to break it down, or else just rely on her testimony. MR. HERRON: Yeah. MS. READ SPANGLER: I really think we've covered a lot of this with Eleanor's deposition. MR. ROSENBAUM: No, that's precisely my concern. Q. I'm aware, of course, what Ms. Clark-Thomas
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, the procedures that CCR utilizes today, are they any different than the procedures that were utilized in the spring of 2000? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And tell me the basis of your answer, please. A. Well, as you probably know, the Comite court case has made some fairly substantial changes in the way that the Department is doing its work on CCR. The process of the CCR has been changed by the court case. Q. Okay. Particularly with respect to English 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Overbroad. Eleanor Clark-Thomas testified to a whole slew of things the CCR management unit does including before they go to schools. MR. ROSENBAUM: Right. MS. READ SPANGLER: And so I think you need to break it down, or else just rely on her testimony. MR. HERRON: Yeah. MS. READ SPANGLER: I really think we've covered a lot of this with Eleanor's deposition. MR. ROSENBAUM: No, that's precisely my concern. Q. I'm aware, of course, what Ms. Clark-Thomas testified to, and what I'd like to know is, have there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, the procedures that CCR utilizes today, are they any different than the procedures that were utilized in the spring of 2000? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And tell me the basis of your answer, please. A. Well, as you probably know, the Comite court case has made some fairly substantial changes in the way that the Department is doing its work on CCR. The process of the CCR has been changed by the court case. Q. Okay. Particularly with respect to English language learners, correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Overbroad. Eleanor Clark-Thomas testified to a whole slew of things the CCR management unit does including before they go to schools. MR. ROSENBAUM: Right. MS. READ SPANGLER: And so I think you need to break it down, or else just rely on her testimony. MR. HERRON: Yeah. MS. READ SPANGLER: I really think we've covered a lot of this with Eleanor's deposition. MR. ROSENBAUM: No, that's precisely my concern. Q. I'm aware, of course, what Ms. Clark-Thomas testified to, and what I'd like to know is, have there been any changes instituted with respect to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, the procedures that CCR utilizes today, are they any different than the procedures that were utilized in the spring of 2000? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And tell me the basis of your answer, please. A. Well, as you probably know, the Comite court case has made some fairly substantial changes in the way that the Department is doing its work on CCR. The process of the CCR has been changed by the court case. Q. Okay. Particularly with respect to English language learners, correct? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Overbroad. Eleanor Clark-Thomas testified to a whole slew of things the CCR management unit does including before they go to schools. MR. ROSENBAUM: Right. MS. READ SPANGLER: And so I think you need to break it down, or else just rely on her testimony. MR. HERRON: Yeah. MS. READ SPANGLER: I really think we've covered a lot of this with Eleanor's deposition. MR. ROSENBAUM: No, that's precisely my concern. Q. I'm aware, of course, what Ms. Clark-Thomas testified to, and what I'd like to know is, have there been any changes instituted with respect to the procedures that CCR was using in the spring of 2000,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, the procedures that CCR utilizes today, are they any different than the procedures that were utilized in the spring of 2000? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And tell me the basis of your answer, please. A. Well, as you probably know, the Comite court case has made some fairly substantial changes in the way that the Department is doing its work on CCR. The process of the CCR has been changed by the court case. Q. Okay. Particularly with respect to English language learners, correct? A. Yes. Q. With respect to anything else besides English 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Overbroad. Eleanor Clark-Thomas testified to a whole slew of things the CCR management unit does including before they go to schools. MR. ROSENBAUM: Right. MS. READ SPANGLER: And so I think you need to break it down, or else just rely on her testimony. MR. HERRON: Yeah. MS. READ SPANGLER: I really think we've covered a lot of this with Eleanor's deposition. MR. ROSENBAUM: No, that's precisely my concern. Q. I'm aware, of course, what Ms. Clark-Thomas testified to, and what I'd like to know is, have there been any changes instituted with respect to the procedures that CCR was using in the spring of 2000, Comite aside?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, the procedures that CCR utilizes today, are they any different than the procedures that were utilized in the spring of 2000? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And tell me the basis of your answer, please. A. Well, as you probably know, the Comite court case has made some fairly substantial changes in the way that the Department is doing its work on CCR. The process of the CCR has been changed by the court case. Q. Okay. Particularly with respect to English language learners, correct? A. Yes. Q. With respect to anything else besides English language learners? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Overbroad. Eleanor Clark-Thomas testified to a whole slew of things the CCR management unit does including before they go to schools. MR. ROSENBAUM: Right. MS. READ SPANGLER: And so I think you need to break it down, or else just rely on her testimony. MR. HERRON: Yeah. MS. READ SPANGLER: I really think we've covered a lot of this with Eleanor's deposition. MR. ROSENBAUM: No, that's precisely my concern. Q. I'm aware, of course, what Ms. Clark-Thomas testified to, and what I'd like to know is, have there been any changes instituted with respect to the procedures that CCR was using in the spring of 2000, Comite aside? MS. READ SPANGLER: But are you talking about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, the procedures that CCR utilizes today, are they any different than the procedures that were utilized in the spring of 2000? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And tell me the basis of your answer, please. A. Well, as you probably know, the Comite court case has made some fairly substantial changes in the way that the Department is doing its work on CCR. The process of the CCR has been changed by the court case. Q. Okay. Particularly with respect to English language learners, correct? A. Yes. Q. With respect to anything else besides English language learners? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Overbroad. Eleanor Clark-Thomas testified to a whole slew of things the CCR management unit does including before they go to schools. MR. ROSENBAUM: Right. MS. READ SPANGLER: And so I think you need to break it down, or else just rely on her testimony. MR. HERRON: Yeah. MS. READ SPANGLER: I really think we've covered a lot of this with Eleanor's deposition. MR. ROSENBAUM: No, that's precisely my concern. Q. I'm aware, of course, what Ms. Clark-Thomas testified to, and what I'd like to know is, have there been any changes instituted with respect to the procedures that CCR was using in the spring of 2000, Comite aside? MS. READ SPANGLER: But are you talking about when they go to the schools, when they give their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, the procedures that CCR utilizes today, are they any different than the procedures that were utilized in the spring of 2000? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And tell me the basis of your answer, please. A. Well, as you probably know, the Comite court case has made some fairly substantial changes in the way that the Department is doing its work on CCR. The process of the CCR has been changed by the court case. Q. Okay. Particularly with respect to English language learners, correct? A. Yes. Q. With respect to anything else besides English language learners? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. That's really not a question. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Overbroad. Eleanor Clark-Thomas testified to a whole slew of things the CCR management unit does including before they go to schools. MR. ROSENBAUM: Right. MS. READ SPANGLER: And so I think you need to break it down, or else just rely on her testimony. MR. HERRON: Yeah. MS. READ SPANGLER: I really think we've covered a lot of this with Eleanor's deposition. MR. ROSENBAUM: No, that's precisely my concern. Q. I'm aware, of course, what Ms. Clark-Thomas testified to, and what I'd like to know is, have there been any changes instituted with respect to the procedures that CCR was using in the spring of 2000, Comite aside? MS. READ SPANGLER: But are you talking about when they go to the schools, when they give their workshops? What I'm saying is I think you need to break
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, the procedures that CCR utilizes today, are they any different than the procedures that were utilized in the spring of 2000? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And tell me the basis of your answer, please. A. Well, as you probably know, the Comite court case has made some fairly substantial changes in the way that the Department is doing its work on CCR. The process of the CCR has been changed by the court case. Q. Okay. Particularly with respect to English language learners, correct? A. Yes. Q. With respect to anything else besides English language learners? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Overbroad. Eleanor Clark-Thomas testified to a whole slew of things the CCR management unit does including before they go to schools. MR. ROSENBAUM: Right. MS. READ SPANGLER: And so I think you need to break it down, or else just rely on her testimony. MR. HERRON: Yeah. MS. READ SPANGLER: I really think we've covered a lot of this with Eleanor's deposition. MR. ROSENBAUM: No, that's precisely my concern. Q. I'm aware, of course, what Ms. Clark-Thomas testified to, and what I'd like to know is, have there been any changes instituted with respect to the procedures that CCR was using in the spring of 2000, Comite aside? MS. READ SPANGLER: But are you talking about when they go to the schools, when they give their workshops? What I'm saying is I think you need to break it down. Are you just talking about the instrument that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 changes made in the way CCR goes about its business? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, the procedures that CCR utilizes today, are they any different than the procedures that were utilized in the spring of 2000? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And tell me the basis of your answer, please. A. Well, as you probably know, the Comite court case has made some fairly substantial changes in the way that the Department is doing its work on CCR. The process of the CCR has been changed by the court case. Q. Okay. Particularly with respect to English language learners, correct? A. Yes. Q. With respect to anything else besides English language learners? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. That's really not a question. MS. READ SPANGLER: I'll have to agree. It 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	MS. READ SPANGLER: Hang on. Were you done with your question? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Overbroad. Eleanor Clark-Thomas testified to a whole slew of things the CCR management unit does including before they go to schools. MR. ROSENBAUM: Right. MS. READ SPANGLER: And so I think you need to break it down, or else just rely on her testimony. MR. HERRON: Yeah. MS. READ SPANGLER: I really think we've covered a lot of this with Eleanor's deposition. MR. ROSENBAUM: No, that's precisely my concern. Q. I'm aware, of course, what Ms. Clark-Thomas testified to, and what I'd like to know is, have there been any changes instituted with respect to the procedures that CCR was using in the spring of 2000, Comite aside? MS. READ SPANGLER: But are you talking about when they go to the schools, when they give their workshops? What I'm saying is I think you need to break

	Page 451		Page 453	
1	MR. ROSENBAUM: I think it simplifies it. I'll	1	view?	
2	just do it my way.	2	A. Yes.	
3	MS. READ SPANGLER: I mean, if you feel like	3	MR. HERRON: Objection	
4	you can answer it. But there's just the CCR	4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And have you	
5	management unit does so much that I just think that's	5	discussed this with Eleanor Clark-Thomas?	
6	almost unanswerable. Calls for a narrative.	6	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in	
7	MR. HERRON: Redundant and unnecessary if it's	7	the use of the term "this."	
8	already been testified to by Ms. Clark-Thomas.	8	MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate that.	
9	MR. ROSENBAUM: It hasn't been testified to.	9	Q. Have you discussed with her the idea of	
10	I'm specifically inquiring as to changes that have been	10	reducing the number of CCRs so as to target particular	
11	made. I'm not interested in a rehash of what's done,	11	schools with technical assistance?	
12	that's why I'm specifically asking whether or not there	12	A. I don't remember.	
13	have been any changes. I'm glad to break it down, but	13	Q. Okay. Have you had any discussions with	
14	that will really be time-consuming.	14	Eleanor Clark-Thomas about any phase or any aspect of	
15	Q. I'll give you one example. The number of	15	reengineering CCR?	
16	schools that CCR would conduct on-site reviews of, to	16	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague as to time.	
17	your knowledge, has that changed?	17	THE WITNESS: Yes.	
18	A. To my knowledge I don't really have	18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What aspects?A. One of the areas we have discussed in this	
19 20	knowledge, I guess is what I have to say. I don't know.	19 20	discussion of targeting is how we would target, what	
20 21	Q. Have you heard anything about the number of schools that CCR would conduct on-site reviews of has	20	criteria we would use, and I do recall talking about	
21	changed or recommendations that it be changed?	$\frac{21}{22}$	that with Ms. Clark-Thomas.	
22	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	22	Q. Okay. Did you ever ask her views as to whether	
23 24	THE WITNESS: No. Well, I have a hard time	23	or not the number of CCRs should be reduced?	
25	answering that question. It has been discussed. Okay?	25	A. I don't recall.	
23	answering that question. It has been discussed. Okay.	23		
	Page 452		Page 454	
1	-	1	C C	
1 2	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay.	1 2	Page 454 Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter?	
1 2 3	-		Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject	
2	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: So did somebody recommend it?	2	Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter?	
2 3	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: So did somebody recommend it? No. It has been discussed.	2 3	Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter?A. I don't recall.	
2 3 4	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: So did somebody recommend it? No. It has been discussed. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Am I correct, Mr. Warren, there's been discussion about reducing the number of schools that CCR conducts on-site reviews of; is that	2 3 4	 Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Now, have there been criteria that have been designated strike that. Are there any criteria, to your knowledge, as 	
2 3 4 5	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: So did somebody recommend it? No. It has been discussed. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Am I correct, Mr. Warren, there's been discussion about reducing the number of	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Now, have there been criteria that have been designated strike that. Are there any criteria, to your knowledge, as to how to target schools for assistance? 	
2 3 4 5 6	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: So did somebody recommend it? No. It has been discussed. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Am I correct, Mr. Warren, there's been discussion about reducing the number of schools that CCR conducts on-site reviews of; is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Now, have there been criteria that have been designated strike that. Are there any criteria, to your knowledge, as to how to target schools for assistance? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: So did somebody recommend it? No. It has been discussed. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Am I correct, Mr. Warren, there's been discussion about reducing the number of schools that CCR conducts on-site reviews of; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative. Calls for speculation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Now, have there been criteria that have been designated strike that. Are there any criteria, to your knowledge, as to how to target schools for assistance? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: As part of this reengineering 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: So did somebody recommend it? No. It has been discussed. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Am I correct, Mr. Warren, there's been discussion about reducing the number of schools that CCR conducts on-site reviews of; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Now, have there been criteria that have been designated strike that. Are there any criteria, to your knowledge, as to how to target schools for assistance? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: As part of this reengineering CCR process. 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: So did somebody recommend it? No. It has been discussed. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Am I correct, Mr. Warren, there's been discussion about reducing the number of schools that CCR conducts on-site reviews of; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Leading.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Now, have there been criteria that have been designated strike that. Are there any criteria, to your knowledge, as to how to target schools for assistance? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: As part of this reengineering CCR process. THE WITNESS: No. 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: So did somebody recommend it? No. It has been discussed. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Am I correct, Mr. Warren, there's been discussion about reducing the number of schools that CCR conducts on-site reviews of; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Leading. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And what's your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Now, have there been criteria that have been designated strike that. Are there any criteria, to your knowledge, as to how to target schools for assistance? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: As part of this reengineering CCR process. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. There haven't been 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: So did somebody recommend it? No. It has been discussed. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Am I correct, Mr. Warren, there's been discussion about reducing the number of schools that CCR conducts on-site reviews of; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Leading. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And what's your understanding of what what was that discussion, as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Now, have there been criteria that have been designated strike that. Are there any criteria, to your knowledge, as to how to target schools for assistance? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: As part of this reengineering CCR process. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. There haven't been any developed so far as you know? 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: So did somebody recommend it? No. It has been discussed. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Am I correct, Mr. Warren, there's been discussion about reducing the number of schools that CCR conducts on-site reviews of; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Leading. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And what's your understanding of what what was that discussion, as you can best recall?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Now, have there been criteria that have been designated strike that. Are there any criteria, to your knowledge, as to how to target schools for assistance? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: As part of this reengineering CCR process. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. There haven't been any developed so far as you know? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: So did somebody recommend it? No. It has been discussed. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Am I correct, Mr. Warren, there's been discussion about reducing the number of schools that CCR conducts on-site reviews of; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Leading. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And what's your understanding of what what was that discussion, as you can best recall? MR. HERRON: Same objections.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Now, have there been criteria that have been designated strike that. Are there any criteria, to your knowledge, as to how to target schools for assistance? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: As part of this reengineering CCR process. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. There haven't been any developed so far as you know? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Well, we have I mean, you're 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: So did somebody recommend it? No. It has been discussed. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Am I correct, Mr. Warren, there's been discussion about reducing the number of schools that CCR conducts on-site reviews of; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Leading. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And what's your understanding of what what was that discussion, as you can best recall? MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, the idea	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Now, have there been criteria that have been designated strike that. Are there any criteria, to your knowledge, as to how to target schools for assistance? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: As part of this reengineering CCR process. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. There haven't been any developed so far as you know? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Well, we have I mean, you're making an assumption here that we are we've done 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: So did somebody recommend it? No. It has been discussed. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Am I correct, Mr. Warren, there's been discussion about reducing the number of schools that CCR conducts on-site reviews of; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Leading. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And what's your understanding of what what was that discussion, as you can best recall? MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, the idea behind reengineering is to make CCR a more effective	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Now, have there been criteria that have been designated strike that. Are there any criteria, to your knowledge, as to how to target schools for assistance? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: As part of this reengineering CCR process. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. There haven't been any developed so far as you know? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Well, we have I mean, you're making an assumption here that we are we've done something. 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: So did somebody recommend it? No. It has been discussed. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Am I correct, Mr. Warren, there's been discussion about reducing the number of schools that CCR conducts on-site reviews of; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Leading. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And what's your understanding of what what was that discussion, as you can best recall? MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, the idea behind reengineering is to make CCR a more effective tool. And in reducing the number of CCRs that we do, I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Now, have there been criteria that have been designated strike that. Are there any criteria, to your knowledge, as to how to target schools for assistance? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: As part of this reengineering CCR process. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. There haven't been any developed so far as you know? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Well, we have I mean, you're making an assumption here that we are we've done 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: So did somebody recommend it? No. It has been discussed. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Am I correct, Mr. Warren, there's been discussion about reducing the number of schools that CCR conducts on-site reviews of; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Leading. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And what's your understanding of what what was that discussion, as you can best recall? MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, the idea behind reengineering is to make CCR a more effective tool. And in reducing the number of CCRs that we do, I think there's the hypothesis is that we can do a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Now, have there been criteria that have been designated strike that. Are there any criteria, to your knowledge, as to how to target schools for assistance? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: As part of this reengineering CCR process. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. There haven't been any developed so far as you know? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Well, we have I mean, you're making an assumption here that we are we've done something. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: And that we've instituted it. 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: So did somebody recommend it? No. It has been discussed. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Am I correct, Mr. Warren, there's been discussion about reducing the number of schools that CCR conducts on-site reviews of; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Leading. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And what's your understanding of what what was that discussion, as you can best recall? MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, the idea behind reengineering is to make CCR a more effective tool. And in reducing the number of CCRs that we do, I think there's the hypothesis is that we can do a better job in the schools that we visit, if we can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Now, have there been criteria that have been designated strike that. Are there any criteria, to your knowledge, as to how to target schools for assistance? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: As part of this reengineering CCR process. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. There haven't been any developed so far as you know? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Well, we have I mean, you're making an assumption here that we are we've done something. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: So did somebody recommend it? No. It has been discussed. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Am I correct, Mr. Warren, there's been discussion about reducing the number of schools that CCR conducts on-site reviews of; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Leading. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And what's your understanding of what what was that discussion, as you can best recall? MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, the idea behind reengineering is to make CCR a more effective tool. And in reducing the number of CCRs that we do, I think there's the hypothesis is that we can do a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Now, have there been criteria that have been designated strike that. Are there any criteria, to your knowledge, as to how to target schools for assistance? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: As part of this reengineering CCR process. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. There haven't been any developed so far as you know? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Well, we have I mean, you're making an assumption here that we are we've done something. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: And that we've instituted it. 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: So did somebody recommend it? No. It has been discussed. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Am I correct, Mr. Warren, there's been discussion about reducing the number of schools that CCR conducts on-site reviews of; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Leading. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And what's your understanding of what what was that discussion, as you can best recall? MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, the idea behind reengineering is to make CCR a more effective tool. And in reducing the number of CCRs that we do, I think there's the hypothesis is that we can do a better job in the schools that we visit, if we can target schools that are clearly having problems and we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Now, have there been criteria that have been designated strike that. Are there any criteria, to your knowledge, as to how to target schools for assistance? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: As part of this reengineering CCR process. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. There haven't been any developed so far as you know? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Well, we have I mean, you're making an assumption here that we are we've done something. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: And that we've instituted it. That's an incorrect assumption. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I was curious about in 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: So did somebody recommend it? No. It has been discussed. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Am I correct, Mr. Warren, there's been discussion about reducing the number of schools that CCR conducts on-site reviews of; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Leading. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And what's your understanding of what what was that discussion, as you can best recall? MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, the idea behind reengineering is to make CCR a more effective tool. And in reducing the number of CCRs that we do, I think there's the hypothesis is that we can do a better job in the schools that we visit, if we can target schools that are clearly having problems and we can provide them with technical assistance to help them improve their situation so we can use the resources that we have in this area more effectively.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Now, have there been criteria that have been designated strike that. Are there any criteria, to your knowledge, as to how to target schools for assistance? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: As part of this reengineering CCR process. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. There haven't been any developed so far as you know? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Well, we have I mean, you're making an assumption here that we are we've done something. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: And that we've instituted it. That's an incorrect assumption. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I was curious about in this question, Mr. Warren, have there been any draft criteria that have been developed? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: So did somebody recommend it? No. It has been discussed. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Am I correct, Mr. Warren, there's been discussion about reducing the number of schools that CCR conducts on-site reviews of; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. MS. READ SPANGLER: Leading. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And what's your understanding of what what was that discussion, as you can best recall? MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, the idea behind reengineering is to make CCR a more effective tool. And in reducing the number of CCRs that we do, I think there's the hypothesis is that we can do a better job in the schools that we visit, if we can target schools that are clearly having problems and we can provide them with technical assistance to help them improve their situation so we can use the resources that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Did you ever hear her viewpoint on that subject matter? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Now, have there been criteria that have been designated strike that. Are there any criteria, to your knowledge, as to how to target schools for assistance? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: As part of this reengineering CCR process. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. There haven't been any developed so far as you know? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Well, we have I mean, you're making an assumption here that we are we've done something. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: And that we've instituted it. That's an incorrect assumption. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I was curious about in this question, Mr. Warren, have there been any draft criteria that have been developed? 	-

	Page 455		Page 457
1	MS. READ SPANGLER: Assumes facts not in	1	Q. That is reducing the number of CCRs in the way
2	evidence.	2	CCR now goes about its review process.
3	THE WITNESS: I believe so, yes.	3	MS. READ SPANGLER: You mean on-site visits?
4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And are they in	4	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do mean on-site visits.
5	written form?	5	THE WITNESS: To my knowledge, there's been no
6	A. Yes.	6	reduction made in the number of site visits that result
7	Q. Do you know who prepared those draft criteria?	7	out of our reengineering process.
8	A. No.	8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if there have
9	Q. Okay. Have you seen them?	9	been any reductions, period?
10	A. I've seen I've seen them at different	10	A. I don't know.
11	stages, yes.	11	Q. Do you know if what I want to know is, is it
12	Q. How about is there I take it there's a most	12	imminent? Do you expect this to happen? Is there a
13	recent draft; is that right?	13	recommendation that, in fact, the number of site visits
14	A. That would make sense, wouldn't it.	14	be reduced?
15	Q. And have you seen	15	I asked three questions there, but I'm just
16	A. I don't know if I've seen the most recent	16	trying to get a sense of whether or not you think this
17	draft.	17	is going to come to fruition.
18	Q. Is there someone in charge of that process?	18	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
19	A. Yes.	19	Compound.
20	Q. Who is that?	20	MS. READ SPANGLER: Calls for speculation.
21	A. Laura Wagner.	21	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
22	Q. And what criteria do you recall having been	22	MR. ROSENBAUM: This would be a fine time to
23	listed as target criteria for targeting schools?	23	break.
24	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	24	(Recess taken from 11:15 to 11:23.)
25	THE WITNESS: What I recall, the criteria were	25	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Warren?
	Page 456		Page 458
1	test scores.	1	A. Yes, thank you.
2		2	O Versiteld as hefere and hashe Mr. Wenner that

- Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Which tests? 2
- 3 A. STAR tests and prior CCR findings and the
- 4 number of complaints received by the Department for that
- 5 district. CCR is a district process, so let's just make
- 6 sure we're clear about that.
- I appreciate that. By that you mean the 7 О.
- 8 districts are what are actually reviewed; is that right?
- 9 A. That's correct.
- 10 When you say prior CCR reviews, you mean Q.
- 11 findings of noncompliance, would that be the key?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. And --14 MR. HERRON: Mark, we've been going about an 15 hour.
- 16 MR. ROSENBAUM: I know we have. I'd be glad to take a break now. Can I just ask two more questions? 17
- MR. HERRON: Sure. 18
- 19 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said -- several Q. 20 questions ago you talked about whether or not, in fact,
- 21 the changes had been made so as to reduce CCRs, and
- 22 targets along the lines that we've been discussing. Do
- 23 vou recall that? Doesn't matter.
- Have any changes been made so far as you know? 24
- 25 A. To what?

- 2 Q. You told me before we broke, Mr. Warren, that 3 there was discussion about reducing the number of CCRs? 4 А. Yes. 5 And just so that we're talking the same Q. 6 terminology, when you say CCRs, what do you mean in that 7
 - context?
- 8 A. The number of districts that we do a
- 9 verification visit of.
- 10 Q. Okay. And was there any talk about
- 11 quantitatively what that would mean, how many districts 12 reduced?
- 13 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
- 14 Vague as to time.
- 15 THE WITNESS: I don't recall any discussion of 16 that, no.
- 17 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there any numbers in Q.
- vour mind at all as to what the reduction would look 18 19 like?
- 20 A. No. I mean, part of the discussion is whether
- 21 there would be any reduction and whether there would be
- 22 a differentiated CCR based on these criteria that we
- 23 discussed.
- 24 Okay. And to your knowledge, Mr. Warren, was Q.
- 25 there ever any discussion about increasing the number of

	Page 459	1	Page 461
1	CCRs?		might be appropriate to go visit a greater number of
2	A. That's hard to do.	2	schools.
3	Q. Because?	3	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And when you say
4	A. Because we visit every school district every	4	"significant problems," what do you mean by that?
5	four years.	5	A. The CCR process is designed to ensure that
6	Q. Okay. Was there any discussion about visiting	6 7	schools and districts are following state and federal law with respect to specific programs.
7 8	every school district every three years or every two years?	8	Q. And do you know, Mr. Warren, the number of
8 9	A. Not that I recall.	9	schools with significant problems, as you've just
10	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	10	defined it, that CCR conducts on-site visits on each
11	MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague as to time.	11	year?
12	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any	12	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and
13	discussion and the time period I'm talking about is	13	ambiguous.
14	since spring of 2000. Are you aware of that?	14	MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation.
15	A. Okay. I understand.	15	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I understand the
16	Q. Would you change your answer based on that	16	question.
17	qualification?	17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me tell you where I'm
18	A. Well, my answer is that I don't recall.	18	going and then I'll break it down in questions to help
19	Q. Of course. Was there ever any discussion	19	you out. You said to me, if I understand you correctly,
20	strike that.	20	that one of the one of the one of the areas for
21	Are you aware, sir, that when CCR conducts an	21	examination was whether or not CCR should visit less
22	on-site visit of a district, it doesn't necessarily go	22	districts, and if I understood you correctly, you said
23	to every school as part of its on-site process?	23	one of the reasons you would do that would be to target
24	A. That's correct.	24	more schools with significant problems.
25	Q. Okay. Was there ever any discussion since the	25	Am I understanding you right?
	Page 460		Page 462
1	-	1	
1 2	spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in	1 2	A. More districts, yes.
1 2 3	spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited?	1 2 3	A. More districts, yes.Q. More districts.
2	spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	2	A. More districts, yes.
2 3	spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited?	2 3	 A. More districts, yes. Q. More districts. MR. HERRON: I'll object as misconstruing his
2 3 4	spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I've discussed that issue, yes.	2 3 4	 A. More districts, yes. Q. More districts. MR. HERRON: I'll object as misconstruing his prior testimony, which will stand for itself. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I want to know is, has the Department ever compiled a list of districts it
2 3 4	 spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I've discussed that issue, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with whom have you 	2 3 4 5	 A. More districts, yes. Q. More districts. MR. HERRON: I'll object as misconstruing his prior testimony, which will stand for itself. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I want to know is, has the Department ever compiled a list of districts it believed had significant problems as you've defined it?
2 3 4 5 6	 spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I've discussed that issue, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with whom have you discussed that issue? MR. HERRON: Again, this is since spring of 2000? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. More districts, yes. Q. More districts. MR. HERRON: I'll object as misconstruing his prior testimony, which will stand for itself. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I want to know is, has the Department ever compiled a list of districts it believed had significant problems as you've defined it? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I've discussed that issue, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with whom have you discussed that issue? MR. HERRON: Again, this is since spring of 2000? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. More districts, yes. Q. More districts. MR. HERRON: I'll object as misconstruing his prior testimony, which will stand for itself. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I want to know is, has the Department ever compiled a list of districts it believed had significant problems as you've defined it? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague as to time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I've discussed that issue, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with whom have you discussed that issue? MR. HERRON: Again, this is since spring of 2000? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. More districts, yes. Q. More districts. MR. HERRON: I'll object as misconstruing his prior testimony, which will stand for itself. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I want to know is, has the Department ever compiled a list of districts it believed had significant problems as you've defined it? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: I think this has been asked and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I've discussed that issue, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with whom have you discussed that issue? MR. HERRON: Again, this is since spring of 2000? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Can you think of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. More districts, yes. Q. More districts. MR. HERRON: I'll object as misconstruing his prior testimony, which will stand for itself. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I want to know is, has the Department ever compiled a list of districts it believed had significant problems as you've defined it? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: I think this has been asked and answered. He's already said that CCR that's what CCR
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I've discussed that issue, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with whom have you discussed that issue? MR. HERRON: Again, this is since spring of 2000? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Can you think of anybody you've talked this over with? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. More districts, yes. Q. More districts. MR. HERRON: I'll object as misconstruing his prior testimony, which will stand for itself. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I want to know is, has the Department ever compiled a list of districts it believed had significant problems as you've defined it? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: I think this has been asked and answered. He's already said that CCR that's what CCR is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I've discussed that issue, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with whom have you discussed that issue? MR. HERRON: Again, this is since spring of 2000? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Can you think of anybody you've talked this over with? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. More districts, yes. Q. More districts. MR. HERRON: I'll object as misconstruing his prior testimony, which will stand for itself. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I want to know is, has the Department ever compiled a list of districts it believed had significant problems as you've defined it? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: I think this has been asked and answered. He's already said that CCR that's what CCR is. THE WITNESS: I've never seen the list.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I've discussed that issue, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with whom have you discussed that issue? MR. HERRON: Again, this is since spring of 2000? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Can you think of anybody you've talked this over with? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the use of the word "this." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. More districts, yes. Q. More districts. MR. HERRON: I'll object as misconstruing his prior testimony, which will stand for itself. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I want to know is, has the Department ever compiled a list of districts it believed had significant problems as you've defined it? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: I think this has been asked and answered. He's already said that CCR that's what CCR is. THE WITNESS: I've never seen the list. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you ever heard
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I've discussed that issue, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with whom have you discussed that issue? MR. HERRON: Again, this is since spring of 2000? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Can you think of anybody you've talked this over with? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the use of the word "this." THE WITNESS: I could only guess, and it would 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. More districts, yes. Q. More districts. MR. HERRON: I'll object as misconstruing his prior testimony, which will stand for itself. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I want to know is, has the Department ever compiled a list of districts it believed had significant problems as you've defined it? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: I think this has been asked and answered. He's already said that CCR that's what CCR is. THE WITNESS: I've never seen the list. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you ever heard any discussion about compiling such a list?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I've discussed that issue, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with whom have you discussed that issue? MR. HERRON: Again, this is since spring of 2000? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Can you think of anybody you've talked this over with? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the use of the word "this." THE WITNESS: I could only guess, and it would be a guess. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. More districts, yes. Q. More districts. MR. HERRON: I'll object as misconstruing his prior testimony, which will stand for itself. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I want to know is, has the Department ever compiled a list of districts it believed had significant problems as you've defined it? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: I think this has been asked and answered. He's already said that CCR that's what CCR is. THE WITNESS: I've never seen the list. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you ever heard any discussion about compiling such a list? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I've discussed that issue, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with whom have you discussed that issue? MR. HERRON: Again, this is since spring of 2000? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Can you think of anybody you've talked this over with? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the use of the word "this." THE WITNESS: I could only guess, and it would be a guess. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What have you said? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. More districts, yes. Q. More districts. MR. HERRON: I'll object as misconstruing his prior testimony, which will stand for itself. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I want to know is, has the Department ever compiled a list of districts it believed had significant problems as you've defined it? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: I think this has been asked and answered. He's already said that CCR that's what CCR is. THE WITNESS: I've never seen the list. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you ever heard any discussion about compiling such a list? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. MS. READ SPANGLER: Also assumes facts not in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I've discussed that issue, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with whom have you discussed that issue? MR. HERRON: Again, this is since spring of 2000? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Can you think of anybody you've talked this over with? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the use of the word "this." THE WITNESS: I could only guess, and it would be a guess. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What have you said? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. More districts, yes. Q. More districts. MR. HERRON: I'll object as misconstruing his prior testimony, which will stand for itself. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I want to know is, has the Department ever compiled a list of districts it believed had significant problems as you've defined it? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: I think this has been asked and answered. He's already said that CCR that's what CCR is. THE WITNESS: I've never seen the list. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you ever heard any discussion about compiling such a list? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. MS. READ SPANGLER: Also assumes facts not in evidence. He doesn't know if there's a list one way or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I've discussed that issue, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with whom have you discussed that issue? MR. HERRON: Again, this is since spring of 2000? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Can you think of anybody you've talked this over with? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the use of the word "this." THE WITNESS: I could only guess, and it would be a guess. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What have you said? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Well, the reason why you might do 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. More districts, yes. Q. More districts. MR. HERRON: I'll object as misconstruing his prior testimony, which will stand for itself. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I want to know is, has the Department ever compiled a list of districts it believed had significant problems as you've defined it? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: I think this has been asked and answered. He's already said that CCR that's what CCR is. THE WITNESS: I've never seen the list. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you ever heard any discussion about compiling such a list? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. MS. READ SPANGLER: Also assumes facts not in evidence. He doesn't know if there's a list one way or the other.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I've discussed that issue, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with whom have you discussed that issue? MR. HERRON: Again, this is since spring of 2000? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Can you think of anybody you've talked this over with? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the use of the word "this." THE WITNESS: I could only guess, and it would be a guess. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What have you said? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Well, the reason why you might do a greater number of schools is because you feel 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. More districts, yes. Q. More districts. MR. HERRON: I'll object as misconstruing his prior testimony, which will stand for itself. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I want to know is, has the Department ever compiled a list of districts it believed had significant problems as you've defined it? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: I think this has been asked and answered. He's already said that CCR that's what CCR is. THE WITNESS: I've never seen the list. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you ever heard any discussion about compiling such a list? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. MS. READ SPANGLER: Also assumes facts not in evidence. He doesn't know if there's a list one way or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I've discussed that issue, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with whom have you discussed that issue? MR. HERRON: Again, this is since spring of 2000? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Can you think of anybody you've talked this over with? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the use of the word "this." THE WITNESS: I could only guess, and it would be a guess. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What have you said? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Well, the reason why you might do 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. More districts, yes. Q. More districts. MR. HERRON: I'll object as misconstruing his prior testimony, which will stand for itself. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I want to know is, has the Department ever compiled a list of districts it believed had significant problems as you've defined it? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: I think this has been asked and answered. He's already said that CCR that's what CCR is. THE WITNESS: I've never seen the list. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you ever heard any discussion about compiling such a list? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. MS. READ SPANGLER: Also assumes facts not in evidence. He doesn't know if there's a list one way or the other. THE WITNESS: Has there been any discussion of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I've discussed that issue, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with whom have you discussed that issue? MR. HERRON: Again, this is since spring of 2000? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Can you think of anybody you've talked this over with? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the use of the word "this." THE WITNESS: I could only guess, and it would be a guess. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What have you said? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Well, the reason why you might do a greater number of schools is because you feel because as I spoke before, the goal of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. More districts, yes. Q. More districts. MR. HERRON: I'll object as misconstruing his prior testimony, which will stand for itself. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I want to know is, has the Department ever compiled a list of districts it believed had significant problems as you've defined it? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: I think this has been asked and answered. He's already said that CCR that's what CCR is. THE WITNESS: I've never seen the list. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you ever heard any discussion about compiling such a list? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. MS. READ SPANGLER: Also assumes facts not in evidence. He doesn't know if there's a list one way or the other. THE WITNESS: Has there been any discussion of compiling lists?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I've discussed that issue, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with whom have you discussed that issue? MR. HERRON: Again, this is since spring of 2000? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Can you think of anybody you've talked this over with? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the use of the word "this." THE WITNESS: I could only guess, and it would be a guess. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What have you said? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Well, the reason why you might do a greater number of schools is because you feel because as I spoke before, the goal of the reengineering process was to make our process more effective, and part of being more effective is targeting the schools that you think have significant problems, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. More districts, yes. Q. More districts. MR. HERRON: I'll object as misconstruing his prior testimony, which will stand for itself. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I want to know is, has the Department ever compiled a list of districts it believed had significant problems as you've defined it? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: I think this has been asked and answered. He's already said that CCR that's what CCR is. THE WITNESS: I've never seen the list. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you ever heard any discussion about compiling such a list? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. MS. READ SPANGLER: Also assumes facts not in evidence. He doesn't know if there's a list one way or the other. THE WITNESS: Has there been any discussion of compiling lists? MR. ROSENBAUM: Might be a good idea about compiling a list of districts with significant problems that you've defined.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I've discussed that issue, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with whom have you discussed that issue? MR. HERRON: Again, this is since spring of 2000? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Can you think of anybody you've talked this over with? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the use of the word "this." THE WITNESS: I could only guess, and it would be a guess. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What have you said? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Well, the reason why you might do a greater number of schools is because you feelbecause as I spoke before, the goal of the reengineering process was to make our process more effective, and part of being more effective is targeting 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. More districts, yes. Q. More districts. MR. HERRON: I'll object as misconstruing his prior testimony, which will stand for itself. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I want to know is, has the Department ever compiled a list of districts it believed had significant problems as you've defined it? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: I think this has been asked and answered. He's already said that CCR that's what CCR is. THE WITNESS: I've never seen the list. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you ever heard any discussion about compiling such a list? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. MS. READ SPANGLER: Also assumes facts not in evidence. He doesn't know if there's a list one way or the other. THE WITNESS: Has there been any discussion of compiling lists? MR. ROSENBAUM: Might be a good idea about compiling a list of districts with significant problems
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 spring of 2000 about increasing the number of schools in a district that would be visited? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I've discussed that issue, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with whom have you discussed that issue? MR. HERRON: Again, this is since spring of 2000? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Can you think of anybody you've talked this over with? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the use of the word "this." THE WITNESS: I could only guess, and it would be a guess. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What have you said? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Well, the reason why you might do a greater number of schools is because you feel because as I spoke before, the goal of the reengineering process was to make our process more effective, and part of being more effective is targeting the schools that you think have significant problems, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. More districts, yes. Q. More districts. MR. HERRON: I'll object as misconstruing his prior testimony, which will stand for itself. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I want to know is, has the Department ever compiled a list of districts it believed had significant problems as you've defined it? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague as to time. MR. HERRON: I think this has been asked and answered. He's already said that CCR that's what CCR is. THE WITNESS: I've never seen the list. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you ever heard any discussion about compiling such a list? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. MS. READ SPANGLER: Also assumes facts not in evidence. He doesn't know if there's a list one way or the other. THE WITNESS: Has there been any discussion of compiling lists? MR. ROSENBAUM: Might be a good idea about compiling a list of districts with significant problems that you've defined.

	Page 463		Page 465
1	MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, you just used the phrase	1	
1 2	of targeting districts with significant problems. I	1 2	Q. Okay. Now, my question is, has there ever been any discussion, to your knowledge, in the reengineering
3	want to adopt your language.	3	CCR process about saying we should use CCR to look at
4	THE WITNESS: I don't know if we've gotten to	4	other issues involving how schools are operating beyond
5	the point where we've clearly defined what that is.	5	federal and state programs?
6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "we"	6	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and
7	A. The Department.	7	ambiguous. Also he said it ensures compliance with
8	Q. In your mind when you think of significant	8	state and federal law regarding specific programs. But
9	problems, do you have criteria that you apply?	9	the way you're I think your question is unclear.
10	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	10	MR. HERRON: And misconstrues his prior
11 12	Very difficult to answer as it's phrased.	11	testimony.
12	THE WITNESS: I can't say as I have specific criteria, no.	12 13	THE WITNESS: We would have no basis for looking at issues outside of state and federal law.
13 14	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Maybe you just answered	13 14	This is a compliance monitoring process that's designed
15	this, so bear with me. Do you have any idea,	15	to ensure that schools and districts are obeying state
16	Mr. Warren, as to the percent of districts with	16	and federal law.
17	significant problems that CCR conducts on-site visits to	17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Just help me
18	in a particular year?	18	understand this, Mr. Warren. You're chair of the work
19	A. No.	19	group that deals with the consolidated application; is
20	Q. Okay. Or the number of schools with	20	that right?
21	significant problems that CCR visits every year?	21	A. Yes.
22 23	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vague as to time. Calls for speculation. Calls for a	22 23	Q. Tell me what that means, consolidated application, as you understand it.
23 24	legal conclusion.	23 24	A. The consolidated application is just what it
25	THE WITNESS: And you assume that and I've	25	says. It's one application that school districts employ
		-	
	Page 464		Page 466
1	Page 464 already told you that I don't really know if I know what	1	Page 466
1 2	already told you that I don't really know if I know what	1	to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal
1 2 3		1 2 3	to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal programs.
2	already told you that I don't really know if I know what significant problems means, so I can't answer the	2	to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal
2 3	already told you that I don't really know if I know what significant problems means, so I can't answer the question.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You told me a few moments ago CCR looks at federal and state	2 3 4 5	to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal programs.Q. Okay. If you've answered this question, bear with me. I just want to refine it a little bit. Your work group, does it have regular meetings?
2 3 4 5 6	already told you that I don't really know if I know what significant problems means, so I can't answer the question.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You told me a few moments ago CCR looks at federal and state programs; is that right?	2 3 4 5 6	to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal programs.Q. Okay. If you've answered this question, bear with me. I just want to refine it a little bit. Your work group, does it have regular meetings?A. We haven't for some time.
2 3 4 5 6 7	already told you that I don't really know if I know what significant problems means, so I can't answer the question.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You told me a few moments ago CCR looks at federal and state programs; is that right?A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal programs.Q. Okay. If you've answered this question, bear with me. I just want to refine it a little bit. Your work group, does it have regular meetings?A. We haven't for some time.Q. When you say "some time," what do you mean by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 already told you that I don't really know if I know what significant problems means, so I can't answer the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You told me a few moments ago CCR looks at federal and state programs; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And in the reengineering CCR process, to your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal programs.Q. Okay. If you've answered this question, bear with me. I just want to refine it a little bit. Your work group, does it have regular meetings?A. We haven't for some time.Q. When you say "some time," what do you mean by that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 already told you that I don't really know if I know what significant problems means, so I can't answer the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You told me a few moments ago CCR looks at federal and state programs; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And in the reengineering CCR process, to your knowledge, has there ever been any discussion about 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal programs. Q. Okay. If you've answered this question, bear with me. I just want to refine it a little bit. Your work group, does it have regular meetings? A. We haven't for some time. Q. When you say "some time," what do you mean by that? A. I can't remember the last time we had a let
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 already told you that I don't really know if I know what significant problems means, so I can't answer the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You told me a few moments ago CCR looks at federal and state programs; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And in the reengineering CCR process, to your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal programs. Q. Okay. If you've answered this question, bear with me. I just want to refine it a little bit. Your work group, does it have regular meetings? A. We haven't for some time. Q. When you say "some time," what do you mean by that? A. I can't remember the last time we had a let me restate that. We probably had our last meeting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 already told you that I don't really know if I know what significant problems means, so I can't answer the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You told me a few moments ago CCR looks at federal and state programs; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And in the reengineering CCR process, to your knowledge, has there ever been any discussion about expanding CCR and its activities beyond just federal and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal programs. Q. Okay. If you've answered this question, bear with me. I just want to refine it a little bit. Your work group, does it have regular meetings? A. We haven't for some time. Q. When you say "some time," what do you mean by that? A. I can't remember the last time we had a let
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 already told you that I don't really know if I know what significant problems means, so I can't answer the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You told me a few moments ago CCR looks at federal and state programs; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And in the reengineering CCR process, to your knowledge, has there ever been any discussion about expanding CCR and its activities beyond just federal and state programs? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal programs. Q. Okay. If you've answered this question, bear with me. I just want to refine it a little bit. Your work group, does it have regular meetings? A. We haven't for some time. Q. When you say "some time," what do you mean by that? A. I can't remember the last time we had a let me restate that. We probably had our last meeting sometime during the spring. Q. Spring of 2001? A. 2001, right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 already told you that I don't really know if I know what significant problems means, so I can't answer the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You told me a few moments ago CCR looks at federal and state programs; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And in the reengineering CCR process, to your knowledge, has there ever been any discussion about expanding CCR and its activities beyond just federal and state programs? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I don't know what that means. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal programs. Q. Okay. If you've answered this question, bear with me. I just want to refine it a little bit. Your work group, does it have regular meetings? A. We haven't for some time. Q. When you say "some time," what do you mean by that? A. I can't remember the last time we had a let me restate that. We probably had our last meeting sometime during the spring. Q. Spring of 2001? A. 2001, right. Q. And as the result of your work and I'm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 already told you that I don't really know if I know what significant problems means, so I can't answer the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You told me a few moments ago CCR looks at federal and state programs; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And in the reengineering CCR process, to your knowledge, has there ever been any discussion about expanding CCR and its activities beyond just federal and state programs? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I don't know what that means. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm interested in is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal programs. Q. Okay. If you've answered this question, bear with me. I just want to refine it a little bit. Your work group, does it have regular meetings? A. We haven't for some time. Q. When you say "some time," what do you mean by that? A. I can't remember the last time we had a let me restate that. We probably had our last meeting sometime during the spring. Q. Spring of 2001? A. 2001, right. Q. And as the result of your work and I'm referring to the work group that you chair were any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 already told you that I don't really know if I know what significant problems means, so I can't answer the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You told me a few moments ago CCR looks at federal and state programs; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And in the reengineering CCR process, to your knowledge, has there ever been any discussion about expanding CCR and its activities beyond just federal and state programs? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I don't know what that means. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm interested in is CCR conducts a review process, for example, with respect 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal programs. Q. Okay. If you've answered this question, bear with me. I just want to refine it a little bit. Your work group, does it have regular meetings? A. We haven't for some time. Q. When you say "some time," what do you mean by that? A. I can't remember the last time we had a let me restate that. We probably had our last meeting sometime during the spring. Q. Spring of 2001? A. 2001, right. Q. And as the result of your work and I'm referring to the work group that you chair were any changes made in the application?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 already told you that I don't really know if I know what significant problems means, so I can't answer the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You told me a few moments ago CCR looks at federal and state programs; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And in the reengineering CCR process, to your knowledge, has there ever been any discussion about expanding CCR and its activities beyond just federal and state programs? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I don't know what that means. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm interested in is CCR conducts a review process, for example, with respect to special education issues? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal programs. Q. Okay. If you've answered this question, bear with me. I just want to refine it a little bit. Your work group, does it have regular meetings? A. We haven't for some time. Q. When you say "some time," what do you mean by that? A. I can't remember the last time we had a let me restate that. We probably had our last meeting sometime during the spring. Q. Spring of 2001? A. 2001, right. Q. And as the result of your work and I'm referring to the work group that you chair were any changes made in the application? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 already told you that I don't really know if I know what significant problems means, so I can't answer the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You told me a few moments ago CCR looks at federal and state programs; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And in the reengineering CCR process, to your knowledge, has there ever been any discussion about expanding CCR and its activities beyond just federal and state programs? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I don't know what that means. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm interested in is CCR conducts a review process, for example, with respect to special education issues? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal programs. Q. Okay. If you've answered this question, bear with me. I just want to refine it a little bit. Your work group, does it have regular meetings? A. We haven't for some time. Q. When you say "some time," what do you mean by that? A. I can't remember the last time we had a let me restate that. We probably had our last meeting sometime during the spring. Q. Spring of 2001? A. 2001, right. Q. And as the result of your work and I'm referring to the work group that you chair were any changes made in the application? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Vague and ambiguous.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 already told you that I don't really know if I know what significant problems means, so I can't answer the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You told me a few moments ago CCR looks at federal and state programs; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And in the reengineering CCR process, to your knowledge, has there ever been any discussion about expanding CCR and its activities beyond just federal and state programs? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I don't know what that means. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm interested in is CCR conducts a review process, for example, with respect to special education issues? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal programs. Q. Okay. If you've answered this question, bear with me. I just want to refine it a little bit. Your work group, does it have regular meetings? A. We haven't for some time. Q. When you say "some time," what do you mean by that? A. I can't remember the last time we had a let me restate that. We probably had our last meeting sometime during the spring. Q. Spring of 2001? A. 2001, right. Q. And as the result of your work and I'm referring to the work group that you chair were any changes made in the application? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Our work made a number of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 already told you that I don't really know if I know what significant problems means, so I can't answer the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You told me a few moments ago CCR looks at federal and state programs; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And in the reengineering CCR process, to your knowledge, has there ever been any discussion about expanding CCR and its activities beyond just federal and state programs? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I don't know what that means. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm interested in is CCR conducts a review process, for example, with respect to special education issues? A. Yes. Q. And gender issues? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal programs. Q. Okay. If you've answered this question, bear with me. I just want to refine it a little bit. Your work group, does it have regular meetings? A. We haven't for some time. Q. When you say "some time," what do you mean by that? A. I can't remember the last time we had a let me restate that. We probably had our last meeting sometime during the spring. Q. Spring of 2001? A. 2001, right. Q. And as the result of your work and I'm referring to the work group that you chair were any changes made in the application? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Vague and ambiguous.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 already told you that I don't really know if I know what significant problems means, so I can't answer the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You told me a few moments ago CCR looks at federal and state programs; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And in the reengineering CCR process, to your knowledge, has there ever been any discussion about expanding CCR and its activities beyond just federal and state programs? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I don't know what that means. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm interested in is CCR conducts a review process, for example, with respect to special education issues? A. Yes. Q. And gender issues? A. Yes. Q. And English language learner issues? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal programs. Q. Okay. If you've answered this question, bear with me. I just want to refine it a little bit. Your work group, does it have regular meetings? A. We haven't for some time. Q. When you say "some time," what do you mean by that? A. I can't remember the last time we had a let me restate that. We probably had our last meeting sometime during the spring. Q. Spring of 2001? A. 2001, right. Q. And as the result of your work and I'm referring to the work group that you chair were any changes made in the application? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Our work made a number of recommendations that have resulted in changes in the consolidated application. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And were those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 already told you that I don't really know if I know what significant problems means, so I can't answer the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You told me a few moments ago CCR looks at federal and state programs; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And in the reengineering CCR process, to your knowledge, has there ever been any discussion about expanding CCR and its activities beyond just federal and state programs? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I don't know what that means. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm interested in is CCR conducts a review process, for example, with respect to special education issues? A. Yes. Q. And gender issues? A. Yes. Q. And English language learner issues? Q. Okay. My question and other issues beyond 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal programs. Q. Okay. If you've answered this question, bear with me. I just want to refine it a little bit. Your work group, does it have regular meetings? A. We haven't for some time. Q. When you say "some time," what do you mean by that? A. I can't remember the last time we had a let me restate that. We probably had our last meeting sometime during the spring. Q. Spring of 2001? A. 2001, right. Q. And as the result of your work and I'm referring to the work group that you chair were any changes made in the application? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Our work made a number of recommendations that have resulted in changes in the consolidated application. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And were those recommendations made in writing?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 already told you that I don't really know if I know what significant problems means, so I can't answer the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You told me a few moments ago CCR looks at federal and state programs; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And in the reengineering CCR process, to your knowledge, has there ever been any discussion about expanding CCR and its activities beyond just federal and state programs? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I don't know what that means. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm interested in is CCR conducts a review process, for example, with respect to special education issues? A. Yes. Q. And English language learner issues? A. Yes. Q. Okay. My question and other issues beyond those, right? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal programs. Q. Okay. If you've answered this question, bear with me. I just want to refine it a little bit. Your work group, does it have regular meetings? A. We haven't for some time. Q. When you say "some time," what do you mean by that? A. I can't remember the last time we had a let me restate that. We probably had our last meeting sometime during the spring. Q. Spring of 2001? A. 2001, right. Q. And as the result of your work and I'm referring to the work group that you chair were any changes made in the application? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Our work made a number of recommendations that have resulted in changes in the consolidated application. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And were those recommendations made in writing? A. Some of them, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 already told you that I don't really know if I know what significant problems means, so I can't answer the question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You told me a few moments ago CCR looks at federal and state programs; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And in the reengineering CCR process, to your knowledge, has there ever been any discussion about expanding CCR and its activities beyond just federal and state programs? MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I don't know what that means. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm interested in is CCR conducts a review process, for example, with respect to special education issues? A. Yes. Q. And gender issues? A. Yes. Q. And English language learner issues? Q. Okay. My question and other issues beyond 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 to apply for funding of a variety of state and federal programs. Q. Okay. If you've answered this question, bear with me. I just want to refine it a little bit. Your work group, does it have regular meetings? A. We haven't for some time. Q. When you say "some time," what do you mean by that? A. I can't remember the last time we had a let me restate that. We probably had our last meeting sometime during the spring. Q. Spring of 2001? A. 2001, right. Q. And as the result of your work and I'm referring to the work group that you chair were any changes made in the application? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Our work made a number of recommendations that have resulted in changes in the consolidated application. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And were those recommendations made in writing?

	Page 467		Page 469
1	say we'll adopt these recommendations or we'll reject	1	Q. What does that mean, CCR monitoring guidelines?
2	these recommendations, was there a place where the buck	2	8 1 8 ,
3	stopped?	3	they doing?
4	MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and	4	Q. Yes. Exactly.
5	ambiguous as phrased.	5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
6	THE WITNESS: I think the recommendations were	6	
/	discussed and approved at a meeting of the chairs of the	/	for speculation.
8	committees, along with some other staff who were	8	
9	present.	9	their job was to look at the actual things that we
10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Were there four	10	
11	separate chairs at these committees?	11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know if
12	A. There was one chair for each committee.	12	that work group has made any recommendations for
13	Q. Of course. And did they have regular meetings?	13	changes?
14	Did you have regular meetings?	14	A. I don't know.
15	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	15	Q. Okay. Do you know if there have been any
16	Compound.	16	changes since the spring of 2000 with respect to what
17	THE WITNESS: Each work group had a schedule	17	CCR looks at at the actual sites?
18	that they were trying to have regular meetings. I don't	18	A. I don't know.
19	know if they did or not.	19	Q. Okay. Incidentally, going back to our
20	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I think my question wasn't	20	discussion a little bit earlier about the number of
21	clear. Was there then a steering committee of the four	21	CCRs, the number of districts that would be reviewed
22	chairs that also met?	22	on-site.
23	A. Yes.	23	A. Yes.
24	Q. Okay. Did that committee did that committee	24	Q. I take it strike that.
25	have a name?	25	Do you expect a decision to be made regarding
			·
	Page 468		Page 470
		1	

1 A. It was called the steering committee. 2 That's clever. Did the steering committee meet Q.

- 3 regularly?
- 4 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 5
- Vague as to time. 6
- THE WITNESS: It began at some point to meet 7 regularly, yes.
- 8 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When was the last time it О. 9 met, so far as you recall?
- 10 The last meeting I attended, I believe, was in A. 11 July.
- 12 О. Are there plans to have more meetings so far as
- 13 you know?
- 14 A. Yes.

- Q. And have any recommendations -- is there a 15
- 16 chair of the steering committee?
- 17 А. No.
- 18 О. And, to your knowledge, with respect to the
- 19 second work group, the CCR monitoring guideline -- first
- 20 of all, what's your understanding of what that
- comprises? 21
- 22 A. What does what comprise?
- 23 О. CCR monitoring guideline, that's the second
- work group; is that right? 24
- 25 A. Yes.

169

70

1 in -- decreasing the number of CCRs or keeping them the 2 same at any point in the future? 3 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. 4 Vague and ambiguous as phrased. MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague as to time. 5 THE WITNESS: So you want me to speculate as to 6 7 whether I think this is going to come to fruition, is 8 that what you're asking? 9 MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't want you to speculate. 10 I want to know if you have any basis for --11 THE WITNESS: Well, I can't predict the future. 12 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But if there was a meeting Q. 13 set at which a decision was to be made, one could --14 That is what you're asking, is there --A. 15 Q. Is there a target date to make a decision with respect to whether or not to decrease the number of 16 17 CCRs? 18 MR. HERRON: Insofar as you're aware. 19 THE WITNESS: Not that I know of. 20 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Regarding providing Q. 21 assistance to schools with significant compliance 22 problems, that's the area of concern for the third work 23 group; is that right? 24 MR. HERRON: Could you restate the question. 25 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I'm sorry, I need it too.

	Page 471		Page 473
1	(Record read.)	1	at both compliance and student performance and trying to
2	THE WITNESS: That's part of it, yes.	2	fix these severe compliance problems in a way that led
3	MS. READ SPANGLER: Can I just interject? I	3	to improved student performance.
4	think there was a discussion when you were out of the	4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "low
5	room that when Paul said schools and correct me if	5	performance," what do you mean by that?
6	I'm wrong, I don't want to testify for you he really	6	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
7	meant districts.	7	You mean what did he mean by it when he just said it?
8	THE WITNESS: I mean I just have this problem	8	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah.
9	that I use schools as a generic term to mean both	9	MR. HERRON: I think it's asked and answered
10	schools and districts.	10	and sort of obvious.
11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. So if I restated that	11	THE WITNESS: Student performance is how well
12	the subject area of the third work group is providing	12	students are achieving in school.
13	assistance to districts with significant compliance	13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say may
14	problems, are you more comfortable with that?	14	outstrip the Department's capacity to fulfill, what did
15	A. Yeah, that's more accurate. Yes.	15	you mean by that?
16	Q. And, to your knowledge, Mr. Warren, have there	16	A. The Department has a limited number of staff,
17	been any changes since the spring of 2000 in the way	17	it's smaller every year, and there's only so much the
18	that CCR provides assistance to districts with	18	Department can realistically do just in terms of the
19	significant compliance problems?	19	number of staff we have.
20	A. Not to my knowledge.	20	In addition, addressing severe compliance
20 21	Q. Okay. Have you seen any recommendations with	20	problems and severe problems with student achievement
21	respect to providing assistance to districts with	21	requires a keener understanding of the environment at
22	significant compliance problems?	22	the local level, one that we just can't have because
23 24	A. Have I seen any recommendations?	23 24	we're in Sacramento.
24 25	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	24	And to think that the State can fix problems of
25	WIR. HERRON. Objection. Vague and amorguous.	25	And to unink that the State can fix problems of
	Page 472		Page 474
1	MR. ROSENBAUM: We're talking about CCR.	1	this magnitude from Sacramento I think is not a
2	THE WITNESS: I guess the answer is yes.	2	realistic way of thinking about the problem, so the
3	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And have there been	3	discussion really has focused on the other local
4	discussions at the steering group, the steering	4	entities who can provide that kind of assistance with a
5	committee group about changes in terms of how CCR	5	knowledge of the local context.
6	provides assistance to schools exhibiting compliance	6	Q. And do you have certain local entities in mind
7	problems?	7	when you say that?
8	A. Yes.	8	A. I think the natural well, I think there have
9	Q. And tell me, as best you recall, Mr. Warren,	9	been several avenues of discussion on that, so one of
10	what those suggestions have been.	10	them would be county offices of education, but that
11	A. Sure.	11	doesn't necessarily mean that that's exclusively what
12	MR. HERRON: I'll object as vague and ambiguous	12	the discussion has been.
13	and misconstruing his testimony. I think he said there	13	Q. Okay. And has there been any discussion with
14	were discussions, not that there were suggestions.	14	county offices regarding their involvement?
15	THE WITNESS: I think the hypothesis is that	15	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
16	schools that have significant compliance problems also	16	THE WITNESS: County offices?
17	have are very likely to have low performance, and so	17	MR. ROSENBAUM: Of education.
18	this assistance in providing assistance on becoming	18	Q. That's what you're referring to, right, is
19 20	compliant would also have an element of improving	19 20	county offices of education?

21 Q.

22

23

А.

Yes.

education?

- 20 programs and making it more responsive to student needs.
- 21 That's a big order. That's a difficult thing
- $22 \quad \mbox{to do, one that may outstrip the Department's capacity}$
- 23 to really fulfill, and so the discussion has centered
- around trying to find other more local entities whocould help fulfill this function, that we'd be looking
- 24 A. Yes, I believe so.

To your knowledge, have there been any

discussions with representatives of county offices of

25 Q. Okay. And have you participated in any of

			Dage 477
1	Page 475 those discussions?	1	Page 477 Q. I thought what you were telling me, Mr. Warren,
2	A. No.	2	is that there is an overlap here between what CCR looks
3	Q. Have you heard anything about the results of	3	at and low performing schools in general; isn't that
4	any of those discussions?	4	right?
5	A. There have been discussions with Riverside	5	MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative.
6	County office of education because they are attempting	6	Misconstrues prior testimony.
7	to do something somewhat similar in Riverside.	7	THE WITNESS: I think what I said is that the
8	Q. When you say "something somewhat similar," what	8	hypothesis is that schools that have significant
9	do you mean by that?	9	compliance problems probably also are experiencing
10	A. They are contracting I need to be careful	10	significantly lower than desired performance of their
11	about going beyond my knowledge. But they are working	11	students in achievement.
12 13	with schools in the Riverside County the county office is working with schools in the county that are	12 13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And has anyone, to your knowledge, ever tested that hypothesis?
13 14	exhibiting low performance, and really trying to build	13 14	MR. HERRON: Which hypothesis? Objection.
15	their own capacity to be a useful play a useful role	15	Vague and ambiguous.
16	in improving schools.	16	MR. ROSENBAUM: The one you just stated.
17	Q. When you say "their own capacity," you mean the	17	THE WITNESS: I've never seen anything on it,
18	county offices?	18	any evaluation of the hypothesis.
19	A. County offices.	19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you believe that
20	Q. Do you know how they're going about doing that?	20	hypothesis to be true?
21	A. I don't.	21	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
22	Q. Is Mr. Hill the person who is in charge of	22	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
23	that?	23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Has there ever been
24	A. He's in charge of that work group, yes.	24	any discussion, to your knowledge, about determining
25	Q. Okay. And do you know if there has been any	25	whether or not that hypothesis is true, conducting some
	Page 476		Page 478
1	Page 476	1	Page 478
1 2	survey of county offices of education to see what their	1	sort of investigation or inquiry to determine whether or
1 2 3	survey of county offices of education to see what their views would be as to fulfilling the role as you	1 2 3	sort of investigation or inquiry to determine whether or not the hypothesis is true?
2	survey of county offices of education to see what their	1 2 3 4	sort of investigation or inquiry to determine whether or
2 3	survey of county offices of education to see what their views would be as to fulfilling the role as you described it?	3	sort of investigation or inquiry to determine whether or not the hypothesis is true? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: Yeah.
2 3 4	survey of county offices of education to see what their views would be as to fulfilling the role as you described it?A. Not to my knowledge.Q. Okay. Do you know how many county offices, if any, besides Riverside have been the subject of	3 4 5 6	 sort of investigation or inquiry to determine whether or not the hypothesis is true? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was that at the
2 3 4 5 6 7	survey of county offices of education to see what their views would be as to fulfilling the role as you described it?A. Not to my knowledge.Q. Okay. Do you know how many county offices, if any, besides Riverside have been the subject of discussions?	3 4 5 6 7	 sort of investigation or inquiry to determine whether or not the hypothesis is true? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was that at the steering committee? Strike that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 survey of county offices of education to see what their views would be as to fulfilling the role as you described it? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Do you know how many county offices, if any, besides Riverside have been the subject of discussions? A. I don't know. 	3 4 5 6 7 8	 sort of investigation or inquiry to determine whether or not the hypothesis is true? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was that at the steering committee? Strike that. Where did that discussion take place,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 survey of county offices of education to see what their views would be as to fulfilling the role as you described it? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Do you know how many county offices, if any, besides Riverside have been the subject of discussions? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, you said to me be careful I'm not 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 sort of investigation or inquiry to determine whether or not the hypothesis is true? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was that at the steering committee? Strike that. Where did that discussion take place, discussion or discussions?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 survey of county offices of education to see what their views would be as to fulfilling the role as you described it? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Do you know how many county offices, if any, besides Riverside have been the subject of discussions? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, you said to me be careful I'm not saying exclusively county offices of education. Are 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 sort of investigation or inquiry to determine whether or not the hypothesis is true? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was that at the steering committee? Strike that. Where did that discussion take place, discussion or discussions? A. I don't remember.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 survey of county offices of education to see what their views would be as to fulfilling the role as you described it? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Do you know how many county offices, if any, besides Riverside have been the subject of discussions? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, you said to me be careful I'm not saying exclusively county offices of education. Are there other local entities that you had in mind when you 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 sort of investigation or inquiry to determine whether or not the hypothesis is true? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was that at the steering committee? Strike that. Where did that discussion take place, discussion or discussions? A. I don't remember. Q. Okay. Do you remember who was involved in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 survey of county offices of education to see what their views would be as to fulfilling the role as you described it? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Do you know how many county offices, if any, besides Riverside have been the subject of discussions? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, you said to me be careful I'm not saying exclusively county offices of education. Are there other local entities that you had in mind when you talked to me about increasing involvement of other 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 sort of investigation or inquiry to determine whether or not the hypothesis is true? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was that at the steering committee? Strike that. Where did that discussion take place, discussion or discussions? A. I don't remember. Q. Okay. Do you remember who was involved in the discussion?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 survey of county offices of education to see what their views would be as to fulfilling the role as you described it? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Do you know how many county offices, if any, besides Riverside have been the subject of discussions? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, you said to me be careful I'm not saying exclusively county offices of education. Are there other local entities that you had in mind when you 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 sort of investigation or inquiry to determine whether or not the hypothesis is true? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was that at the steering committee? Strike that. Where did that discussion take place, discussion or discussions? A. I don't remember. Q. Okay. Do you remember who was involved in the discussion? A. I remember discussing it with Laura Wagner.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 survey of county offices of education to see what their views would be as to fulfilling the role as you described it? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Do you know how many county offices, if any, besides Riverside have been the subject of discussions? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, you said to me be careful I'm not saying exclusively county offices of education. Are there other local entities that you had in mind when you talked to me about increasing involvement of other A. No specific ones, no. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 sort of investigation or inquiry to determine whether or not the hypothesis is true? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was that at the steering committee? Strike that. Where did that discussion take place, discussion or discussions? A. I don't remember. Q. Okay. Do you remember who was involved in the discussion? A. I remember discussing it with Laura Wagner.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 survey of county offices of education to see what their views would be as to fulfilling the role as you described it? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Do you know how many county offices, if any, besides Riverside have been the subject of discussions? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, you said to me be careful I'm not saying exclusively county offices of education. Are there other local entities that you had in mind when you talked to me about increasing involvement of other A. No specific ones, no. Q. Okay. Is there at this stage is there a recommendation from the steering committee about involving the county offices of education? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 sort of investigation or inquiry to determine whether or not the hypothesis is true? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was that at the steering committee? Strike that. Where did that discussion take place, discussion or discussions? A. I don't remember. Q. Okay. Do you remember who was involved in the discussion? A. I remember discussing it with Laura Wagner. Q. Okay. And does Laura Wagner have a title with respect to reengineering CCR? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 survey of county offices of education to see what their views would be as to fulfilling the role as you described it? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Do you know how many county offices, if any, besides Riverside have been the subject of discussions? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, you said to me be careful I'm not saying exclusively county offices of education. Are there other local entities that you had in mind when you talked to me about increasing involvement of other A. No specific ones, no. Q. Okay. Is there at this stage is there a recommendation from the steering committee about involving the county offices of education? A. I don't know. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 sort of investigation or inquiry to determine whether or not the hypothesis is true? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was that at the steering committee? Strike that. Where did that discussion take place, discussion or discussions? A. I don't remember. Q. Okay. Do you remember who was involved in the discussion? A. I remember discussing it with Laura Wagner. Q. Okay. And does Laura Wagner have a title with respect to reengineering CCR? A. No. Q. Does she have a title in general?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 survey of county offices of education to see what their views would be as to fulfilling the role as you described it? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Do you know how many county offices, if any, besides Riverside have been the subject of discussions? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, you said to me be careful I'm not saying exclusively county offices of education. Are there other local entities that you had in mind when you talked to me about increasing involvement of other A. No specific ones, no. Q. Okay. Is there at this stage is there a recommendation from the steering committee about involving the county offices of education? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you personally support involving 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 sort of investigation or inquiry to determine whether or not the hypothesis is true? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was that at the steering committee? Strike that. Where did that discussion take place, discussion or discussions? A. I don't remember. Q. Okay. Do you remember who was involved in the discussion? A. I remember discussing it with Laura Wagner. Q. Okay. And does Laura Wagner have a title with respect to reengineering CCR? A. No. Q. Does she have a title in general? A. She's the unit manager for and I don't know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 survey of county offices of education to see what their views would be as to fulfilling the role as you described it? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Do you know how many county offices, if any, besides Riverside have been the subject of discussions? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, you said to me be careful I'm not saying exclusively county offices of education. Are there other local entities that you had in mind when you talked to me about increasing involvement of other A. No specific ones, no. Q. Okay. Is there at this stage is there a recommendation from the steering committee about involving the county offices of education? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you personally support involving county offices of education in providing assistance to 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 sort of investigation or inquiry to determine whether or not the hypothesis is true? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was that at the steering committee? Strike that. Where did that discussion take place, discussion or discussions? A. I don't remember. Q. Okay. Do you remember who was involved in the discussion? A. I remember discussing it with Laura Wagner. Q. Okay. And does Laura Wagner have a title with respect to reengineering CCR? A. No. Q. Does she have a title in general? A. She's the unit manager for and I don't know the name of her unit.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 survey of county offices of education to see what their views would be as to fulfilling the role as you described it? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Do you know how many county offices, if any, besides Riverside have been the subject of discussions? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, you said to me be careful I'm not saying exclusively county offices of education. Are there other local entities that you had in mind when you talked to me about increasing involvement of other A. No specific ones, no. Q. Okay. Is there at this stage is there a recommendation from the steering committee about involving the county offices of education? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you personally support involving county offices of education in providing assistance to local school districts? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 sort of investigation or inquiry to determine whether or not the hypothesis is true? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was that at the steering committee? Strike that. Where did that discussion take place, discussion or discussions? A. I don't remember. Q. Okay. Do you remember who was involved in the discussion? A. I remember discussing it with Laura Wagner. Q. Okay. And does Laura Wagner have a title with respect to reengineering CCR? A. No. Q. Does she have a title in general? A. She's the unit manager for and I don't know the name of her unit. Q. Does she report to you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 survey of county offices of education to see what their views would be as to fulfilling the role as you described it? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Do you know how many county offices, if any, besides Riverside have been the subject of discussions? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, you said to me be careful I'm not saying exclusively county offices of education. Are there other local entities that you had in mind when you talked to me about increasing involvement of other A. No specific ones, no. Q. Okay. Is there at this stage is there a recommendation from the steering committee about involving the county offices of education? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you personally support involving county offices of education in providing assistance to local school districts? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 sort of investigation or inquiry to determine whether or not the hypothesis is true? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was that at the steering committee? Strike that. Where did that discussion take place, discussion or discussions? A. I don't remember. Q. Okay. Do you remember who was involved in the discussion? A. I remember discussing it with Laura Wagner. Q. Okay. And does Laura Wagner have a title with respect to reengineering CCR? A. No. Q. Does she have a title in general? A. She's the unit manager for and I don't know the name of her unit. Q. Does she report to you? A. She reports to now Marsha Bedwell.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 survey of county offices of education to see what their views would be as to fulfilling the role as you described it? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Do you know how many county offices, if any, besides Riverside have been the subject of discussions? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, you said to me be careful I'm not saying exclusively county offices of education. Are there other local entities that you had in mind when you talked to me about increasing involvement of other A. No specific ones, no. Q. Okay. Is there at this stage is there a recommendation from the steering committee about involving the county offices of education? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you personally support involving county offices of education in providing assistance to local school districts? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. 	$\begin{array}{c} 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \end{array}$	 sort of investigation or inquiry to determine whether or not the hypothesis is true? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was that at the steering committee? Strike that. Where did that discussion take place, discussion or discussions? A. I don't remember. Q. Okay. Do you remember who was involved in the discussion? A. I remember discussing it with Laura Wagner. Q. Okay. And does Laura Wagner have a title with respect to reengineering CCR? A. No. Q. Does she have a title in general? A. She's the unit manager for and I don't know the name of her unit. Q. Does she report to you? A. She reports to now Marsha Bedwell. Q. And do you remember what Ms. Wagner's response
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 survey of county offices of education to see what their views would be as to fulfilling the role as you described it? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Do you know how many county offices, if any, besides Riverside have been the subject of discussions? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Now, you said to me be careful I'm not saying exclusively county offices of education. Are there other local entities that you had in mind when you talked to me about increasing involvement of other A. No specific ones, no. Q. Okay. Is there at this stage is there a recommendation from the steering committee about involving the county offices of education? A. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you personally support involving county offices of education in providing assistance to local school districts? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 sort of investigation or inquiry to determine whether or not the hypothesis is true? MR. HERRON: Objection. Compound. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And was that at the steering committee? Strike that. Where did that discussion take place, discussion or discussions? A. I don't remember. Q. Okay. Do you remember who was involved in the discussion? A. I remember discussing it with Laura Wagner. Q. Okay. And does Laura Wagner have a title with respect to reengineering CCR? A. No. Q. Does she have a title in general? A. She's the unit manager for and I don't know the name of her unit. Q. Does she report to you? A. She reports to now Marsha Bedwell.

	Page 479		Page 481
1	to have a more targeted approach, to see whether the	1	schools would be visited in their CCR than a school that
2	hypothesis were true were, was was true.	2	didn't appear to have the that didn't appear to have
3	Q. Approximately when did that discussion occur?	3	the same level of problems.
_		5 4	So these criteria would be the ones that would
4	A. I really can't tell you.Q. To your knowledge, has there been any follow-up	•	
-		5	kind of help guide us in selecting those schools for
6	to that discussion?	6	whatever kind of differentiated treatment that might
7	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	7	happen.
8	THE WITNESS: I think it's always you know,	8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Now, talking,
9	like I said before, this is not a process that is going	9	Mr. Warren, about the districts with significant
10	to start and stop, this is a continuing process, and as	10	compliance problems and we're talking about the CCR
11	part of the continuing process, you would always want to	11	programs. You've talked to me about that several times
12	be reviewing the effectiveness of different important	12	today.
13	features of the process, such as the criteria, so it is	13	A. Uh-huh.
14	just a part of the process, that it would be a	14	Q. Are you saying yes?
15	continuing part to evaluate our criteria effectively	15	A. Yes. I'm sorry.
16	targeting these schools.	16	Q. Has there ever been any discussion, to your
17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Maybe my question was a	17	knowledge, about surveying to see whether or not
18	little different. She talked to you about a pilot	18	students in those districts with significant compliance
19	program; is that right?	19	problems, what the percentage of emergency-credentialed
20	MR. HERRON: She who?	20	teachers is?
21	MR. ROSENBAUM: Laura Wagner.	21	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in
22	THE WITNESS: Yes.	22	the use of the term significant what did you say?
23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has that pilot program to	23	MR. ROSENBAUM: Using his phrase significant
24	your knowledge, has there been any attempt to, in fact,	24	compliance problems.
25	institute any such pilot program?	25	MR. HERRON: I think that that's not
		-	
	Page 480		Page 482

Well, at this point, since we haven't come to necessarily true in that it's not been defined before, 1 A. 1 so I think your question is vague and ambiguous. 2 more of a conclusion as to what we're going to do, the 2 3 3 answer is obviously no. MS. READ SPANGLER: Right. He said they -- I 4 Okay. Do you support the institution of such a 4 don't think that's answerable, Mark. Q. 5 5 MR. ROSENBAUM: Of course it's answerable. pilot program? 6 I support the idea that we evaluate our 6 MS. READ SPANGLER: We haven't defined what A. criteria before we make any final decisions. significant compliance problems are. 7 7 8 MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. I'll withdraw the 8 Okay. And, again, I just want to be precise О. here. When you say "criteria," what specifically are 9 9 question for a moment. 10 10 When you use the phrase "significant compliance you referring to? Q. 11 A. Well, again, you know, this discussion is 11 problems," what did you mean, Mr. Warren? That in a number of significant areas they were presuming a lot of things. Okay? It's important to 12 12 A. clarify that nothing at this point has happened, no not adequately following state or federal law. 13 13 When you say "significant areas," what do you 14 decisions have been made and I'm speaking in kind of 14 0. hypothetical terms. Okay? 15 mean by that? 15 16 And now I've forgotten the question. 16 A. I don't know. 17 MR. HERRON: He'll restate it. Can you give me some examples? 17 0. Sure. If they weren't identifying, testing and 18 (Record read.) 18 A. providing services to English language learners. 19 THE WITNESS: So we talked earlier about 19 Access to core curriculum, would that be a 20 criteria that we would use to somehow differentiate 20 Q. significant area? 21 school districts in terms of how we would do a CCR. As 21 22 I discussed before, it might be we do a differentiated 22 A. Yes. 23 23 CCR; that is, you know, districts that we targeted as 0. All right. Using your formulation regarding having significant problems or potentially having 24 significant areas, has there ever been any discussion, 24 25 significant problems would get a deeper and maybe more 25 to your knowledge, about surveying districts with

	Page 483		Page 485
1	significant compliance problems to determine the	1	(Record read.)
2	percentages of emergency-credentialed teachers in those	2	MR. HERRON: I don't believe that's a fair
3	districts?	3	question.
4	MR. HERRON: Objection. Overbroad. Calls for	4	THE WITNESS: Also we would not have data on
5	speculation.	5	that.
6	MS. READ SPANGLER: Join.	6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that?
7	MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous in the use of	7	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
8	the term "ever."	8	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
9	THE WITNESS: Well, I guess the question is	9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And what about the
10	whether is whether having a high percentage of	10	state of facilities in those districts, has there ever
11	noncredentialed teachers is illegal under the state or	11	been any discussion, to your knowledge, we ought to take
12	federal law.	12	a look at what the state of those facilities are?
13	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm asking a slightly different	13	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and
14	question.	14	ambiguous as to state of the facilities.
15	THE WITNESS: Sorry.	15	MR. HERRON: And in the use of the term "those
16	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm asking is this,	16	districts."
17 18	you've told me that you're aware that there are some number of districts with significant compliance	17 18	MR. ROSENBAUM: Referring to districts with significant compliance problems.
10	problems, right?	19	THE WITNESS: I don't
20	A. No, I actually didn't say that.	20	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for
20	Q. There are districts districts that do have	20	speculation. We don't know what those districts are.
21	significant compliance problems?	21	THE WITNESS: It's kind of an impossible
23	A. Districts do exist with significant compliance	23	question to answer since we don't have a list, and
24	problems.	24	there's been no discussion about looking at districts on
25	Q. My question is, has anyone, to your knowledge,	25	a list and the condition of the facilities.
	Page 484		Page 486
1	ever said, we ought to try to figure out what the	1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same thing about
2	characteristics of those districts are? That's my first	2	overcrowding or multi-tracking?
3	question.	3	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
4	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	4	MS. READ SPANGLER: Compound.
5	MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague and ambiguous. Also	5	THE WITNESS: Since there's no list, there's
6	I think maybe this is my problem, but I think he said	6	been no way for us to review that data.
7	before that there's no list of such districts, so	7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know, sir,
8	there's kind of a disconnect between how they can do	8	whether or not CCR, when it conducts its reviews, looks
9	more with them when they don't know what they are.	9	at whether or not schools are overcrowded? And I'm
10	Maybe I'm misstating what you said. THE WITNESS: Yeah, I mean, we haven't settled	10	using schools deliberately now as opposed to districts.
11 12	on criteria yet to and all agreed that, yeah, these	11 12	A. Can you define "overcrowded" for me?Q. I was going to ask you that.
12	are the criteria that we would use to identify districts	12	A. I asked you first.
13	that could have significant compliance problems, and we	13	Q. Are you familiar with the phrase "overcrowding"
15	have never put together a list of districts that have	15	in terms of as used in reference to certain
16	significant compliance problems so and so therefore I	16	California schools?
17	don't think I think the answer to your question has	17	MR. HERRON: Objection. I just vague and
18	to be no.	18	ambiguous.
19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And the answer would	19	MS. READ SPANGLER: By whom?
20	be no if I talked about whether or not students in those	20	MR. HERRON: That's just not a fair question.
21	districts had textbooks in core curriculum areas; is	21	THE WITNESS: I don't know of any definition of
22	that right?	22	that word.
23	MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in	23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has the subject of
24	evidence. Vague and ambiguous.	24	overcrowding come up, to your knowledge, in any of the
25	Could you read back the question.	25	steering committee meetings?

	Page 487	Page 489
1	MR. HERRON: Since spring of 2000?	1 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has Superintendent Eastin
2	MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, it didn't exist before	2 attended any of the steering committee meetings?
3	that.	3 MR. HERRON: Objection to the extent it calls
4	MR. HERRON: That's the time frame he's looking	4 for speculation.
5	at.	5 THE WITNESS: I don't recall.
6	THE WITNESS: I don't remember any.	6 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you been at all the
7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. How about	7 steering committee meetings so far as you know?
8	multi-tracking, has the subject of multi-tracking come	8 A. I don't think so.
9	up at the steering committee?	9 Q. Okay. The ones you were present at, was the
10	A. Not to my knowledge.	10 superintendent at any of those meetings?
11 12	Q. Okay. You also talked to me, Mr. Warren, about schools strike that.	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered twoquestions before.
12	If I mischaracterize your testimony, tell me	12 questions before. 13 THE WITNESS: I just don't recall.
13	right away. You talked to me about schools with lower	14 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you recall if
15	than desired performance levels. Do you remember saying	15 anyone from her staff was at those meetings besides the
16	that?	16 four chairs?
17	A. I don't think I said it quite that way, but	17 MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and
18	schools where students were achieving I can't	18 ambiguous as to "her staff."
19	remember exactly what I said, but basically it's schools	19 THE WITNESS: The whole Department is her
20	with students that aren't achieving up to what our hopes	20 staff.
21	are for them.	21 MS. READ SPANGLER: Yeah.
22	Q. Okay. And has anyone, to your knowledge, ever	22 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Anyone between Mr. Hill and
23	attempted to compile a list of those schools?	23 the superintendent in terms of reporting relationship?
24	A. Of schools that are not achieving up to what	24 A. There is not.
25	our hopes are?	25 Q. There isn't?
-		
	Page 488	Page 490
1	Page 488 Q. Yes.	Page 490 1 A. No.
1 2	Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the
2 3	Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in the prior deposition. You've been through this with the	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the federal government of programs which are the
2 3 4	Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in the prior deposition. You've been through this with the API and all that stuff, Mark. We're retreading	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the federal government of programs which are the responsibility of the accountability branch?
2 3 4 5	Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in the prior deposition. You've been through this with the API and all that stuff, Mark. We're retreading already-trodden ground.	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the federal government of programs which are the responsibility of the accountability branch? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in the prior deposition. You've been through this with the API and all that stuff, Mark. We're retreading already-trodden ground. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead.	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the federal government of programs which are the responsibility of the accountability branch? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "review."
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in the prior deposition. You've been through this with the API and all that stuff, Mark. We're retreading already-trodden ground. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I think the API probably is what	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the federal government of programs which are the responsibility of the accountability branch? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "review." MR. HERRON: Misconstrues his prior testimony
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in the prior deposition. You've been through this with the API and all that stuff, Mark. We're retreading already-trodden ground. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I think the API probably is what you're describing.	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the federal government of programs which are the responsibility of the accountability branch? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "review." MR. HERRON: Misconstrues his prior testimony on this point.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in the prior deposition. You've been through this with the API and all that stuff, Mark. We're retreading already-trodden ground. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I think the API probably is what	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the federal government of programs which are the responsibility of the accountability branch? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "review." MR. HERRON: Misconstrues his prior testimony on this point. MR. ROSENBAUM: I want to be clear. I'm not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in the prior deposition. You've been through this with the API and all that stuff, Mark. We're retreading already-trodden ground. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I think the API probably is what you're describing. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That's what's in your mind too? A. Yeah, that's what I was going to respond. 	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the federal government of programs which are the responsibility of the accountability branch? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "review." MR. HERRON: Misconstrues his prior testimony on this point.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in the prior deposition. You've been through this with the API and all that stuff, Mark. We're retreading already-trodden ground. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I think the API probably is what you're describing. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That's what's in your mind too? A. Yeah, that's what I was going to respond. Q. Okay. And has there ever been any discussion, 	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the federal government of programs which are the responsibility of the accountability branch? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "review." MR. HERRON: Misconstrues his prior testimony on this point. MR. ROSENBAUM: I want to be clear. I'm not talking about today.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in the prior deposition. You've been through this with the API and all that stuff, Mark. We're retreading already-trodden ground. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I think the API probably is what you're describing. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That's what's in your mind too? A. Yeah, that's what I was going to respond. Q. Okay. And has there ever been any discussion, to your knowledge, to determine whether or not 	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the federal government of programs which are the responsibility of the accountability branch? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "review." MR. HERRON: Misconstrues his prior testimony on this point. MR. ROSENBAUM: I want to be clear. I'm not talking about today. Q. The accountability branch has a responsibility for reviewing certain programs; isn't that right? A. Reviewing certain programs?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in the prior deposition. You've been through this with the API and all that stuff, Mark. We're retreading already-trodden ground. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I think the API probably is what you're describing. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That's what's in your mind too? A. Yeah, that's what I was going to respond. Q. Okay. And has there ever been any discussion, to your knowledge, to determine whether or not low-performance schools whether kids in those 	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the federal government of programs which are the responsibility of the accountability branch? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "review." MR. HERRON: Misconstrues his prior testimony on this point. MR. ROSENBAUM: I want to be clear. I'm not talking about today. Q. The accountability branch has a responsibility for reviewing certain programs; isn't that right? A. Reviewing certain programs? Q. Looking at certain programs. For example, CCR,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in the prior deposition. You've been through this with the API and all that stuff, Mark. We're retreading already-trodden ground. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I think the API probably is what you're describing. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That's what's in your mind too? A. Yeah, that's what I was going to respond. Q. Okay. And has there ever been any discussion, to your knowledge, to determine whether or not low-performance schools whether kids in those low-performance schools have textbooks, the availability 	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the federal government of programs which are the responsibility of the accountability branch? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "review." MR. HERRON: Misconstrues his prior testimony on this point. MR. ROSENBAUM: I want to be clear. I'm not talking about today. Q. The accountability branch has a responsibility for reviewing certain programs; isn't that right? A. Reviewing certain programs? Q. Looking at certain programs. For example, CCR, we talked about special education, EL, gender, et
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in the prior deposition. You've been through this with the API and all that stuff, Mark. We're retreading already-trodden ground. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I think the API probably is what you're describing. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That's what's in your mind too? A. Yeah, that's what I was going to respond. Q. Okay. And has there ever been any discussion, to your knowledge, to determine whether or not low-performance schools whether kids in those low-performance schools have textbooks, the availability of textbooks in those schools? 	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the federal government of programs which are the responsibility of the accountability branch? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "review." MR. HERRON: Misconstrues his prior testimony on this point. MR. ROSENBAUM: I want to be clear. I'm not talking about today. Q. The accountability branch has a responsibility for reviewing certain programs; isn't that right? A. Reviewing certain programs. For example, CCR, we talked about special education, EL, gender, et cetera, right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in the prior deposition. You've been through this with the API and all that stuff, Mark. We're retreading already-trodden ground. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I think the API probably is what you're describing. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That's what's in your mind too? A. Yeah, that's what I was going to respond. Q. Okay. And has there ever been any discussion, to your knowledge, to determine whether or not low-performance schools whether kids in those low-performance schools have textbooks, the availability of textbooks in those schools? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. 	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the federal government of programs which are the responsibility of the accountability branch? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "review." MR. HERRON: Misconstrues his prior testimony on this point. MR. ROSENBAUM: I want to be clear. I'm not talking about today. Q. The accountability branch has a responsibility for reviewing certain programs; isn't that right? A. Reviewing certain programs. For example, CCR, we talked about special education, EL, gender, et cetera, right? A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in the prior deposition. You've been through this with the API and all that stuff, Mark. We're retreading already-trodden ground. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I think the API probably is what you're describing. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That's what's in your mind too? A. Yeah, that's what I was going to respond. Q. Okay. And has there ever been any discussion, to your knowledge, to determine whether or not low-performance schools whether kids in those low-performance schools have textbooks, the availability of textbooks in those schools? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. By whom and when? Vague and ambiguous. 	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the federal government of programs which are the responsibility of the accountability branch? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "review." MR. HERRON: Misconstrues his prior testimony on this point. MR. ROSENBAUM: I want to be clear. I'm not talking about today. Q. The accountability branch has a responsibility for reviewing certain programs; isn't that right? A. Reviewing certain programs. For example, CCR, we talked about special education, EL, gender, et cetera, right? A. Okay. Q. Okay. And my question to you is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in the prior deposition. You've been through this with the API and all that stuff, Mark. We're retreading already-trodden ground. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I think the API probably is what you're describing. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That's what's in your mind too? A. Yeah, that's what I was going to respond. Q. Okay. And has there ever been any discussion, to your knowledge, to determine whether or not low-performance schools whether kids in those low-performance schools have textbooks, the availability of textbooks in those schools? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. 	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the federal government of programs which are the responsibility of the accountability branch? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "review." MR. HERRON: Misconstrues his prior testimony on this point. MR. ROSENBAUM: I want to be clear. I'm not talking about today. Q. The accountability branch has a responsibility for reviewing certain programs; isn't that right? A. Reviewing certain programs. For example, CCR, we talked about special education, EL, gender, et cetera, right? A. Okay. Q. Okay. And my question to you is A. Let me clarify here. The school and district
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in the prior deposition. You've been through this with the API and all that stuff, Mark. We're retreading already-trodden ground. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I think the API probably is what you're describing. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That's what's in your mind too? A. Yeah, that's what I was going to respond. Q. Okay. And has there ever been any discussion, to your knowledge, to determine whether or not low-performance schools whether kids in those low-performance schools have textbooks, the availability of textbooks in those schools? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. By whom and when? Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I remember talking about this in 	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the federal government of programs which are the responsibility of the accountability branch? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "review." MR. HERRON: Misconstrues his prior testimony on this point. MR. ROSENBAUM: I want to be clear. I'm not talking about today. Q. The accountability branch has a responsibility for reviewing certain programs; isn't that right? A. Reviewing certain programs. For example, CCR, we talked about special education, EL, gender, et cetera, right? A. Okay. Q. Okay. And my question to you is
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in the prior deposition. You've been through this with the API and all that stuff, Mark. We're retreading already-trodden ground. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I think the API probably is what you're describing. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That's what's in your mind too? A. Yeah, that's what I was going to respond. Q. Okay. And has there ever been any discussion, to your knowledge, to determine whether or not low-performance schools whether kids in those low-performance schools have textbooks, the availability of textbooks in those schools? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. By whom and when? Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I remember talking about this in the previous times. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. MR. JORDAN: Are we getting to a decent spot? 	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the federal government of programs which are the responsibility of the accountability branch? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "review." MR. HERRON: Misconstrues his prior testimony on this point. MR. ROSENBAUM: I want to be clear. I'm not talking about today. Q. The accountability branch has a responsibility for reviewing certain programs; isn't that right? A. Reviewing certain programs. For example, CCR, we talked about special education, EL, gender, et cetera, right? A. Okay. Q. Okay. And my question to you is A. Let me clarify here. The school and district accountability, which was a part of the accountability
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in the prior deposition. You've been through this with the API and all that stuff, Mark. We're retreading already-trodden ground. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I think the API probably is what you're describing. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That's what's in your mind too? A. Yeah, that's what I was going to respond. Q. Okay. And has there ever been any discussion, to your knowledge, to determine whether or not low-performance schools whether kids in those low-performance schools have textbooks, the availability of textbooks in those schools? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. By whom and when? Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I remember talking about this in the previous times. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. MR. JORDAN: Are we getting to a decent spot? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. You tell me when you 	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the federal government of programs which are the responsibility of the accountability branch? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "review." MR. HERRON: Misconstrues his prior testimony on this point. MR. ROSENBAUM: I want to be clear. I'm not talking about today. Q. The accountability branch has a responsibility for reviewing certain programs; isn't that right? A. Reviewing certain programs. For example, CCR, we talked about special education, EL, gender, et cetera, right? A. Okay. Q. Okay. And my question to you is A. Let me clarify here. The school and district accountability, which was a part of the accountability branch up until recently, as we've discussed, had responsibility for three parts. Okay? The CCR means consolidated compliance review.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in the prior deposition. You've been through this with the API and all that stuff, Mark. We're retreading already-trodden ground. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I think the API probably is what you're describing. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That's what's in your mind too? A. Yeah, that's what I was going to respond. Q. Okay. And has there ever been any discussion, to your knowledge, to determine whether or not low-performance schools whether kids in those low-performance schools have textbooks, the availability of textbooks in those schools? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. By whom and when? Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I remember talking about this in the previous times. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. MR. JORDAN: Are we getting to a decent spot? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. You tell me when you want to break, Mr. Warren. 	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the federal government of programs which are the responsibility of the accountability branch? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "review." MR. HERRON: Misconstrues his prior testimony on this point. MR. ROSENBAUM: I want to be clear. I'm not talking about today. Q. The accountability branch has a responsibility for reviewing certain programs; isn't that right? A. Reviewing certain programs. For example, CCR, we talked about special education, EL, gender, et cetera, right? A. Okay. Q. Okay. And my question to you is A. Let me clarify here. The school and district accountability, which was a part of the accountability branch up until recently, as we've discussed, had responsibility for three parts. Okay? The CCR means consolidated compliance review. MS. READ SPANGLER: Coordinated.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Yes. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in the prior deposition. You've been through this with the API and all that stuff, Mark. We're retreading already-trodden ground. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I think the API probably is what you're describing. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That's what's in your mind too? A. Yeah, that's what I was going to respond. Q. Okay. And has there ever been any discussion, to your knowledge, to determine whether or not low-performance schools whether kids in those low-performance schools have textbooks, the availability of textbooks in those schools? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. By whom and when? Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I remember talking about this in the previous times. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. MR. JORDAN: Are we getting to a decent spot? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. You tell me when you 	 A. No. Q. Mr. Warren, are you aware of any review by the federal government of programs which are the responsibility of the accountability branch? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "review." MR. HERRON: Misconstrues his prior testimony on this point. MR. ROSENBAUM: I want to be clear. I'm not talking about today. Q. The accountability branch has a responsibility for reviewing certain programs; isn't that right? A. Reviewing certain programs. For example, CCR, we talked about special education, EL, gender, et cetera, right? A. Okay. Q. Okay. And my question to you is A. Let me clarify here. The school and district accountability, which was a part of the accountability branch up until recently, as we've discussed, had responsibility for three parts. Okay? The CCR means consolidated compliance review.

	Page 491	Page 493
1	MR. HERRON: Mark misled you last time.	1 Q. I want to do both. The school first though.
2	Consolidated.	2 A. I don't know the answer.
3	THE WITNESS: And Eleanor Clark-Thomas, who is	3 Q. How about at district level?
4	in school district accountability, is responsible for	4 A. I believe so, yes.
5	coordinating it across the Department. Okay? That	5 Q. Okay. And same question with respect to
6	division does not do the compliance reviews in gender	6 special education. To your knowledge, has the federal
7	equity, in special ed, et cetera.	7 government ever reviewed services to special education
8	It also does have responsibilities for doing	8 students at the district level?
9	the reviews in specific areas, EL is one, and then there	9 A. I don't know.
10	are several others. But the way that you said it, it	10 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
11	sounded like my previous division had responsibility for	11 He's already testified to this.
12	all of the reviews, which they don't.	12 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or at the school level?
13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Given your duties and	13 A. I don't know much about what happens in special
14	responsibilities strike that.	14 ed.
15	Do you have any duties and responsibilities now	15 Q. Did you ever have any meetings with
16	with respect to EL programs?	16 representatives of the federal government regarding the
17	A. EL programs?	17 delivery of services to English language learners?
18	Q. Yeah.	18 A. I think I met with Steven Rosenzweig, one of
19	A. What does that mean?	19 the guys, I'm not remembering his name, who works for
20	Q. Programs to comply with federal and state law	20 the federal government in San Francisco once as an
21	with respect to English language learners.	21 introduction.
22	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	22 Q. Nothing substantive as you recall?
23	THE WITNESS: To the extent that English	23 A. Not that I recall.
24	language learners are tested, yes. To the extent that	24 Q. How about the GAO office, to your knowledge,
25	they're included in the API, yes. In terms of direct	25 has the GAO office ever reviewed the services that
	Page 492	Page 494
1	Page 492	Page 494
1	services and compliance with state and federal law, no.	1 English language learners receive at the district level
2	services and compliance with state and federal law, no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level?
2 3	services and compliance with state and federal law, no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with respect to special education, same question?	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level? A. I don't know.
2 3 4	services and compliance with state and federal law, no.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with respect to special education, same question?A. Same answer.	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level? A. I don't know. MS. READ SPANGLER: You might want to define
2 3	services and compliance with state and federal law, no.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with respect to special education, same question?A. Same answer.Q. Okay. Are you when you did have	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level? A. I don't know. MS. READ SPANGLER: You might want to define what GAO is for the record.
2 3 4 5 6	 services and compliance with state and federal law, no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with respect to special education, same question? A. Same answer. Q. Okay. Are you when you did have responsibility with respect to English language 	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level? A. I don't know. MS. READ SPANGLER: You might want to define what GAO is for the record. MR. ROSENBAUM: Government accounting office.
2 3 4	 services and compliance with state and federal law, no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with respect to special education, same question? A. Same answer. Q. Okay. Are you when you did have responsibility with respect to English language learners, were you aware of any federal reviews or 	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level? A. I don't know. MS. READ SPANGLER: You might want to define what GAO is for the record. MR. ROSENBAUM: Government accounting office. THE WITNESS: I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 services and compliance with state and federal law, no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with respect to special education, same question? A. Same answer. Q. Okay. Are you when you did have responsibility with respect to English language 	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level? A. I don't know. MS. READ SPANGLER: You might want to define what GAO is for the record. MR. ROSENBAUM: Government accounting office. THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question with respect
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 services and compliance with state and federal law, no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with respect to special education, same question? A. Same answer. Q. Okay. Are you when you did have responsibility with respect to English language learners, were you aware of any federal reviews or audits of those programs? A. Of those programs at what level? 	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level? A. I don't know. MS. READ SPANGLER: You might want to define what GAO is for the record. MR. ROSENBAUM: Government accounting office. THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question with respect
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 services and compliance with state and federal law, no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with respect to special education, same question? A. Same answer. Q. Okay. Are you when you did have responsibility with respect to English language learners, were you aware of any federal reviews or audits of those programs? A. Of those programs at what level? 	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level? A. I don't know. MS. READ SPANGLER: You might want to define what GAO is for the record. MR. ROSENBAUM: Government accounting office. THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question with respect to special education.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 services and compliance with state and federal law, no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with respect to special education, same question? A. Same answer. Q. Okay. Are you when you did have responsibility with respect to English language learners, were you aware of any federal reviews or audits of those programs? A. Of those programs at what level? Q. I don't know what you mean by that. You mean 	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level? A. I don't know. MS. READ SPANGLER: You might want to define what GAO is for the record. MR. ROSENBAUM: Government accounting office. THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question with respect to special education. A. I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 services and compliance with state and federal law, no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with respect to special education, same question? A. Same answer. Q. Okay. Are you when you did have responsibility with respect to English language learners, were you aware of any federal reviews or audits of those programs? A. Of those programs at what level? Q. I don't know what you mean by that. You mean at the district level or the school level? 	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level? A. I don't know. MS. READ SPANGLER: You might want to define what GAO is for the record. MR. ROSENBAUM: Government accounting office. THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question with respect to special education. A. I don't know. I don't know. How about the LAO office, to your knowledge,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 services and compliance with state and federal law, no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with respect to special education, same question? A. Same answer. Q. Okay. Are you when you did have responsibility with respect to English language learners, were you aware of any federal reviews or audits of those programs? A. Of those programs at what level? Q. I don't know what you mean by that. You mean at the district level or the school level? A. Or the state level? 	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level? A. I don't know. MS. READ SPANGLER: You might want to define what GAO is for the record. MR. ROSENBAUM: Government accounting office. THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question with respect to special education. A. I don't know. Q. How about the LAO office, to your knowledge, has the LAO office ever reviewed the services that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 services and compliance with state and federal law, no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with respect to special education, same question? A. Same answer. Q. Okay. Are you when you did have responsibility with respect to English language learners, were you aware of any federal reviews or audits of those programs? A. Of those programs at what level? Q. I don't know what you mean by that. You mean at the district level or the school level? A. Or the state level? Q. Yeah, first. A. Are you talking about did they review our programs? 	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level? A. I don't know. MS. READ SPANGLER: You might want to define what GAO is for the record. MR. ROSENBAUM: Government accounting office. THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question with respect to special education. A. I don't know. Q. How about the LAO office, to your knowledge, has the LAO office ever reviewed the services that English language learners
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 services and compliance with state and federal law, no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with respect to special education, same question? A. Same answer. Q. Okay. Are you when you did have responsibility with respect to English language learners, were you aware of any federal reviews or audits of those programs? A. Of those programs at what level? Q. I don't know what you mean by that. You mean at the district level or the school level? A. Or the state level? Q. Yeah, first. A. Are you talking about did they review our programs? Q. That's the first question. 	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level? A. I don't know. MS. READ SPANGLER: You might want to define what GAO is for the record. MR. ROSENBAUM: Government accounting office. THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question with respect to special education. A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. How about the LAO office, to your knowledge, has the LAO office ever reviewed the services that English language learners MR. HERRON: The which office? MR. ROSENBAUM: LAO. MS. READ SPANGLER: You mean California?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 services and compliance with state and federal law, no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with respect to special education, same question? A. Same answer. Q. Okay. Are you when you did have responsibility with respect to English language learners, were you aware of any federal reviews or audits of those programs? A. Of those programs at what level? Q. I don't know what you mean by that. You mean at the district level or the school level? A. Or the state level? Q. Yeah, first. A. Are you talking about did they review our programs? Q. That's the first question. A. Not in the time that I've been in the 	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level? A. I don't know. MS. READ SPANGLER: You might want to define what GAO is for the record. MR. ROSENBAUM: Government accounting office. THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question with respect to special education. A. I don't know. Q. How about the LAO office, to your knowledge, has the LAO office ever reviewed the services that English language learners MR. HERRON: The which office? MR. ROSENBAUM: LAO. MS. READ SPANGLER: You mean California? THE WITNESS: Legislative analysts office.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 services and compliance with state and federal law, no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with respect to special education, same question? A. Same answer. Q. Okay. Are you when you did have responsibility with respect to English language learners, were you aware of any federal reviews or audits of those programs? A. Of those programs at what level? Q. I don't know what you mean by that. You mean at the district level or the school level? A. Or the state level? Q. Yeah, first. A. Are you talking about did they review our programs? Q. That's the first question. A. Not in the time that I've been in the Department. I don't recall any. 	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level? A. I don't know. MS. READ SPANGLER: You might want to define what GAO is for the record. MR. ROSENBAUM: Government accounting office. THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question with respect to special education. A. I don't know. Q. How about the LAO office, to your knowledge, has the LAO office ever reviewed the services that English language learners MR. HERRON: The which office? MR. ROSENBAUM: LAO. MS. READ SPANGLER: You mean California? THE WITNESS: Legislative analysts office. MS. READ SPANGLER: Where he used to work?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 services and compliance with state and federal law, no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with respect to special education, same question? A. Same answer. Q. Okay. Are you when you did have responsibility with respect to English language learners, were you aware of any federal reviews or audits of those programs? A. Of those programs? A. Of those programs at what level? Q. I don't know what you mean by that. You mean at the district level or the school level? A. Or the state level? Q. Yeah, first. A. Are you talking about did they review our programs? Q. That's the first question. A. Not in the time that I've been in the Department. I don't recall any. Q. How about at the school level? 	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level? A. I don't know. MS. READ SPANGLER: You might want to define what GAO is for the record. MR. ROSENBAUM: Government accounting office. THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question with respect to special education. A. I don't know. Q. How about the LAO office, to your knowledge, has the LAO office ever reviewed the services that English language learners MR. HERRON: The which office? MR. ROSENBAUM: LAO. MS. READ SPANGLER: You mean California? THE WITNESS: Legislative analysts office. MS. READ SPANGLER: Where he used to work? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 services and compliance with state and federal law, no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with respect to special education, same question? A. Same answer. Q. Okay. Are you when you did have responsibility with respect to English language learners, were you aware of any federal reviews or audits of those programs? A. Of those programs at what level? Q. I don't know what you mean by that. You mean at the district level or the school level? A. Or the state level? Q. Yeah, first. A. Are you talking about did they review our programs? Q. That's the first question. A. Not in the time that I've been in the Department. I don't recall any. Q. How about at the school level? A. Yes, the federal government does review school 	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level? A. I don't know. MS. READ SPANGLER: You might want to define what GAO is for the record. MR. ROSENBAUM: Government accounting office. THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question with respect to special education. A. I don't know. Q. How about the LAO office, to your knowledge, has the LAO office ever reviewed the services that English language learners MR. HERRON: The which office? MR. ROSENBAUM: LAO. MS. READ SPANGLER: You mean California? THE WITNESS: Legislative analysts office. MS. READ SPANGLER: Where he used to work? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. Q. Has LAO ever looked at services reviewed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 services and compliance with state and federal law, no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with respect to special education, same question? A. Same answer. Q. Okay. Are you when you did have responsibility with respect to English language learners, were you aware of any federal reviews or audits of those programs? A. Of those programs at what level? Q. I don't know what you mean by that. You mean at the district level or the school level? A. Or the state level? Q. Yeah, first. A. Are you talking about did they review our programs? Q. That's the first question. A. Not in the time that I've been in the Department. I don't recall any. Q. How about at the school level? A. Yes, the federal government does review school district programs on occasion. 	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level? A. I don't know. MS. READ SPANGLER: You might want to define what GAO is for the record. MR. ROSENBAUM: Government accounting office. THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question with respect to special education. A. I don't know. I don't know. G. How about the LAO office, to your knowledge, has the LAO office ever reviewed the services that English language learners MR. HERRON: The which office? MR. ROSENBAUM: LAO. MS. READ SPANGLER: You mean California? THE WITNESS: Legislative analysts office. MS. READ SPANGLER: Where he used to work? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. Q. Has LAO ever looked at services reviewed delivery of services to English language learners?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 services and compliance with state and federal law, no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with respect to special education, same question? A. Same answer. Q. Okay. Are you when you did have responsibility with respect to English language learners, were you aware of any federal reviews or audits of those programs? A. Of those programs at what level? Q. I don't know what you mean by that. You mean at the district level or the school level? A. Or the state level? Q. Yeah, first. A. Are you talking about did they review our programs? Q. That's the first question. A. Not in the time that I've been in the Department. I don't recall any. Q. How about at the school level? A. Yes, the federal government does review school district programs on occasion. Q. Okay. And, to your knowledge, has the federal 	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level? A. I don't know. MS. READ SPANGLER: You might want to define what GAO is for the record. MR. ROSENBAUM: Government accounting office. THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question with respect to special education. A. I don't know. Q. How about the LAO office, to your knowledge, has the LAO office ever reviewed the services that English language learners MR. HERRON: The which office? MR. ROSENBAUM: LAO. MS. READ SPANGLER: You mean California? THE WITNESS: Legislative analysts office. MS. READ SPANGLER: Where he used to work? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. Q. Has LAO ever looked at services reviewed delivery of services to English language learners? A. In specific districts and schools?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 services and compliance with state and federal law, no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with respect to special education, same question? A. Same answer. Q. Okay. Are you when you did have responsibility with respect to English language learners, were you aware of any federal reviews or audits of those programs? A. Of those programs at what level? Q. I don't know what you mean by that. You mean at the district level or the school level? A. Or the state level? Q. Yeah, first. A. Are you talking about did they review our programs? Q. That's the first question. A. Not in the time that I've been in the Department. I don't recall any. Q. How about at the school level? A. Yes, the federal government does review school district programs on occasion. Q. Okay. And, to your knowledge, has the federal government ever reviewed services to English language 	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level? A. I don't know. MS. READ SPANGLER: You might want to define what GAO is for the record. MR. ROSENBAUM: Government accounting office. THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question with respect to special education. A. I don't know. Q. How about the LAO office, to your knowledge, has the LAO office ever reviewed the services that English language learners MR. HERRON: The which office? MR. ROSENBAUM: LAO. MS. READ SPANGLER: You mean California? THE WITNESS: Legislative analysts office. MS. READ SPANGLER: Where he used to work? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. Q. Has LAO ever looked at services reviewed delivery of services to English language learners? A. In specific districts and schools? Q. Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 services and compliance with state and federal law, no. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And how about with respect to special education, same question? A. Same answer. Q. Okay. Are you when you did have responsibility with respect to English language learners, were you aware of any federal reviews or audits of those programs? A. Of those programs at what level? Q. I don't know what you mean by that. You mean at the district level or the school level? A. Or the state level? Q. Yeah, first. A. Are you talking about did they review our programs? Q. That's the first question. A. Not in the time that I've been in the Department. I don't recall any. Q. How about at the school level? A. Yes, the federal government does review school district programs on occasion. Q. Okay. And, to your knowledge, has the federal 	 English language learners receive at the district level or at the school level? A. I don't know. MS. READ SPANGLER: You might want to define what GAO is for the record. MR. ROSENBAUM: Government accounting office. THE WITNESS: I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question with respect to special education. A. I don't know. Q. How about the LAO office, to your knowledge, has the LAO office ever reviewed the services that English language learners MR. HERRON: The which office? MR. ROSENBAUM: LAO. MS. READ SPANGLER: You mean California? THE WITNESS: Legislative analysts office. MS. READ SPANGLER: Where he used to work? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. Q. Has LAO ever looked at services reviewed delivery of services to English language learners? A. In specific districts and schools?

	Page 495		Page 497
1	ambiguous with respect to reviewed the delivery of	1	first name.
2	services.	2	Q. You're aware, Mr. Warren, that the that a
3	THE WITNESS: Not to my knowledge.	3	passing score has recently been set with respect to the
4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or special education?	4	high school exit exam?
5	MS. READ SPANGLER: Same objections.	5	A. Yes.
6	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	6	Q. Were you involved in that process?
7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has the LAO ever looked at	7	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and
8	the API?	8	ambiguous as to "that process."
9	A. I don't know.	9	THE WITNESS: There's various stages of the
10	Q. Or IIUSP?	10	process and so
11	A. I don't know.	11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's work backwards. There
12	Q. Okay. You talked to me in our prior	12	was a meeting in June of the State Board of Education
13	deposition, Mr. Warren, about the high school exit exam.	13	where a number was set, is that right, a number for the
14	We just barely discussed it. But do you recall	14	math and a number for the English?
15	discussing that?	15	A. I guess it was June. That sounds right.
16	A. Yes.	16	Q. Were you at that meeting?
17	Q. If I've asked you this before, I apologize, but	17	A. Yes.
18	I want it as a predicate here. Could you tell me, sir, what duties and responsibilities you have with respect	18	Q. Were you asked your views as to what the
19 20	to the high school exit exam?	19 20	percent it wasn't actually a number, it was a percent, wasn't it?
20	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	20	A. A percent is a number.
21	MR. ROSENBAUM: I know it was, but I just want	21	Q. Okay. Were you asked your views as to what
22	this as a predicate question.	22	percent?
23	THE WITNESS: The assessment division, which is	23	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
25	responsible for the high school exit exam, is part of	25	What percent what?
	Page 496		Page 498
1	the accountability branch, and Phil Spears is the	1	MR. ROSENBAUM: What percent should be set for
2	director that reports to me.	2	the math and what percent should be set for English.
3	MR. HERRON: I don't think this was just	3	MR. HERRON: In order to set as a passing
4	touched upon, it was great detail has gone into this	4	score?
5	subject already. I would hope that we would be focusing	5	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.
6	on new things.	6	THE WITNESS: No.
7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. In terms of	7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did the branch examine the
8	day-to-day responsibility regarding the high school exit	8	question of what the passing rate should be?
9 10	exam, is there a person in your branch who has that responsibility?	9 10	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. MR. ROSENBAUM: Your division. I'm sorry.
10	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered	10	THE WITNESS: I'm the head of the branch.
11	multiple times before. You may answer yet again.	11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did your branch undertake
12	MS. READ SPANGLER: It's also kind of vague and	12	this is a different question. Did your branch undertake
14	ambiguous with respect to responsibilities.	14	any investigation to determine where the passing rate
15	THE WITNESS: Day to day?	15	should be set?
16	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Who has the primary	16	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
17	responsibility?	17	It's a different question than the one before, but it's
18	A. There is a unit within Phil Spears' division	18	not different from the questions asked at the last
19	called the high school exit examination unit, or	19	session of the deposition.
20	something like that, and there's a manager of that unit.	20	You may respond yet again. Would you like the
21	Q. And who that is?	21	question reread?
22	A. A woman named Jan Chladek.	22	THE WITNESS: No, that's okay.
23	Q. How do you spell that?	23	Phil Spears and his staff and myself spent a
24	A. C-h-l-a-d-e-k. I remember we discussed this	24	lot of time trying to develop a recommendation to our
25	specifically because we had these gender issues with the	25	boss, the superintendent of public instruction.

	D 400		D 601
1	Page 499	1	Page 501
1 2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And did you make a specific recommendation?	1	understand. When you say a "process of being reasonable," what do you mean by "reasonable"?
3	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	23	A. Like I said, there are no criteria that really
4	THE WITNESS: Did who make a specific	4	are available to guide this decision, so I can't explain
5	recommendation and to whom?	5	it to you exactly.
6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's see if I can go back a	6	Q. In your involvement in the process, were there
7	step. You told me that you and Mr. Spears and other	7	criteria that you yourself applied to determine what was
8	individuals expended a lot of time trying to figure out	8	reasonable?
9	what the passing rate should be; is that right?	9	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
10	A. Yes.	10	Calls for speculation. Very unfair. Overbroad. Just
11	Q. And in the process of conducting that	11	not a good question.
12	investigation, one of the things you looked at is if we	12	THE WITNESS: I found it very difficult. What
13	set the passing rate at "X," how many students will fail	13	you're doing is balancing two things, and I guess this
14	and how many students will pass; isn't that right?	14	is kind of the the two criterias that you're working
15	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Leading.	15	with, one is that you're setting it at a level that
16	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You made projections?	16	students have all students have a reasonable
17	A. We looked at the data from the March	17	opportunity to actually achieve, and you're also trying
18	administration in looking at our recommendation.	18	to make the test be meaningful in that you haven't set
19	Q. And one of the purposes for which you looked at	19	it so low that all students could successfully pass with
20	the data from the March administration was to make	20	no trouble at all, that it really wasn't a measure in
21	projections as to how many students would pass at	21	any sense of what all students need to be able to do
22	different passing rates; is that right?	22	when they graduate from high school. So it's a
23	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Leading.	23	balancing act between those two things, and there really
24	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered.	24	are, again, as I said before, no criteria to help you
25	THE WITNESS: To make projections is probably	25	make that decision.
	Page 500		Page 502
1	-	1	Ũ
1 2	Page 500 too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to	1 2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any
	too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students		Ũ
2	too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to
2 3	too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to set the passing score would be.	2 3	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to develop such criteria?
2 3 4	too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to set the passing score would be.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "a reasonable place to set the passing score," what do you mean by that?	2 3 4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to develop such criteria? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to who and when. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not an expert in this
2 3 4 5	 too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to set the passing score would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "a reasonable place to set the passing score," what do you mean by that? MR. HERRON: Objection. That sort of stands 	2 3 4 5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to develop such criteria? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to who and when. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not an expert in this area, but it's my understanding that this has been done
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to set the passing score would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "a reasonable place to set the passing score," what do you mean by that? MR. HERRON: Objection. That sort of stands for itself, doesn't it? I think the question is vague 	2 3 4 5 6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to develop such criteria? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to who and when. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not an expert in this area, but it's my understanding that this has been done many, many times in the test development process. And
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to set the passing score would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "a reasonable place to set the passing score," what do you mean by that? MR. HERRON: Objection. That sort of stands for itself, doesn't it? I think the question is vague and ambiguous. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to develop such criteria? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to who and when. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not an expert in this area, but it's my understanding that this has been done many, many times in the test development process. And in talking with the experts, what I've been told is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to set the passing score would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "a reasonable place to set the passing score," what do you mean by that? MR. HERRON: Objection. That sort of stands for itself, doesn't it? I think the question is vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to develop such criteria? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to who and when. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not an expert in this area, but it's my understanding that this has been done many, many times in the test development process. And in talking with the experts, what I've been told is there are no criteria and there's no way to develop
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to set the passing score would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "a reasonable place to set the passing score," what do you mean by that? MR. HERRON: Objection. That sort of stands for itself, doesn't it? I think the question is vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. HERRON: If you have any way to respond, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to develop such criteria? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to who and when. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not an expert in this area, but it's my understanding that this has been done many, many times in the test development process. And in talking with the experts, what I've been told is there are no criteria and there's no way to develop criteria.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to set the passing score would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "a reasonable place to set the passing score," what do you mean by that? MR. HERRON: Objection. That sort of stands for itself, doesn't it? I think the question is vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. HERRON: If you have any way to respond, you may. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to develop such criteria? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to who and when. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not an expert in this area, but it's my understanding that this has been done many, many times in the test development process. And in talking with the experts, what I've been told is there are no criteria and there's no way to develop criteria. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what experts are you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to set the passing score would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "a reasonable place to set the passing score," what do you mean by that? MR. HERRON: Objection. That sort of stands for itself, doesn't it? I think the question is vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. HERRON: If you have any way to respond, you may. THE WITNESS: There are no psychometric or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to develop such criteria? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to who and when. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not an expert in this area, but it's my understanding that this has been done many, many times in the test development process. And in talking with the experts, what I've been told is there are no criteria and there's no way to develop criteria. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what experts are you referring to?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to set the passing score would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "a reasonable place to set the passing score," what do you mean by that? MR. HERRON: Objection. That sort of stands for itself, doesn't it? I think the question is vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. HERRON: If you have any way to respond, you may. THE WITNESS: There are no psychometric or scientific guidelines about how to do this work that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to develop such criteria? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to who and when. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not an expert in this area, but it's my understanding that this has been done many, many times in the test development process. And in talking with the experts, what I've been told is there are no criteria and there's no way to develop criteria. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what experts are you referring to? A. Different assessment experts that I work with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to set the passing score would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "a reasonable place to set the passing score," what do you mean by that? MR. HERRON: Objection. That sort of stands for itself, doesn't it? I think the question is vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. HERRON: If you have any way to respond, you may. THE WITNESS: There are no psychometric or scientific guidelines about how to do this work that we're discussing of setting a passing score. It is, by 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to develop such criteria? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to who and when. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not an expert in this area, but it's my understanding that this has been done many, many times in the test development process. And in talking with the experts, what I've been told is there are no criteria and there's no way to develop criteria. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what experts are you referring to? A. Different assessment experts that I work with on a routine basis in all the different programs that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to set the passing score would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "a reasonable place to set the passing score," what do you mean by that? MR. HERRON: Objection. That sort of stands for itself, doesn't it? I think the question is vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. HERRON: If you have any way to respond, you may. THE WITNESS: There are no psychometric or scientific guidelines about how to do this work that we're discussing of setting a passing score. It is, by its nature, a process of being reasonable. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to develop such criteria? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to who and when. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not an expert in this area, but it's my understanding that this has been done many, many times in the test development process. And in talking with the experts, what I've been told is there are no criteria and there's no way to develop criteria. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what experts are you referring to? A. Different assessment experts that I work with on a routine basis in all the different programs that the testing programs that we administer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to set the passing score would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "a reasonable place to set the passing score," what do you mean by that? MR. HERRON: Objection. That sort of stands for itself, doesn't it? I think the question is vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. HERRON: If you have any way to respond, you may. THE WITNESS: There are no psychometric or scientific guidelines about how to do this work that we're discussing of setting a passing score. It is, by its nature, a process of being reasonable. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to develop such criteria? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to who and when. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not an expert in this area, but it's my understanding that this has been done many, many times in the test development process. And in talking with the experts, what I've been told is there are no criteria and there's no way to develop criteria. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what experts are you referring to? A. Different assessment experts that I work with on a routine basis in all the different programs that the testing programs that we administer. Q. Can you give me their names as best you can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to set the passing score would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "a reasonable place to set the passing score," what do you mean by that? MR. HERRON: Objection. That sort of stands for itself, doesn't it? I think the question is vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. HERRON: If you have any way to respond, you may. THE WITNESS: There are no psychometric or scientific guidelines about how to do this work that we're discussing of setting a passing score. It is, by its nature, a process of being reasonable. And, you know, one newspaper talked about it as a political decision, and I see it, and that kind of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to develop such criteria? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to who and when. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not an expert in this area, but it's my understanding that this has been done many, many times in the test development process. And in talking with the experts, what I've been told is there are no criteria and there's no way to develop criteria. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what experts are you referring to? A. Different assessment experts that I work with on a routine basis in all the different programs that the testing programs that we administer. Q. Can you give me their names as best you can recall?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to set the passing score would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "a reasonable place to set the passing score," what do you mean by that? MR. HERRON: Objection. That sort of stands for itself, doesn't it? I think the question is vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. HERRON: If you have any way to respond, you may. THE WITNESS: There are no psychometric or scientific guidelines about how to do this work that we're discussing of setting a passing score. It is, by its nature, a process of being reasonable. And, you know, one newspaper talked about it as a political decision, and I see it, and that kind of rubbed me the wrong way. But, you know, it absolutely 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to develop such criteria? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to who and when. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not an expert in this area, but it's my understanding that this has been done many, many times in the test development process. And in talking with the experts, what I've been told is there are no criteria and there's no way to develop criteria. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what experts are you referring to? A. Different assessment experts that I work with on a routine basis in all the different programs that the testing programs that we administer. Q. Can you give me their names as best you can recall? MR. HERRON: The names of the vendors, or are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to set the passing score would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "a reasonable place to set the passing score," what do you mean by that? MR. HERRON: Objection. That sort of stands for itself, doesn't it? I think the question is vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. HERRON: If you have any way to respond, you may. THE WITNESS: There are no psychometric or scientific guidelines about how to do this work that we're discussing of setting a passing score. It is, by its nature, a process of being reasonable. And, you know, one newspaper talked about it as a political decision, and I see it, and that kind of rubbed me the wrong way. But, you know, it absolutely is a political decision in the best sense of what 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to develop such criteria? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to who and when. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not an expert in this area, but it's my understanding that this has been done many, many times in the test development process. And in talking with the experts, what I've been told is there are no criteria and there's no way to develop criteria. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what experts are you referring to? A. Different assessment experts that I work with on a routine basis in all the different programs that the testing programs that we administer. Q. Can you give me their names as best you can recall? MR. HERRON: The names of the vendors, or are you talking about people's names?
$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	 too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to set the passing score would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "a reasonable place to set the passing score," what do you mean by that? MR. HERRON: Objection. That sort of stands for itself, doesn't it? I think the question is vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. HERRON: If you have any way to respond, you may. THE WITNESS: There are no psychometric or scientific guidelines about how to do this work that we're discussing of setting a passing score. It is, by its nature, a process of being reasonable. And, you know, one newspaper talked about it as a political decision, and I see it, and that kind of rubbed me the wrong way. But, you know, it absolutely is a political decision in the best sense of what politics really means, and because politics is getting 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to develop such criteria? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to who and when. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not an expert in this area, but it's my understanding that this has been done many, many times in the test development process. And in talking with the experts, what I've been told is there are no criteria and there's no way to develop criteria. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what experts are you referring to? A. Different assessment experts that I work with on a routine basis in all the different programs that the testing programs that we administer. Q. Can you give me their names as best you can recall? MR. HERRON: The names of the vendors, or are you talking about people's names? MR. ROSENBAUM: The individuals.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to set the passing score would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "a reasonable place to set the passing score," what do you mean by that? MR. HERRON: Objection. That sort of stands for itself, doesn't it? I think the question is vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. HERRON: If you have any way to respond, you may. THE WITNESS: There are no psychometric or scientific guidelines about how to do this work that we're discussing of setting a passing score. It is, by its nature, a process of being reasonable. And, you know, one newspaper talked about it as a political decision, and I see it, and that kind of rubbed me the wrong way. But, you know, it absolutely is a political decision in the best sense of what politics really means, and because politics is getting in the public process a group of people together to make 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to develop such criteria? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to who and when. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not an expert in this area, but it's my understanding that this has been done many, many times in the test development process. And in talking with the experts, what I've been told is there are no criteria and there's no way to develop criteria. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what experts are you referring to? A. Different assessment experts that I work with on a routine basis in all the different programs that the testing programs that we administer. Q. Can you give me their names as best you can recall? MR. HERRON: The names of the vendors, or are you talking about people's names? MR. ROSENBAUM: The individuals. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure if I can.
$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	 too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to set the passing score would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "a reasonable place to set the passing score," what do you mean by that? MR. HERRON: Objection. That sort of stands for itself, doesn't it? I think the question is vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. HERRON: If you have any way to respond, you may. THE WITNESS: There are no psychometric or scientific guidelines about how to do this work that we're discussing of setting a passing score. It is, by its nature, a process of being reasonable. And, you know, one newspaper talked about it as a political decision, and I see it, and that kind of rubbed me the wrong way. But, you know, it absolutely is a political decision in the best sense of what politics really means, and because politics is getting in the public process a group of people together to make what they think are reasonable decisions. Okay? And 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to develop such criteria? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to who and when. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not an expert in this area, but it's my understanding that this has been done many, many times in the test development process. And in talking with the experts, what I've been told is there are no criteria and there's no way to develop criteria. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what experts are you referring to? A. Different assessment experts that I work with on a routine basis in all the different programs that the testing programs that we administer. Q. Can you give me their names as best you can recall? MR. HERRON: The names of the vendors, or are you talking about people's names? MR. ROSENBAUM: The individuals. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure if I can. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you think of any of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to set the passing score would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "a reasonable place to set the passing score," what do you mean by that? MR. HERRON: Objection. That sort of stands for itself, doesn't it? I think the question is vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. HERRON: If you have any way to respond, you may. THE WITNESS: There are no psychometric or scientific guidelines about how to do this work that we're discussing of setting a passing score. It is, by its nature, a process of being reasonable. And, you know, one newspaper talked about it as a political decision, and I see it, and that kind of rubbed me the wrong way. But, you know, it absolutely is a politics really means, and because politics is getting in the public process a group of people together to make what they think are reasonable decisions. Okay? And that's what happened. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to develop such criteria? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to who and when. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not an expert in this area, but it's my understanding that this has been done many, many times in the test development process. And in talking with the experts, what I've been told is there are no criteria and there's no way to develop criteria. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what experts are you referring to? A. Different assessment experts that I work with on a routine basis in all the different programs that the testing programs that we administer. Q. Can you give me their names as best you can recall? MR. HERRON: The names of the vendors, or are you talking about people's names? MR. ROSENBAUM: The individuals. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure if I can. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you think of any of them?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 too strong a word. To get a sense of how well students did on the test itself and what a reasonable place to set the passing score would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "a reasonable place to set the passing score," what do you mean by that? MR. HERRON: Objection. That sort of stands for itself, doesn't it? I think the question is vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. HERRON: If you have any way to respond, you may. THE WITNESS: There are no psychometric or scientific guidelines about how to do this work that we're discussing of setting a passing score. It is, by its nature, a process of being reasonable. And, you know, one newspaper talked about it as a political decision, and I see it, and that kind of rubbed me the wrong way. But, you know, it absolutely is a politics really means, and because politics is getting in the public process a group of people together to make what they think are reasonable decisions. Okay? And that's what happened. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was there ever any discussion, to your knowledge, about attempting to develop such criteria? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to who and when. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not an expert in this area, but it's my understanding that this has been done many, many times in the test development process. And in talking with the experts, what I've been told is there are no criteria and there's no way to develop criteria. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what experts are you referring to? A. Different assessment experts that I work with on a routine basis in all the different programs that the testing programs that we administer. Q. Can you give me their names as best you can recall? MR. HERRON: The names of the vendors, or are you talking about people's names? MR. ROSENBAUM: The individuals. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure if I can. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you think of any of

	Decc 502		Doce 505
1	Page 503 Q. The branch did come up with some suggested	1	Page 505 since he doesn't even remember the memorandum. You're
2	numbers; is that right?	2	asking him to speculate about what document he has,
3	A. We made a recommendation to the superintendent.	3	which he already said he doesn't know if he ever
4	Q. Okay. Was there a meeting with the	4	received.
5	superintendent at which this recommendation was	5	THE WITNESS: I mean, I have a how do I say
6	discussed?	6	this? You took my high school exit file so
7	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I don't recall specifically,	7 8	MR. JORDAN: That's what I was going to say. MR. ROSENBAUM: And I didn't see such a
8 9	but I just don't recall specifically.	0 9	memorandum, so that's why I was asking.
10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And, to your	10	THE WITNESS: Yeah.
11	knowledge, was there a written paper or a memorandum	11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would you like it back?
12	prepared that identified what the recommendation was?	12	A. Yes, I would.
13	A. There may have been a chart that described how	13	MR. HERRON: Mr. Warren, it's 12:25.
14	students would do under different scenarios or different recommendations.	14 15	MR. ROSENBAUM: Can I ask two more questions?
15 16	Q. And when you say "would do," you mean the	15	MS. READ SPANGLER: Okay. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me as best you recall
17	percent that would pass and the percent that would fail?	17	what the recommendations were for the passing grade that
18	A. Yes.	18	your branch offered to the superintendent?
19	Q. And do you know when you say "there may have	19	A. What I remember was that it was you know, I
20	been," do you have a recollection that such a chart was	20	don't remember the specifics, but they were very close
21	prepared?	21	to the final recommendations that went to the State
22 23	A. Yeah, I have a recollection of that.Q. Okay. And do you know if that chart was broken	22 23	Board. Q. Okay. Can you tell me the basis upon which
23	down by racial and ethic groups?	23	your branch made those recommendations?
25	A. I believe it may have included. I'm not sure	25	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for a narrative.
			-
	Page 504		Page 506
1	it was complete, that it encompassed all groups.	1	Asked and answered. I think we've talked about it.
2	Q. And do you know whether or not the chart	2	THE WITNESS: Like I explained before, it's
3	included how students at low-performing schools would	3	this balance.
4	do?	4	MR. ROSENBAUM: But I'm trying to see if
5 6	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I think it had I think it did	5	there's any more specificity with respect to the
7	have a number that tried to get at that. It's not	6 7	particular numbers that were recommended. MR. HERRON: Objection. Not a question.
8	exactly the way you've described it. But we did try to	8	MS. READ SPANGLER: Calls for speculation.
9	look at schools serving high school students that	9	MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous, I suppose.
10	were where students had not done well on the STAR	10	You don't have to respond if you don't
11	exam.	11	understand what he's asking. You only have to respond
12 13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And how are you defining not "done well"?	12 13	to the question. If you understand, you can go ahead and respond, otherwise you can ask him to rephrase.
13	A. Like in the lower you know, like the bottom	13	THE WITNESS: Could you try again.
15	10 percent in terms of average student achievement on	15	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sure. You've talked to me
16	the STAR exam, that kind of a thing.	16	at some length about the balancing process. And my
17	Q. Okay. And besides the chart itself, was there	17	question is, two numbers were decided upon, one for math
18	a memorandum that discussed the recommendation?	18	and one for English; am I right?
19 20	A. To the superintendent?	19 20	A. Yes. And what I'm saving to you is can you state to
i ∠U		_ 20	Q. And what I'm saying to you is, can you state to
	Q. Yes. A. I don't recall.	21	me any reasons why those particular numbers were
21 22	 Q. Yes. A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. If one existed strike that. 	21 22	me any reasons why those particular numbers were selected, that your branch eventually ultimately fixed
21	A. I don't recall.		selected, that your branch eventually ultimately fixed upon?
21 22 23 24	 A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. If one existed strike that. Do you have a file where if such a memorandum existed, it would be present? 	22 23 24	selected, that your branch eventually ultimately fixed upon? MS. READ SPANGLER: Beyond what he's already
21 22 23	A. I don't recall.Q. Okay. If one existed strike that. Do you have a file where if such a memorandum	22 23	selected, that your branch eventually ultimately fixed upon?
21 22 23 24	 A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. If one existed strike that. Do you have a file where if such a memorandum existed, it would be present? 	22 23 24	selected, that your branch eventually ultimately fixed upon? MS. READ SPANGLER: Beyond what he's already

	Page 507		Page 509
1	THE WITNESS: I don't think there's any	1	Q. Okay. And there is it was administered this
2	specific reasons that I can give you. Okay? Again, it	2	year, is that right, this calendar year?
3	was that sense of this is a reasonable place after	3	A. It's still in development, most of it, so it
4	looking at options, you know, above and below those	4	has been administered several times as part of the
5	levels.	5	development process.
6	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm going to take a break now.	6	Q. Let me see if I understand this. Prior to this
7	MR. HERRON: I'd like to discuss when the	7	year, there had been certain questions that had been
8	deposition is going to terminate. We're glad to go and	8	asked as opposed to particular areas; is that
9	take a shorter lunch if that's going to get us out	9	A. I think we went over this last time, that the
10	earlier today and end this deposition. And that's what	10	standards test or most of the tests up to this point
11	we're expecting, I think, to happen, that this is the	11	have been derived out of some of the questions from the
12	last day and we're not going to come back yet again for	12	SAT-9 and then some additional questions.
13	this.	13	(Mr. Hamilton entered the room.)
14	MR. JORDAN: We've got a few questions too,	14	MS. READ SPANGLER: Maybe you want to ask him
15	although very few compared to	15	all this and maybe you don't, but, again, I think this
16	MS. READ SPANGLER: Right. But Mark had	16	is a lot of what you'd probably want to ask Phil.
17	already indicated to me that he thought he would finish	17	MR. ROSENBAUM: You know, let's see. I'm very
18	today, and we want to hold you to that.	18	sensitive to that, that's why I made the comments prior
19	MR. ROSENBAUM: I want to go off the record.	19	to the break. I don't expect to get too far into this
20	You can put me back on after you hear my question.	20	without reaching that point to determine whether we've
21	(Discussion held off the record.)	21	got the right person.
22	(Lunch recess taken 12:30 to 1:31.)	22	Q. There was a language arts section this time; is
23	(Mr. Hamilton and Mr. Jordan not present.)	23	that correct?
24	MR. ROSENBAUM: We are resuming some minutes	24	A. Yes.
25	after we said we would be back, and we're resuming	25	Q. Okay. And there were two writing questions?
	Dece 509		Page 510
	Page 508		Page 510

2 And I would like to represent that counsel and one in grade seven where kids were actually required 2 3 present have discussed it, and in deference to 3 to write an extended response. There were also 4 Mr. Warren's schedule, we will resume and give the 4 multiple-choice questions on writing. 5 lawyers an opportunity to review the transcript over the 5 (Mr. Jordan entered the room.) 6 first break. 6 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But it was not offered in 7 Does anybody have any problem with that? math, history, science or social studies; is that right? 7 8 MS. READ SPANGLER: No. 8 A. No. 9 MR. HERRON: No. 9 Q. And is it the plan, so far as you know, to 10 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Mr. Warren, do you 10 offer those areas in the future? Q. 11 know what the California standards exam is -- standards 11 A. We offered them this year. You misunderstood 12 test is? 12 my answer. You said is it --13 A. 13 MS. READ SPANGLER: Is that right? Yes 14 Q. And what is the California standards test? 14 THE WITNESS: No, it's not right. 15 It's a part of the STAR test system, and it's a 15 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: There was a California A. 16 series of tests that are designed to determine to what 16 standards test in math? extent students know the materials that are on the state 17 17 A. Yes. 18 content standards. 18 Q. And what other subjects? 19 Now, was it administered for the first time 19 A. Science and history and social science. Q. Forget about the writing questions for a 20 this year? 20 Q. 21 A. Well, no, not really. 21 moment. How were the questions in the other areas 22 Q. Okay. When was the first --22 graded, what was the -- how was it calibrated? Was it a Is it administered at the same time as the 23 23 number calibration, like 1 to 4, was it proficient, Stanford-9? 24 basic, below proficient? I'm just trying to get the 24 25 A. Yes. 25 criteria that was used to grade.

A.

1

There was one writing question in grade four

without Mr. Hamilton or without Mr. Jordan.

	Page 511		Page 513
1	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	1	MR. ROSENBAUM: Strike that.
2	Compound.	2	Q. Are they going to utilize a different vendor in
3	THE WITNESS: Well, on each of the tests,	3	the future?
4	students are given a percent correct and a number	4	A. I don't know.
5	correct, and for English language arts they were	5	Q. With students who scored far below basic on any
6	students were given a score that indicated their level	6	part of the test, was any analysis made as to racial and
7	of proficiency with the material.	7	ethnic characteristics?
8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And tell me how the score	8	A. Well, we just got the scores back August 15th.
9	indicated the level of the proficiency.	9	Today is August 29th. So in the two weeks we've had the
10	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	10	material, I don't know.
11	THE WITNESS: The score in the English language	11	Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there plans to
12	arts was rather than a numerical score, it was one of	12	look at the students who scored far below basic and
13	five descriptors, starting with advanced and going down	13	analyze those results by race and ethnicity?
14	through the lowest one was far below basic.	14	A. Are there plans to do that? I don't know.
15	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you know what was far	15	Q. Is that something Mr. Spears would know?
16	below basic?	16	I just want to know would he know something you
17	A. I don't know what you mean by that.	17	wouldn't know in terms of that?
18	Q. Advanced was the highest, far below basic was	18	A. Well, I guess I'm not sure because in some
19	the lowest; is that right?	19	respects it's not really an assessment issue, right,
20	A. Correct.	20	it's really kind of it's another issue, either it's
21	Q. Basic is in the middle?	21	an accountability issue or it's an instructional issue.
22	A. Correct.	22	Q. When you say an "accountability issue," what do
23	Q. What's above basic?	23	you mean by that?
24	A. Proficient.	24	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
25	Q. And what's below basic?	25	THE WITNESS: Because a part of the
	Page 512		Page 514
4	-	1	
	A. Below basic.	1	accountability system looks at whether you're making
2	Q. And this was administered to students in what	2	growth in your students, you know, by race and
3	grades?	3	ethnicity.
4	A. Well MB_HEBBON: Objection_Asked and answered	4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say an "instructional issue," what do you mean?
5	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The math and English language	5 6	A. Well, the assessment system is designed, in
6 7	arts are 2 through 11, the science and social science	7	part, to identify where are the problems in our system,
	are high school only.	8	right? And so the whole idea behind assessment and
8 9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Now, this is my	9	accountability is to get people to pay attention to
10	question and I take it Mr. Spears is familiar did	10	where the problems are, and then those have to be dealt
11	he have certain responsibilities with respect to this	11	with in some way, you know, instruction has to change in
12	test?	12	some way or be improved, I guess, is a more accurate way
13	A. Yes.	13	of saying it, in order to meet the needs of those kids.
1.4		14	

14 Q. And what were his responsibilities?

15 A. He's responsible for making sure that -- for

- 16 all aspects of the tests.
- 17 Q. And who actually drew up the questions for the18 test?
- 19 A. We have vendors who do that for us.
- 20 Q. Do you know who the vendor was this year?
- 21 A. Well, Harcourt is who we contract with and then
- 22 they may subcontract, but I'm not aware of that.
- 23 Q. And is the Department shifting from Harcourt?24 MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and
- 25 ambiguous as to "shifting."

- MR. HERRON: Why is what important?
- 16 THE WITNESS: The goal of the education system
- 17 is to extend to all kids a fair opportunity to learn,
- 18 you know, what a society thinks is necessary.

Why is that important?

- 19 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "a fair
- 20 opportunity to learn," what do you mean by that?
- 21 A. I don't know.

14 Q.

15

- 22 Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are there any plans
- 23 $\,$ to look at the race and ethnicity of students who scored $\,$
- 24 far below basic on any of the tests?
 - MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.

	Page 515		Page 517
1	You asked that precise question.	1	THE WITNESS: I thought you meant me.
2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware of any plans	2	MR. ROSENBAUM: First your branch.
3	to examine the race and ethnicity of students who scored	3	THE WITNESS: Well, the accountability office,
4	far below basic?	4	Bill Padia uses it in developing the API and looking at
5	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	5	subgroup scores.
6	Wasn't that the question you just posed?	6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Any other purposes you're
7	MR. ROSENBAUM: No, the question I posed before	7	aware of?
8	was had he done it. Now I'm asking whether he has any	8	A. You're talking about the breakouts
9	plans to do that.	9	specifically?
10	MS. READ SPANGLER: Now, you asked that and he	10	Q. Right now the race and ethnicity, yes.
11	said he didn't know.	11	A. No.
12	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	12	Q. Is there any inquiry made by your branch, to
13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I changed the	13	your knowledge, as to whether students who scored far
14	question to below basic, does your answer remain the	14	below basic have textbooks in their classes?
15	same? Are you aware of any plans to investigate the	15	A. Like I said, we've had the data for two weeks
16	race and ethnicity of students who scored below basic?	16	so
17	A. I don't know.	17	Q. Nothing been done with it so far as you know?
18	Q. Or basic?	18	A. I kind of feel like let's not go through that.
19	A. No, I don't know.	19	Q. With respect to plans for the future, to your
20	Q. Or proficiency or advanced?	20	knowledge, does the branch have any plans to determine
21	A. No, I don't know.	21	whether or not students who scored far below basic had
22	Q. Have you have you given strike that.	22	textbooks in their classes?
23	Are you has there been any inquiry to	23	MR. HERRON: Objection. Nonsensical. You're
24	determine what schools the students who score far below	24	asking him a question assumes facts not in evidence.
25	basic attend?	25	THE WITNESS: I don't know of any.
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\20\\1\end{array} $	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: The data that we publish is broken down by race and ethnicity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: It is broken down by race and ethnicity, you say? A. Yes. Q. Regarding? A. By school and by district. Q. Okay. So let me see if I understand you. You're telling me that I can find out the schools where the kids scored far below basic; is that right? A. You could. It would be a lot of work, but you could do it. Q. It's not in a hard copy form right now? A. No, the school level information is never put into a hard copy, it's on our website. Okay? And each school eventually and I don't know if it's up now or not, but eventually the web will have a breakout for each school of the student test scores. Q. Okay. Do you use that information for any 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Or whether they were taught by emergency-credentialed teachers? A. I don't know of any at this point. Q. Okay. Or A. I'm sorry, that's not quite true in that the similar schools index for the API does include percent of credentialed teachers as a component, an environmental factor. That's in the law. It's required by law. Q. Okay. My question is a little bit different. For individual students who scored far below basic, is there any plans to determine A. Individual students? Q. Yes. A. We don't get individual student data. Let me correct that. We get individual student level data, but we don't have any way of identifying the students themselves. All of that data is not we're not allowed to have, the state department, by law. Q. Okay. So other when you say "individual
21 22	purposes? A. Uh-huh. Sure.	21 22	student level data," what do you mean by that?A. Like I said, we get the data on every student,
23	A. On-hun. Suic.	1	
	Q. What do you use it for?	23	but there's no unique identifier that allows us to say
24		23 24	did David Smith have a textbook.
24 25	Q. What do you use it for?		
	Q. What do you use it for? MR. HERRON: "You" being his branch?	24	did David Smith have a textbook.

	D 510		D 521
1	Page 519	1	Page 521
1 2	A. Correct.Q. Okay. How about do you have the capability of	1 2	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: with you, as part of the CCR
3	determining where there are classrooms with high	3	we do pull that in, the idea of looking at student
4	percentages of students who scored far below basic?	4	performance and identifying schools with a lot of
5	A. No.	5	students who are low performing as a part of our
6	MR. HERRON: His branch, you mean?	6	targeting to do CCRs, which would then move into a
7	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.	7	technical assistance phase that would be focused both at
8	THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that.	8	the educational program as well as a compliant education
9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware of any inquiry	9	program.
10	at the classroom level or plans to conduct any inquiry	10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. That's the discussion
11	at the classroom	11	you and I had this morning about the hypothesis and
12	A. I don't know if we get the data where we can	12	about some of the proposals and stuff?
13	identify individual classrooms.	13	A. That's correct.
14	Q. Has there ever been any discussion that it	14	Q. And that's what you were referring to?
15	would be useful to obtain that information for purposes	15	A. What?
16	of your branch?	16	Q. Strike that. That's okay.
17	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	17	Now, on the written part of the examination
18	THE WITNESS: I think is there any	18	A. Can you be more precise?
19	discussion? I don't know.	19	Q. There was also a written essay; is that right?
20	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge,	20	A. In two grades, correct.
21	Mr. Warren, has there been any discussion about	21	Q. And you told me those were grades 4 and 7?
22	providing particularized assistance strike that.	22	A. Yes.
23	To your knowledge, has there been any	23	MR. HERRON: Which exam are we talking about?
24 25	discussion about providing technical assistance to	24	MS. READ SPANGLER: California standards on the
25	schools with high percentages of students who scored far	25	English language portion.
	Page 520		Page 522
1	below basic?	1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: This was the first year that
2	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	2	that part of the exam had been offered; is that right?
3	THE WITNESS: There has been discussion about	3	A. Yes.
4	providing technical assistance to schools with very low	4	Q. And that was graded on a 1 to 4 basis?
5	student performance, which having a large percentage of	5	A. Two reviewers each individually reviewed it on
6	students at far below basic would probably qualify a	6	a 1 to 4 basis, and then those scores were added
7	school.	7	together.
8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. But the discussion	8	Q. So that a student could get 2 through 8; is
9 10	you tell me if I'm wrong here. The discussion that	9	that right?
10 11	there has been discussion about providing assistance to schools who score low on the API; is that right? Strike	10	A. I think that's right, yeah.
11	that.	11 12	Q. Now, my question is I don't want to belabor this have you had a chance to analyze those results?
12	There has been discussion about providing	12	A. We got them two weeks ago so
14	assistance to schools who qualify for the IIUSP; is that	14	Q. Are there any plans to determine strike
15	right?	15	that.
16	MR. HERRON: By whom?	16	Do you get those on an individualized student
17	MS. READ SPANGLER: Isn't it sort of inherent	17	basis?
18	in IIUSP that they do that? I think your question is	18	A. In the same way as we do all the other STAR
19	vague and ambiguous.	19	test data, yes.
20	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm trying to focus on	20	Q. There were exams where students didn't write
21	is the California standards test itself. Has there been	21	anything; isn't that right?
22	specific discussion about providing technical assistance	22	A. I assume so. I don't know that for a fact.
23	to schools where student performance on the California	23	MS. READ SPANGLER: If you don't know, then
24	standards test was far below basic?	24	don't guess.
25	A. Like I discussed	25	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard that?

Page 524 Page 526 to do an analysis of the data, just as we do with all of 1 MR. ROSENBAUM: The branch. Thanks. The 1 2 our tests, to try and understand how accurate is it, you 2 branch. 3 know, what are possible problems with the test, what 3 THE WITNESS: I don't know of any study to look 4 at schools associated -- and the issue of textbooks, no. 4 are -- what's influencing the scores, associated 5 5 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: If I change it to some other characteristics with the scores. That is something that О. we do with all of our tests after the fact. And that 6 percentile besides the 25th, the answer would be the 6 same? 7 kind of study is something that we have talked about. 7 8 A. 8 О. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And are there Correct. 9 specific plans in place to conduct such a survey? 9 О. Same thing with respect to conditions in school 10 10 facilities where students attend school? A. Not specific plans at this time. Q. Okay. Have you received any specific directive 11 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 11 from the superintendent to conduct any such survey? 12 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you have any plans to 12 13 13 conduct an inquiry about that? A. No. 14 Q. Or from the State Board of Education? 14 A. I don't know of any plans to look at SAT-9 15 scores and its relation to school facilities, no. 15 A. Not that I know of. Or from the State Board of Education? 16 Q. Okay. Or relationship to classrooms taught by 16 Q. Isn't that what you just said? 17 emergency-credentialed teachers? 17 A. I'm sorry. Secretary Mazzoni's office? 18 A. I don't know of any study. 18 Q. 19 Q. Okay. And when you say you don't know of any 19 A. No. 20 Q. Or the governor's office? 20 study in the last few answers, would your answer be the 21 A. No. 21 same whether we were talking about the branch or the 22 0. 22 Department as a whole? And if I asked you the same question not with 23 respect to the standards test, but with respect to the 23 A. I can't speak for the Department as a whole. 24 24 Stanford-9, would your answers be the same? Q. Okay. But are you aware of any plans to study 25 Have you received any directives from any of 25 these questions outside the branch?

	Page 527		Page 529
1	A. I might or might not be aware of it. I mean,	1	Q. And, to your knowledge, does California have
2	you know, the idea, again, behind this data is to make	2	OTL standards?
3	it available to folks and give clues as to where the	3	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
4	problems are, and I would hope other people in the	4	THE WITNESS: I don't know what OTL standards
5	Department are pursuing using this data to pursue	5	are.
6	issues of importance.	6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To your knowledge,
7	MS. READ SPANGLER: Can I just ask for	7	does California have opportunity to learn criteria?
8	clarification? You're talking about individual the	8	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and
9	generic individual student data?	9	ambiguous as to "opportunity to learn criteria."
10	MR. ROSENBAUM: The question speaks for itself.	10	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague.
11	MS. READ SPANGLER: No, it doesn't.	11	Perhaps providing context would assist him in
12	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why would you hope that?	12	being able to answer. Just a suggestion.
13	A. This is important because most people don't	13	THE WITNESS: Yeah. I mean, in a general
14	have access to the individual data. What they have	14	sense, I don't know what that means.
15	access to is the school level data, which is a summary	15	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. When we talk about
16	of the student level data. Understand?	16	opportunity to learn, in what context are you familiar
17	Q. Okay. But the answers that you gave me, I just	17	with that?
18	want how did you think you were answering the	18	A. Primarily I'm familiar with it in terms of
19	question?	19	high-stakes decision-making for individual students.
20	MR. HERRON: What?	20	Q. And when you say "high-stakes decision-making,"
21	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you think you were	21	would that include the high school exit exam?
22	referring to individuals, or did you think you were	22	A. Yes.
23	referring to schools?	23	Q. Would it include the STAR?
24	A. Schools.	24	A. No.
25	Q. Okay. And when you say you "would hope," why	25	Q. What else would it include besides the high

would you hope that? school exit exam? 1 1 2 MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you just asking how 2 A. Because part of the -- one reason -- and I've 3 talked about this before, one reason to do testing is to 3 he's familiar with it? 4 find out where the problems are and start leading you 4 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 5 towards thinking about solving problems that are a part 5 Calls for speculation. 6 of our system. 6 THE WITNESS: In terms of my own work, high school is the only area that I've experienced it. 7 О. Okay. And are you aware of any studies or 7 8 investigations outside the branch? 8 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you been to meetings Q. 9 MR. HERRON: What? 9 where the subject matter of opportunity to learn has 10 MS. READ SPANGLER: About what? 10 been discussed in the context of the high school exit 11 MR. ROSENBAUM: To look at the characteristics 11 exam? 12 of the schools. 12 A. Yes. Q. On more than one occasion? 13 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. 13 14 MS. READ SPANGLER: Not only that, but we've 14 A. Yes. gone over this a lot during Bill Padia's deposition. 15 Okay. And have you read writings about 15 Q. 16 THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of anything. 16 opportunity to learn in the context of the high school BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You know what, we talked exit exam? 17 17 Q. briefly, Mr. Warren, in the prior days about opportunity 18 18 A. I don't remember. 19 to learn. 19 Okay. To your knowledge, does the Department Q. 20 A. Uh-huh. 20 of Education define opportunity to learn in the context 21 Q. You're saying yes? 21 of the high school exit exam? 22 A. 22 A. Not to my knowledge. Yes. 23 О. And that's sometimes referred to as OTL; is 23 О. To your knowledge, does the Department of 24 24 that right? Education have a set of criteria as to what students 25 A. Yes. 25 must receive in order to have opportunity to learn for

Page 530

	Page 551		Page 555
1	purposes of the high school exit exam?	1	anyone ever asked you to do that?
2	A. My understanding is that the courts have	2	MR. HERRON: Him personally?
3	defined what students must receive in order to ensure	3	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.
4	that all students have the opportunity to learn.	4	THE WITNESS: No.
5	Q. Okay. And I'm asking a slightly different	5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has anyone ever asked you to
6	question. To your knowledge, has California ever	6	have the branch do that?
7	defined what students must receive in order to have	7	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
8	opportunity to learn for purposes of the high school	8	to the use of the term "that."
9	exit exam?	9	THE WITNESS: I'm confused about the importance
10	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for him to speak	10	of someone asking me. I mean, who is it that you
11	beyond his role in his branch, and it's vague and	11	want I mean, do you want to know are we doing it or
12	ambiguous as phrased.	12	did somebody ask me, somebody above me in the hierarchy
13	MS. READ SPANGLER: I think it also calls for a	13	or somebody outside of the Department or what?
14	legal conclusion.	14	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I want to do both. But
15	THE WITNESS: When you say "California," are	15	first I want to know if you ever received a directive
16	you saying has the Department ever written down	16	from Mr. Hill or Superintendent Eastin to have the
17	somewhere that says in order to satisfy opportunity to	17	branch come up with a set of requirements as to what
18	learn XYZ? Is that what you're asking?	18	students must receive?
19	MR. ROSENBAUM: Exactly.	19	A. No.
20	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure.	20	Q. Okay. And has anyone outside the Department of
21	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're saying today you're	21	Education ever asked you to do that?
22	not aware of any?	22	A. No.
23	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the	23	Q. Okay. I take it the State Board of Education
24	question before.	24	and Secretary Mazzoni have never asked you to do that?
25	THE WITNESS: You've seen some of the materials	25	A. Not me.
	Page 532		Page 534
1		1	Ŭ
1 2	that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff.	12	Q. Either you or the branch?
2	that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff. There's been volumes of materials that have been	1 2 3	Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
-	that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff. There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain	2	Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I can't speak for all I can
2 3	that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff. There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain on high school exit exam. I just don't know.	2 3	Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
2 3 4	that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff.There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain on high school exit exam. I just don't know.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have in your	2 3 4	 Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I can't speak for all I can say is nobody has asked me. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I just want to be clear
2 3 4 5	that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff.There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain on high school exit exam. I just don't know.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have in your own mind in your role as with the accountability	2 3 4 5	 Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I can't speak for all I can say is nobody has asked me. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I just want to be clear because of Mr. Herron's comment. No one has ever asked
2 3 4 5 6	that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff.There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain on high school exit exam. I just don't know.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have in your	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I can't speak for all I can say is nobody has asked me. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I just want to be clear
2 3 4 5 6	 that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff. There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain on high school exit exam. I just don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have in your own mind in your role as with the accountability branch, do you have a definition of what opportunity to 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I can't speak for all I can say is nobody has asked me. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I just want to be clear because of Mr. Herron's comment. No one has ever asked you to have the branch do it; is that right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff. There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain on high school exit exam. I just don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have in your own mind in your role as with the accountability branch, do you have a definition of what opportunity to learn means in the context in which you've described 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I can't speak for all I can say is nobody has asked me. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I just want to be clear because of Mr. Herron's comment. No one has ever asked you to have the branch do it; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff.There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain on high school exit exam. I just don't know.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have in your own mind in your role as with the accountability branch, do you have a definition of what opportunity to learn means in the context in which you've described what students must receive in the contents of the high	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I can't speak for all I can say is nobody has asked me. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I just want to be clear because of Mr. Herron's comment. No one has ever asked you to have the branch do it; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the question before. THE WITNESS: Well, I wouldn't do it, right, SO
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff. There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain on high school exit exam. I just don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have in your own mind in your role as with the accountability branch, do you have a definition of what opportunity to learn means in the context in which you've described what students must receive in the contents of the high school exit exam? A. Not a real concrete one, no. Q. Have you ever heard a real concrete one? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I can't speak for all I can say is nobody has asked me. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I just want to be clear because of Mr. Herron's comment. No one has ever asked you to have the branch do it; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the question before. THE WITNESS: Well, I wouldn't do it, right, so Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said to me that it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff. There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain on high school exit exam. I just don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have in your own mind in your role as with the accountability branch, do you have a definition of what opportunity to learn means in the context in which you've described what students must receive in the contents of the high school exit exam? A. Not a real concrete one, no. Q. Have you ever heard a real concrete one? MR. HERRON: In the same context? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I can't speak for all I can say is nobody has asked me. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I just want to be clear because of Mr. Herron's comment. No one has ever asked you to have the branch do it; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the question before. THE WITNESS: Well, I wouldn't do it, right, so Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said to me that it's your understanding that the Department is working on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff. There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain on high school exit exam. I just don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have in your own mind in your role as with the accountability branch, do you have a definition of what opportunity to learn means in the context in which you've described what students must receive in the contents of the high school exit exam? A. Not a real concrete one, no. Q. Have you ever heard a real concrete one? MR. HERRON: In the same context? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I can't speak for all I can say is nobody has asked me. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I just want to be clear because of Mr. Herron's comment. No one has ever asked you to have the branch do it; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the question before. THE WITNESS: Well, I wouldn't do it, right, so Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said to me that it's your understanding that the Department is working on this issue; is that right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff. There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain on high school exit exam. I just don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have in your own mind in your role as with the accountability branch, do you have a definition of what opportunity to learn means in the context in which you've described what students must receive in the contents of the high school exit exam? A. Not a real concrete one, no. Q. Have you ever heard a real concrete one? MR. HERRON: In the same context? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: No. And I, frankly, think that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I can't speak for all I can say is nobody has asked me. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I just want to be clear because of Mr. Herron's comment. No one has ever asked you to have the branch do it; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the question before. THE WITNESS: Well, I wouldn't do it, right, so Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said to me that it's your understanding that the Department is working on this issue; is that right? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff. There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain on high school exit exam. I just don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have in your own mind in your role as with the accountability branch, do you have a definition of what opportunity to learn means in the context in which you've described what students must receive in the contents of the high school exit exam? A. Not a real concrete one, no. Q. Have you ever heard a real concrete one? MR. HERRON: In the same context? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: No. And I, frankly, think that there probably isn't one even that has come out of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I can't speak for all I can say is nobody has asked me. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I just want to be clear because of Mr. Herron's comment. No one has ever asked you to have the branch do it; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the question before. THE WITNESS: Well, I wouldn't do it, right, so Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said to me that it's your understanding that the Department is working on this issue; is that right? A. Yes. Q. What's the basis of your understanding?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff. There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain on high school exit exam. I just don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have in your own mind in your role as with the accountability branch, do you have a definition of what opportunity to learn means in the context in which you've described what students must receive in the contents of the high school exit exam? A. Not a real concrete one, no. Q. Have you ever heard a real concrete one? MR. HERRON: In the same context? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: No. And I, frankly, think that there probably isn't one even that has come out of the court. That's my own kind of impression of where things 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I can't speak for all I can say is nobody has asked me. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I just want to be clear because of Mr. Herron's comment. No one has ever asked you to have the branch do it; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the question before. THE WITNESS: Well, I wouldn't do it, right, so Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said to me that it's your understanding that the Department is working on this issue; is that right? A. Yes. Q. What's the basis of your understanding? A. We've we know that opportunity to learn is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff. There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain on high school exit exam. I just don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have in your own mind in your role as with the accountability branch, do you have a definition of what opportunity to learn means in the context in which you've described what students must receive in the contents of the high school exit exam? A. Not a real concrete one, no. Q. Have you ever heard a real concrete one? MR. HERRON: In the same context? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: No. And I, frankly, think that there probably isn't one even that has come out of the court. That's my own kind of impression of where things are in this microcosm of issues. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I can't speak for all I can say is nobody has asked me. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I just want to be clear because of Mr. Herron's comment. No one has ever asked you to have the branch do it; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the question before. THE WITNESS: Well, I wouldn't do it, right, so Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said to me that it's your understanding that the Department is working on this issue; is that right? A. Yes. Q. What's the basis of your understanding? A. We've we know that opportunity to learn is kind of the lynchpin of defending the high school exit
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff. There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain on high school exit exam. I just don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have in your own mind in your role as with the accountability branch, do you have a definition of what opportunity to learn means in the context in which you've described what students must receive in the contents of the high school exit exam? A. Not a real concrete one, no. Q. Have you ever heard a real concrete one? MR. HERRON: In the same context? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: No. And I, frankly, think that there probably isn't one even that has come out of the court. That's my own kind of impression of where things are in this microcosm of issues. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has anyone ever asked you, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I can't speak for all I can say is nobody has asked me. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I just want to be clear because of Mr. Herron's comment. No one has ever asked you to have the branch do it; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the question before. THE WITNESS: Well, I wouldn't do it, right, so Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said to me that it's your understanding that the Department is working on this issue; is that right? A. Yes. Q. What's the basis of your understanding? A. We've we know that opportunity to learn is kind of the lynchpin of defending the high school exit exam in terms of fairness, you know, so we are
$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \end{array}$	 that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff. There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain on high school exit exam. I just don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have in your own mind in your role as with the accountability branch, do you have a definition of what opportunity to learn means in the context in which you've described what students must receive in the contents of the high school exit exam? A. Not a real concrete one, no. Q. Have you ever heard a real concrete one? MR. HERRON: In the same context? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: No. And I, frankly, think that there probably isn't one even that has come out of the court. That's my own kind of impression of where things are in this microcosm of issues. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has anyone ever asked you, Mr. Warren, to come up with a set of criteria as to what 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I can't speak for all I can say is nobody has asked me. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I just want to be clear because of Mr. Herron's comment. No one has ever asked you to have the branch do it; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the question before. THE WITNESS: Well, I wouldn't do it, right, so Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said to me that it's your understanding that the Department is working on this issue; is that right? A. Yes. Q. What's the basis of your understanding? A. We've we know that opportunity to learn is kind of the lynchpin of defending the high school exit exam in terms of fairness, you know, so we are continuing to work on those issues and try to define
$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \end{array}$	 that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff. There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain on high school exit exam. I just don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have in your own mind in your role as with the accountability branch, do you have a definition of what opportunity to learn means in the context in which you've described what students must receive in the contents of the high school exit exam? A. Not a real concrete one, no. Q. Have you ever heard a real concrete one? MR. HERRON: In the same context? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: No. And I, frankly, think that there probably isn't one even that has come out of the court. That's my own kind of impression of where things are in this microcosm of issues. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has anyone ever asked you, Mr. Warren, to come up with a set of criteria as to what students must receive in order to have an opportunity to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I can't speak for all I can say is nobody has asked me. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I just want to be clear because of Mr. Herron's comment. No one has ever asked you to have the branch do it; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the question before. THE WITNESS: Well, I wouldn't do it, right, so Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said to me that it's your understanding that the Department is working on this issue; is that right? A. Yes. Q. What's the basis of your understanding? A. We've we know that opportunity to learn is kind of the lynchpin of defending the high school exit exam in terms of fairness, you know, so we are continuing to work on those issues and try to define what is the state's responsibilities.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff. There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain on high school exit exam. I just don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have in your own mind in your role as with the accountability branch, do you have a definition of what opportunity to learn means in the context in which you've described what students must receive in the contents of the high school exit exam? A. Not a real concrete one, no. Q. Have you ever heard a real concrete one? MR. HERRON: In the same context? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: No. And I, frankly, think that there probably isn't one even that has come out of the court. That's my own kind of impression of where things are in this microcosm of issues. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has anyone ever asked you, Mr. Warren, to come up with a set of criteria as to what students must receive in order to have an opportunity to learn for purposes of a high school exit exam? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I can't speak for all I can say is nobody has asked me. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I just want to be clear because of Mr. Herron's comment. No one has ever asked you to have the branch do it; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the question before. THE WITNESS: Well, I wouldn't do it, right, so Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said to me that it's your understanding that the Department is working on this issue; is that right? A. Yes. Q. What's the basis of your understanding? A. We've we know that opportunity to learn is kind of the lynchpin of defending the high school exit exam in terms of fairness, you know, so we are continuing to work on those issues and try to define what is the state's responsibilities. Q. Okay. When you say "lynchpin," what do you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff. There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain on high school exit exam. I just don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have in your own mind in your role as with the accountability branch, do you have a definition of what opportunity to learn means in the context in which you've described what students must receive in the contents of the high school exit exam? A. Not a real concrete one, no. Q. Have you ever heard a real concrete one? MR. HERRON: In the same context? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: No. And I, frankly, think that there probably isn't one even that has come out of the court. That's my own kind of impression of where things are in this microcosm of issues. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has anyone ever asked you, Mr. Warren, to come up with a set of criteria as to what students must receive in order to have an opportunity to learn for purposes of a high school exit exam? A. I think that the Department is working on that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I can't speak for all I can say is nobody has asked me. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I just want to be clear because of Mr. Herron's comment. No one has ever asked you to have the branch do it; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the question before. THE WITNESS: Well, I wouldn't do it, right, so Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said to me that it's your understanding that the Department is working on this issue; is that right? A. Yes. Q. What's the basis of your understanding? A. We've we know that opportunity to learn is kind of the lynchpin of defending the high school exit exam in terms of fairness, you know, so we are continuing to work on those issues and try to define what is the state's responsibilities. Q. Okay. When you say "lynchpin," what do you mean by that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff. There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain on high school exit exam. I just don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have in your own mind in your role as with the accountability branch, do you have a definition of what opportunity to learn means in the context in which you've described what students must receive in the contents of the high school exit exam? A. Not a real concrete one, no. Q. Have you ever heard a real concrete one? MR. HERRON: In the same context? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: No. And I, frankly, think that there probably isn't one even that has come out of the court. That's my own kind of impression of where things are in this microcosm of issues. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has anyone ever asked you, Mr. Warren, to come up with a set of criteria as to what students must receive in order to have an opportunity to learn for purposes of a high school exit exam? A. I think that the Department is working on that issue, but it's an in-progress thing. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I can't speak for all I can say is nobody has asked me. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I just want to be clear because of Mr. Herron's comment. No one has ever asked you to have the branch do it; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the question before. THE WITNESS: Well, I wouldn't do it, right, so Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said to me that it's your understanding that the Department is working on this issue; is that right? A. Yes. Q. What's the basis of your understanding? A. We've we know that opportunity to learn is kind of the lynchpin of defending the high school exit exam in terms of fairness, you know, so we are continuing to work on those issues and try to define what is the state's responsibilities. Q. Okay. When you say "lynchpin," what do you mean by that? A. The courts in other states that have had high
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 that I've had, you know, high school exit and stuff. There's been volumes of materials that have been produced. There's a separate website that we maintain on high school exit exam. I just don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have in your own mind in your role as with the accountability branch, do you have a definition of what opportunity to learn means in the context in which you've described what students must receive in the contents of the high school exit exam? A. Not a real concrete one, no. Q. Have you ever heard a real concrete one? MR. HERRON: In the same context? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: No. And I, frankly, think that there probably isn't one even that has come out of the court. That's my own kind of impression of where things are in this microcosm of issues. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has anyone ever asked you, Mr. Warren, to come up with a set of criteria as to what students must receive in order to have an opportunity to learn for purposes of a high school exit exam? A. I think that the Department is working on that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Either you or the branch? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I can't speak for all I can say is nobody has asked me. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I just want to be clear because of Mr. Herron's comment. No one has ever asked you to have the branch do it; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the question before. THE WITNESS: Well, I wouldn't do it, right, so Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You said to me that it's your understanding that the Department is working on this issue; is that right? A. Yes. Q. What's the basis of your understanding? A. We've we know that opportunity to learn is kind of the lynchpin of defending the high school exit exam in terms of fairness, you know, so we are continuing to work on those issues and try to define what is the state's responsibilities. Q. Okay. When you say "lynchpin," what do you mean by that?

	Page 535		Page 537
1	i.e., fairness, that's how I think about it anyway, that	1	not sure that's even answerable.
2	there's a set of conditions under which students have	2	MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me mark as Exhibit 59 a
3	received a fair opportunity to learn the material and to	3	document that I received in discovery. It's a document
4	show that they understand and have mastered the	4	bearing the Bates No. DOE 93080 through 93093, and I'm
5	material. And so those are the conditions that need to	5	going to have it marked and supplied to Mr. Warren, and
6	be in place to have, you know, discharged the state's	6	I will supply counsel with copies of it.
7	duties to the kids in schools.	7	(Exhibit SAD-59 was marked.)
8	Q. Okay. Sitting here today, Mr. Warren, based on	8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, you should feel
9	your training and experience, do you have any beliefs as	9	free to take as much time as you'd like to review this
10	to what some of those conditions would be?	10	document, but I also want you to know that if I ask you
11	A. Beliefs?	11	particular questions, you're free to go back and look at
12	Q. Yeah. Based on your training and experience,	12	it.
13	do you have a view as to what those conditions would	13	Right now I just want to know if you're
14	include?	14	generally familiar with this document?
15	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	15	A. No, I don't think I've ever seen it before.
16	Calls for speculation. Asks him to testify as an	16	Q. Let me ask you, sir, if you would
17	expert. He's not an expert, so you're asking a question	17	MR. JORDAN: I'm sorry, Mark, I think we got
18	beyond you're asking him for information to	18	the wrong thing. Did you say it was 93080 to 93093?
19	testify to testify to information beyond his	19	What you gave us starts with 93094.
20	competence. I think that's asked and answered. I think	20	MS. READ SPANGLER: 93080?
21	you've been down this road, as with many other questions	21	THE WITNESS: You have a different document.
22	today.	22	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm really sorry.
23	MS. READ SPANGLER: I think it also probably	23 24	(Discussion held off the record.)
24 25	calls for a legal conclusion.	24 25	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, have you ever seen the results of this survey?
23	THE WITNESS: That was going to be my I can	23	seen the results of this survey:
	Page 536		Page 538
1		1	
1 2	tell you what courts I can tell you my impression of what courts have determined in other states, and I'm not	1	A. Only to the extent that it was discussed in one of the HumPBO reports
3	sure I have a set of beliefs about it.	2 3	of the HumRRO reports. Q. Have you ever studied the results?
4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you have a set of beliefs	4	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and
5	about it?	5	ambiguous as to "studied."
6	A. I'm not sure.	6	THE WITNESS: Well, I mean, the results of this
7	Q. Why is that?	7	survey? I just told you I've only seen it to the extent
8	MR. HERRON: Why is what? That's a ridiculous	8	that it's been discussed in one of their reports.
9	question. I think that is harassing.	9	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks.
10	MS. READ SPANGLER: Why is he not sure he has a	10	Q. Let me ask you, sir, to look at page 93087 of
11	set of beliefs?	11	what's been marked as Exhibit 59, and I want to
12	MR. HERRON: And it's vague and ambiguous. Why	12	specifically direct your attention to question 25B.
13	is that what? Please clarify.	13	Do you see that?
14	MS. READ SPANGLER: That's ridiculous.	14	A. Okay.
15	MR. HERRON: We don't have to play this game	15	Q. And the question says, what is your estimate of
16	here. This is ridiculous. Please move on to	16	the percentage of students in your school who know what
17	something ask him a good question, ask him relevant	17	knowledge and skills are covered by the exam. Do you
18	topics. We've got three hours left. We've been going	18	see that?

19 A.

20 Q.

21

22

23

24

25

Yes.

Department -- strike that.

To your knowledge, Mr. Warren, did the

MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.

Did your branch conduct any follow-up

examination to determine what the basis of the

principals' answers to this question was?

around and around about things that have already been

discussed before. And this deposition is going to end

today, so I really encourage you to move to things that

answer why he's not sure he doesn't have beliefs. I'm

MS. READ SPANGLER: I don't think he needs to

are relevant, Mark, and ask other questions.

MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

35 (Pages 535 to 538)

Page	541

	Page 539		Page 541
1	Asks him to testify regarding a document he says he's	1 Dep	artment ever do this?
2	never seen.	2 A.	Not that I know of.
3	THE WITNESS: Your question is have we done any	3 Q.	Now, the survey that you're referring to, was
4	follow-up to try to get at how principals made this	~	to your knowledge and if Mr. Spears is the
5	estimate, on what basis?		t person, just tell me that. I'm just going to ask
6	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.	•	ghtly different.
7	THE WITNESS: I don't know if anything was done	7	My understanding is that not every principal
8	for this survey. There was a similar survey done a year		ived a survey, but it was a sample of
9	prior to that where we did quite a bit of additional	9 A.	This survey?
10	work.	10 Q.	Yes.
11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And the prior survey,	11 A.	Yes, this was sent to a sample.
12	who prepared that survey?	12 Q.	And the prior survey too?
13	A. HumRRO.	13 A.	The initial survey was sent to a sample, and
14	Q. And in the prior survey was a question in sum		that was followed up with a second survey of all
15	or substance like 25B of Exhibit 59 asked?	15 scho	· · ·
16	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	16 Q.	Okay. Of all schools?
17	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	10 Q. 17 A.	All high school.
18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know who was in	17 M. 18 Q.	All high schools in the state of California?
19	charge of conducting that strike that.	10 Q. 19 A.	Yes.
20	The branch did a follow-up on a prior survey;	20 Q.	My first question to you the survey that
21	is that right?	~	re talking about was a survey similar to that. To
22	A. There was a similar survey done a year previous	2	knowledge, has one ever been given to middle
23	to that, and as a part of that survey they went through	2	ols to determine
24	all the content standards and asked about whether	23 seno 24 A.	I think some of the schools in this sample are
25	individual content standards were a part of the		think some of the schools in this sample are the schools.
	individual content standards were a part of the	23 mild	не зенооіз.
	Page 540		Page 542
1	Page 540 curriculum that students received.	1 Q.	Page 542 Do you know if all middle schools have been
1 2	-		
	curriculum that students received.		Do you know if all middle schools have been
2	curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also	2 subje	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey?
2 3	curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they	2 subje 3 A.	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know.
2 3 4	curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they could really kind of get a sense of what parts of the	 2 subje 3 A. 4 Q. 	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that?
2 3 4 5	curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they could really kind of get a sense of what parts of the contents standards and what students were actually	 2 subje 3 A. 4 Q. 5 A. 	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may.
2 3 4 5 6	curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they could really kind of get a sense of what parts of the contents standards and what students were actually getting that education.	 subje A. Q. A. Q. Q. 	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may. How about elementary schools?
2 3 4 5 6 7	curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they could really kind of get a sense of what parts of the contents standards and what students were actually getting that education. MR. HERRON: May I just ask, is this an area	 subje A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. 	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may. How about elementary schools? I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they could really kind of get a sense of what parts of the contents standards and what students were actually getting that education. MR. HERRON: May I just ask, is this an area where Phil Spears might have the knowledge, that is, the surveys and what they consisted of and what follow-up occurred?	 subjet A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. contet were 	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may. How about elementary schools? I don't know. Okay. You told me that there was follow-up of nt to the extent to which the content standards being taught in the school; is that right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they could really kind of get a sense of what parts of the contents standards and what students were actually getting that education. MR. HERRON: May I just ask, is this an area where Phil Spears might have the knowledge, that is, the surveys and what they consisted of and what follow-up occurred? THE WITNESS: He might. You actually might	 subjet A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. Conte were Were A. 	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may. How about elementary schools? I don't know. Okay. You told me that there was follow-up of nt to the extent to which the content standards being taught in the school; is that right? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they could really kind of get a sense of what parts of the contents standards and what students were actually getting that education. MR. HERRON: May I just ask, is this an area where Phil Spears might have the knowledge, that is, the surveys and what they consisted of and what follow-up occurred? THE WITNESS: He might. You actually might have to go down even another level.	 subje A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. conte were A. Q. 	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may. How about elementary schools? I don't know. Okay. You told me that there was follow-up of nt to the extent to which the content standards being taught in the school; is that right? Yes. And also what courses students were taking?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they could really kind of get a sense of what parts of the contents standards and what students were actually getting that education. MR. HERRON: May I just ask, is this an area where Phil Spears might have the knowledge, that is, the surveys and what they consisted of and what follow-up occurred? THE WITNESS: He might. You actually might have to go down even another level. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: First of all, when you say	 subjet A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. Conte were Were A. 	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may. How about elementary schools? I don't know. Okay. You told me that there was follow-up of nt to the extent to which the content standards being taught in the school; is that right? Yes. And also what courses students were taking? I believe so. A little less certain on that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they could really kind of get a sense of what parts of the contents standards and what students were actually getting that education. MR. HERRON: May I just ask, is this an area where Phil Spears might have the knowledge, that is, the surveys and what they consisted of and what follow-up occurred? THE WITNESS: He might. You actually might have to go down even another level. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: First of all, when you say "they," do you mean HumRRO?	 subjet A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. Conte Nerre A. Q. A. 	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may. How about elementary schools? I don't know. Okay. You told me that there was follow-up of nt to the extent to which the content standards being taught in the school; is that right? Yes. And also what courses students were taking? I believe so. A little less certain on that. Okay. If you don't know, if Mr. Spears is the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they could really kind of get a sense of what parts of the contents standards and what students were actually getting that education. MR. HERRON: May I just ask, is this an area where Phil Spears might have the knowledge, that is, the surveys and what they consisted of and what follow-up occurred? THE WITNESS: He might. You actually might have to go down even another level. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: First of all, when you say "they," do you mean HumRRO? A. What?	 subjet A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. Conte were A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Tight 	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may. How about elementary schools? I don't know. Okay. You told me that there was follow-up of nt to the extent to which the content standards being taught in the school; is that right? Yes. And also what courses students were taking? I believe so. A little less certain on that. Okay. If you don't know, if Mr. Spears is the person or someone else is, just tell me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they could really kind of get a sense of what parts of the contents standards and what students were actually getting that education. MR. HERRON: May I just ask, is this an area where Phil Spears might have the knowledge, that is, the surveys and what they consisted of and what follow-up occurred? THE WITNESS: He might. You actually might have to go down even another level. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: First of all, when you say "they," do you mean HumRRO? A. What? Q. The answer you gave to me just before 	 subjet A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. Conte were A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. I14 Q. I15 right I16 	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may. How about elementary schools? I don't know. Okay. You told me that there was follow-up of nt to the extent to which the content standards being taught in the school; is that right? Yes. And also what courses students were taking? I believe so. A little less certain on that. Okay. If you don't know, if Mr. Spears is the person or someone else is, just tell me. My question is, do you know if any follow-up
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they could really kind of get a sense of what parts of the contents standards and what students were actually getting that education. MR. HERRON: May I just ask, is this an area where Phil Spears might have the knowledge, that is, the surveys and what they consisted of and what follow-up occurred? THE WITNESS: He might. You actually might have to go down even another level. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: First of all, when you say "they," do you mean HumRRO? A. What? Q. The answer you gave to me just before Mr. Herron's comment, you said that they looked into 	 subjet A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. conte were A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Y. Y.	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may. How about elementary schools? I don't know. Okay. You told me that there was follow-up of nt to the extent to which the content standards being taught in the school; is that right? Yes. And also what courses students were taking? I believe so. A little less certain on that. Okay. If you don't know, if Mr. Spears is the person or someone else is, just tell me. My question is, do you know if any follow-up undertaken to determine whether or not one of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they could really kind of get a sense of what parts of the contents standards and what students were actually getting that education. MR. HERRON: May I just ask, is this an area where Phil Spears might have the knowledge, that is, the surveys and what they consisted of and what follow-up occurred? THE WITNESS: He might. You actually might have to go down even another level. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: First of all, when you say "they," do you mean HumRRO? A. What? Q. The answer you gave to me just before Mr. Herron's comment, you said that they looked into content standards and	 subjet A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. Conte Were A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Y. Y.	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may. How about elementary schools? I don't know. Okay. You told me that there was follow-up of nt to the extent to which the content standards being taught in the school; is that right? Yes. And also what courses students were taking? I believe so. A little less certain on that. Okay. If you don't know, if Mr. Spears is the person or someone else is, just tell me. My question is, do you know if any follow-up indertaken to determine whether or not one of the for the principals' analysis was availability of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they could really kind of get a sense of what parts of the contents standards and what students were actually getting that education. MR. HERRON: May I just ask, is this an area where Phil Spears might have the knowledge, that is, the surveys and what they consisted of and what follow-up occurred? THE WITNESS: He might. You actually might have to go down even another level. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: First of all, when you say "they," do you mean HumRRO? A. What? Q. The answer you gave to me just before Mr. Herron's comment, you said that they looked into content standards and A. Yes. Yes. 	 subjet A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. conte M. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. Tight To was u bases textbox 	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may. How about elementary schools? I don't know. Okay. You told me that there was follow-up of nt to the extent to which the content standards being taught in the school; is that right? Yes. And also what courses students were taking? I believe so. A little less certain on that. Okay. If you don't know, if Mr. Spears is the person or someone else is, just tell me. My question is, do you know if any follow-up indertaken to determine whether or not one of the of or the principals' analysis was availability of pooks?
$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	 curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they could really kind of get a sense of what parts of the contents standards and what students were actually getting that education. MR. HERRON: May I just ask, is this an area where Phil Spears might have the knowledge, that is, the surveys and what they consisted of and what follow-up occurred? THE WITNESS: He might. You actually might have to go down even another level. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: First of all, when you say "they," do you mean HumRRO? A. What? Q. The answer you gave to me just before Mr. Herron's comment, you said that they looked into content standards and A. Yes. Yes. Q. And HumRRO did that? 	 subje A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. conte A. Q. Conte A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. Tight bases textbox A. 	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may. How about elementary schools? I don't know. Okay. You told me that there was follow-up of nt to the extent to which the content standards being taught in the school; is that right? Yes. And also what courses students were taking? I believe so. A little less certain on that. Okay. If you don't know, if Mr. Spears is the person or someone else is, just tell me. My question is, do you know if any follow-up undertaken to determine whether or not one of the for the principals' analysis was availability of poks? One of the things that HumRRO was charged to do
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they could really kind of get a sense of what parts of the contents standards and what students were actually getting that education. MR. HERRON: May I just ask, is this an area where Phil Spears might have the knowledge, that is, the surveys and what they consisted of and what follow-up occurred? THE WITNESS: He might. You actually might have to go down even another level. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: First of all, when you say "they," do you mean HumRRO? A. What? Q. The answer you gave to me just before Mr. Herron's comment, you said that they looked into content standards and A. Yes. Yes. Q. And HumRRO did that? A. HumRRO, correct. 	 subjet A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. conte were A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Variable of the second seco	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may. How about elementary schools? I don't know. Okay. You told me that there was follow-up of nt to the extent to which the content standards being taught in the school; is that right? Yes. And also what courses students were taking? I believe so. A little less certain on that. Okay. If you don't know, if Mr. Spears is the person or someone else is, just tell me. My question is, do you know if any follow-up indertaken to determine whether or not one of the for the principals' analysis was availability of ooks? One of the things that HumRRO was charged to do o find out whether textbooks used in the high
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they could really kind of get a sense of what parts of the contents standards and what students were actually getting that education. MR. HERRON: May I just ask, is this an area where Phil Spears might have the knowledge, that is, the surveys and what they consisted of and what follow-up occurred? THE WITNESS: He might. You actually might have to go down even another level. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: First of all, when you say "they," do you mean HumRRO? A. What? Q. The answer you gave to me just before Mr. Herron's comment, you said that they looked into content standards and A. Yes. Yes. Q. And HumRRO did that? A. HumRRO, correct. Q. Did the Department ever undertake any such 	 subjet A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. conte were A. Q. A. Variable of the second sec	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may. How about elementary schools? I don't know. Okay. You told me that there was follow-up of nt to the extent to which the content standards being taught in the school; is that right? Yes. And also what courses students were taking? I believe so. A little less certain on that. Okay. If you don't know, if Mr. Spears is the person or someone else is, just tell me. My question is, do you know if any follow-up indertaken to determine whether or not one of the 6 for the principals' analysis was availability of ooks? One of the things that HumRRO was charged to do o find out whether textbooks used in the high ols, you know, covered the standards that are being
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they could really kind of get a sense of what parts of the contents standards and what students were actually getting that education. MR. HERRON: May I just ask, is this an area where Phil Spears might have the knowledge, that is, the surveys and what they consisted of and what follow-up occurred? THE WITNESS: He might. You actually might have to go down even another level. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: First of all, when you say "they," do you mean HumRRO? A. What? Q. The answer you gave to me just before Mr. Herron's comment, you said that they looked into content standards and A. Yes. Yes. Q. And HumRRO did that? A. HumRRO, correct. Q. Did the Department ever undertake any such survey? 	 subjet A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. Conte were A. Q. A. Variable of the second sec	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may. How about elementary schools? I don't know. Okay. You told me that there was follow-up of nt to the extent to which the content standards being taught in the school; is that right? Yes. And also what courses students were taking? I believe so. A little less certain on that. Okay. If you don't know, if Mr. Spears is the person or someone else is, just tell me. My question is, do you know if any follow-up undertaken to determine whether or not one of the for the principals' analysis was availability of ooks? One of the things that HumRRO was charged to do o find out whether textbooks used in the high ols, you know, covered the standards that are being I in the high school exit. That's right out of the
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they could really kind of get a sense of what parts of the contents standards and what students were actually getting that education. MR. HERRON: May I just ask, is this an area where Phil Spears might have the knowledge, that is, the surveys and what they consisted of and what follow-up occurred? THE WITNESS: He might. You actually might have to go down even another level. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: First of all, when you say "they," do you mean HumRRO? A. What? Q. The answer you gave to me just before Mr. Herron's comment, you said that they looked into content standards and A. Yes. Yes. Q. And HumRRO did that? A. HumRRO, correct. Q. Did the Department ever undertake any such survey? A. They were doing this for us. 	 subjet A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. Conte Were A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Vasteria Vasteria<td>Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may. How about elementary schools? I don't know. Okay. You told me that there was follow-up of nt to the extent to which the content standards being taught in the school; is that right? Yes. And also what courses students were taking? I believe so. A little less certain on that. Okay. If you don't know, if Mr. Spears is the person or someone else is, just tell me. My question is, do you know if any follow-up undertaken to determine whether or not one of the 5 for the principals' analysis was availability of ooks? One of the things that HumRRO was charged to do o find out whether textbooks used in the high ols, you know, covered the standards that are being i in the high school exit. That's right out of the ation.</td>	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may. How about elementary schools? I don't know. Okay. You told me that there was follow-up of nt to the extent to which the content standards being taught in the school; is that right? Yes. And also what courses students were taking? I believe so. A little less certain on that. Okay. If you don't know, if Mr. Spears is the person or someone else is, just tell me. My question is, do you know if any follow-up undertaken to determine whether or not one of the 5 for the principals' analysis was availability of ooks? One of the things that HumRRO was charged to do o find out whether textbooks used in the high ols, you know, covered the standards that are being i in the high school exit. That's right out of the ation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they could really kind of get a sense of what parts of the contents standards and what students were actually getting that education. MR. HERRON: May I just ask, is this an area where Phil Spears might have the knowledge, that is, the surveys and what they consisted of and what follow-up occurred? THE WITNESS: He might. You actually might have to go down even another level. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: First of all, when you say "they," do you mean HumRRO? A. What? Q. The answer you gave to me just before Mr. Herron's comment, you said that they looked into content standards and A. Yes. Yes. Q. And HumRRO did that? A. HumRRO, correct. Q. Did the Department ever undertake any such survey? 	 subjet A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. Conte were A. Q. A. Variable of the second sec	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may. How about elementary schools? I don't know. Okay. You told me that there was follow-up of nt to the extent to which the content standards being taught in the school; is that right? Yes. And also what courses students were taking? I believe so. A little less certain on that. Okay. If you don't know, if Mr. Spears is the person or someone else is, just tell me. My question is, do you know if any follow-up undertaken to determine whether or not one of the for the principals' analysis was availability of ooks? One of the things that HumRRO was charged to do o find out whether textbooks used in the high ols, you know, covered the standards that are being I in the high school exit. That's right out of the
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 curriculum that students received. They also tracked I believe they also tracked what courses students were taking so that they could really kind of get a sense of what parts of the contents standards and what students were actually getting that education. MR. HERRON: May I just ask, is this an area where Phil Spears might have the knowledge, that is, the surveys and what they consisted of and what follow-up occurred? THE WITNESS: He might. You actually might have to go down even another level. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: First of all, when you say "they," do you mean HumRRO? A. What? Q. The answer you gave to me just before Mr. Herron's comment, you said that they looked into content standards and A. Yes. Yes. Q. And HumRRO did that? A. HumRRO, correct. Q. Did the Department ever undertake any such survey? A. They were doing this for us. 	 subjet A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. Conte Were A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Vasteria Vasteria<td>Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may. How about elementary schools? I don't know. Okay. You told me that there was follow-up of nt to the extent to which the content standards being taught in the school; is that right? Yes. And also what courses students were taking? I believe so. A little less certain on that. Okay. If you don't know, if Mr. Spears is the person or someone else is, just tell me. My question is, do you know if any follow-up undertaken to determine whether or not one of the 5 for the principals' analysis was availability of ooks? One of the things that HumRRO was charged to do o find out whether textbooks used in the high ols, you know, covered the standards that are being i in the high school exit. That's right out of the ation.</td>	Do you know if all middle schools have been ct to a survey? I don't know. Do you expect Mr. Spears would know that? He may. How about elementary schools? I don't know. Okay. You told me that there was follow-up of nt to the extent to which the content standards being taught in the school; is that right? Yes. And also what courses students were taking? I believe so. A little less certain on that. Okay. If you don't know, if Mr. Spears is the person or someone else is, just tell me. My question is, do you know if any follow-up undertaken to determine whether or not one of the 5 for the principals' analysis was availability of ooks? One of the things that HumRRO was charged to do o find out whether textbooks used in the high ols, you know, covered the standards that are being i in the high school exit. That's right out of the ation.

	Page 543		Page 545
1	-	1	
1 2	that.	1 2	A. No.Q. How about if I changed the question to not talk
2 3	Do you know the percent of high school students who do not have textbooks which cover the standards?	3	about the characteristic of being taught by
4	A. First of all, that's a very imprecise question	4	emergency-credentialed teachers and changed it to
5	in terms of covering the standards. You can have	5	overcrowding, would your answer be the same, that HumRRO
6	algebra and they cover 95 percent of the standards. Is	6	has never looked into that so far as you know?
7	that covering the standards or not? So it's hard for me	7	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and
8	to answer the question.	8	ambiguous with respect to "overcrowding."
9	Q. Well, has there been any analysis, to your	9	THE WITNESS: I mean, I agree. We've talked
10	knowledge, to determine whether the percent of	10	before that overcrowding doesn't really mean anything.
11	students who have textbooks that cover 100 percent of	11	I don't know if HumRRO has looked into issues of the
12	the standards?	12	size of the school compared to its original capacity.
13	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or multi-track?
14	THE WITNESS: I mean, I think HumRRO is charged	14	A. I don't know.
15	with tracking that, and I'm not sure exactly how they	15	Q. Or other conditions in the school?
16	reported it. I just don't recall.	16	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever seen the	17	Calls for speculation.
18	resulting data?	18	THE WITNESS: I mean, I've told you I've never
19	A. I've seen the HumRRO reports.	19	seen this before. I don't know a lot about what data
20	Q. Okay. How about	20	they're actually collecting.
21	A. If you want to get into kind of a level more	21	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with the exception of
22	detail about what HumRRO has done and what data they	22	what HumRRO is doing, has anyone ever said to you,
23	have that's beyond just the reports that they issue to	23	Mr. Warren, could you collect data as to the
24	the State, that's really something that I won't know	24	characteristics of schools where principals think that
25	anything about.	25	50 percent or more of their students don't have the
	Page 544		Page 546
1	Q. Who would know that in your branch, if anybody?	1	knowledge and skills covered by the exam?
2	A. Well, I would probably go to Jan Chladek.	2	MR. HERRON: Well, objection. Misconstrues the
3	Q. Do you know if HumRRO asks questions about	3	very document you're asking him about, which he's
4	whether or not students whom principals believe did not	4	already testified he hasn't seen. Calls for
5	have the knowledge and skills covered by the exam were	5	speculation. It's vague and ambiguous, and I think,
6	taught by emergency-credentialed teachers?	6	again, it's time wasted.
7	A. I don't know.	7	You may respond.
8 9	Q. Have you ever been directed, you or your branch, to your knowledge, ever been directed to	8 9	THE WITNESS: I really suggest that I
10	determine whether or not whom principals thought didn't	10	think and I'm not trying to be coy or not answer your question. I think detailed questions about data, you
11	have the knowledge and skills covered by the exam were	10	know, and the relationship of school characteristics,
12	taught by emergency-credentialed teachers?	12	high school exit, need to be addressed to somebody else.
13	MR. HERRON: For purposes of this particular	13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Who, if anybody in your
14	survey?	14	branch, would be best equipped to answer that?
15	MR. ROSENBAUM: No, just in general.	15	A. Like I said, it could be Phil or Jan Chladek.
16	MR. HERRON: Well, vague and ambiguous then.	16	Those are the two people I would talk to.
17	Doesn't make sense in the way you've stated it.	17	Q. Have you ever been in any staff meetings where
18	MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right about that. With	18	the subject matter of what are the characteristics of
10	respect to this survey or the prior survey	19	the schools where principals project 50 percent or more
19	respect to this survey or the prior survey.		
20	THE WITNESS: Whether they looked at the issue	20	of kids are not going to don't have the knowledge and
20 21	THE WITNESS: Whether they looked at the issue of noncredentialed teachers?	21	skills covered by the exam, has that subject come up?
20 21 22	THE WITNESS: Whether they looked at the issue of noncredentialed teachers? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.	21 22	skills covered by the exam, has that subject come up? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and
20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: Whether they looked at the issue of noncredentialed teachers? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that.	21 22 23	skills covered by the exam, has that subject come up? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "characteristics of the schools."
20 21 22	THE WITNESS: Whether they looked at the issue of noncredentialed teachers? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.	21 22	skills covered by the exam, has that subject come up? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and

1	Calling for speculation. And whether he's been at such	1	Exhibit 59? Do you see that question?
2	a meeting seems awfully irrelevant given the very little	2	A. What question?
3	time you have left to question this witness.	3	Q. 27.
4	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm here to represent my	4	A. Okay.
5	client, and I'm going to ask the questions that are	5	Q. Do you see the second bubble where it says, the
6	required, and there are not time limits on that.	6	state content standards include more than our district
7	Your office took depositions of 9- and	7	content standards?
8	11-year-old students for four days and you will not	8	A. Yes.
9	and where you have given me answers to interrogatories	9	Q. Do you know the names of the districts in
10	which rely in great part upon these individuals and this	10	California today where the state content standards with
	branch and you will not artificially limit my		respect to English language arts include more than the
11		11 12	district content standards?
12	deposition.		
13	MR. HERRON: Thank you for your heartfelt	13	MR. HERRON: He personally?
14	speech, Mark.	14	THE WITNESS: Understand that this was sent to
15	MR. ROSENBAUM: You are impeding this	15	a sample of schools, so it would not be all schools even
16	examination and you are making it longer than it would	16	if I knew. But the answer is, no, I don't know the
17	otherwise.	17	names of the schools.
18	MR. HERRON: No, I'm not impeding it. Now that	18	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay.
19	you've made your speech, I have to make my little	19	THE WITNESS: Districts. Excuse me.
20	response speech. If you could ask a question that was	20	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did your branch, to your
21	relevant, ask a question within his knowledge and ask	21	knowledge, ever attempt to get the answer for all
22	decent, nonobjectionable questions, we'd be done with	22	districts, that is, to find out throughout the state
23	this deposition already. We came up, we gave the	23	which districts had state which district was it true
24	documents early so you could be done. We came here at	24	that the state content standards included more than our
25	9:00 as we were told. It didn't get started until	25	district content standards?
	Page 548		Page 55
1	10:00. We've gone three days in this deposition.	1	MS. READ SPANGLER: Which, if any.
2	There's no reason it needs to go further. You can get	2	THE WITNESS: Well, what I heard the
3	done if you ask the right questions seeking information	3	question is, did I follow up and look at to see how all
4	that he has.	4	schools would have scored this particular question.
5	So it's just our position that, you know, we	5	MR. ROSENBAUM: Right. And then your answer to
	think you've asked and answered questions time and time	6	me was, you need to be aware that this was just a
6 7	again and wasted time, and we're not going to likely	7	
8	reproduce him.	8	sample. Q. And so my return question was, were you ever
	I'm just suggesting to you that in the 2 hours		
9 10	and 40 minutes that remain in this deposition day, that	9 10	directed did you ever look comprehensively to see throughout the state which districts it would be true
	1 .		that the state content standards included more than the
11	trying to get done would be, I think, beneficial to us	11	
12	all.	12	district content standards?
13	MS. READ SPANGLER: Also, you know, I have to	13	MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation.
14	object to the fact that you seem to be suggesting that	14	MS. READ SPANGLER: Assumes facts not in
15	you're drawing out this deposition as some sort of quid	15	evidence.

16 pro quo for the State taking long depositions.

17 Mr. Warren is my client, and I don't appreciate that

18 when I wasn't even present at the other deposition. 19 MR. ROSENBAUM: First of all, there's no quid

20 pro quo. I'm only asking questions that are relevant.

21 Secondly, I am not suggesting -- you didn't

22 conduct those depositions, Mr. Herron's office conducted

23 those depositions.

24 Q. Mr. Warren, let me ask you, sir, if you could

25 take a look at page 93088 of what's been marked as 550

16 THE WITNESS: As far as I know, we only have

- 17 data on a sample of schools.
- BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And with respect to 18 Q.
- the districts where they responded that the state 19
- 20 content standards included more than the district
- 21 content standards, was there ever any follow-up done, to
- 22 your knowledge, as to why that was the case?
- 23 A. Well, we received this report on July 1st, I
- 24 believe, so within the month and a half or so that
- 25 we've -- almost two months now that we've had it, I

	.		
	Page 551		Page 553
1	don't think there has been.	1	A. I'm not sure that there's any state law that
$\frac{2}{2}$	Q. Are there any plans to determine why there are some districts where their state content standards	2 3	requires districts to have textbooks that are aligned
3	include more than district content standards?	3 4	with standards for 9 through 12, and so I don't know who
4 5	A. I don't know.	4 5	is responsible for that, to be honest with you. The difference between this and question 27 is that
6	Q. And you haven't been directed to undertake any	5 6	districts are supposed to have content standards.
7	such inquiry so far as you know?	7	Q. You said grades 9 through 12. Would you give
8	A. No.	8	the same answer if I said grades K through 8?
9	Q. Okay.	9	A. I don't know if there's a law that says they
10	A. I should say, again, this crosses the line	10	have to have. I think it's different than that. I
11	where these are not accountability or assessment issues,	11	think we talked about that last time, that they have to
12	these are issues of curriculum, and they would normally	12	spend their money on books that are aligned, but they
13	be the responsibility of other parts of the Department.	13	don't have to necessarily have aligned books.
14	Okay? And I know people are working on these types of	14	Q. Okay. Look, sir, if you would, at the second
15	issues. I don't know specifically whether they plan to	15	to last bubble, our district or school is hiring only
16	follow up on this specific data or not.	16	teachers certified in their field. Do you see that?
17	Q. Who are the people you're thinking of?	17	A. Yes.
18	A. Well, there are folks in the high school	18	Q. Okay. Does your do you have any plans to do
19	division under Pat Ainsworth that have been working on	19	any follow-up with respect to responses where that
20	the high school exit exam, trying to help districts	20	bubble was not marked in?
21	understand what the requirements of the high school exit	21	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
22	exam are, the kind of issues that we've been talking	22	Vague and ambiguous. Assumes facts not in evidence.
23 24	about today about, you know, what are the	23 24	THE WITNESS: By "follow-up" you mean?
24 25	responsibilities of school districts in providing a reasonable opportunity to learn, those kinds of things.	24 25	MR. ROSENBAUM: Identify the districts, find out why, anything of that nature.
23	reasonable opportunity to rearn, those kinds of things.	23	out wily, anyuning of that nature.
	Page 552		Page 554
1	Page 552 O. You don't regard that as part of your	1	
1 2	Q. You don't regard that as part of your	1 2	MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him
	-	1 2 3	
2	Q. You don't regard that as part of your jurisdiction; is that right?A. That's right.Q. And if I asked you the same question with	2	MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him to testify beyond the scope of his duties and his
2 3	Q. You don't regard that as part of your jurisdiction; is that right?A. That's right.	2 3	MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him to testify beyond the scope of his duties and his branch.
2 3 4	 Q. You don't regard that as part of your jurisdiction; is that right? A. That's right. Q. And if I asked you the same question with respect to the last bubble, our district does not have an official set of content standards, would you give me 	2 3 4 5 6	MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him to testify beyond the scope of his duties and his branch. THE WITNESS: I don't know of anything. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you regard that as outside your jurisdiction?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. You don't regard that as part of your jurisdiction; is that right? A. That's right. Q. And if I asked you the same question with respect to the last bubble, our district does not have an official set of content standards, would you give me the same answers, that's not part of your jurisdiction 	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him to testify beyond the scope of his duties and his branch. THE WITNESS: I don't know of anything. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you regard that as outside your jurisdiction? A. Well, kind of. I mean, I don't know if it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. You don't regard that as part of your jurisdiction; is that right? A. That's right. Q. And if I asked you the same question with respect to the last bubble, our district does not have an official set of content standards, would you give me the same answers, that's not part of your jurisdiction to follow that up? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him to testify beyond the scope of his duties and his branch. THE WITNESS: I don't know of anything. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you regard that as outside your jurisdiction? A. Well, kind of. I mean, I don't know if it's the state's jurisdiction.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. You don't regard that as part of your jurisdiction; is that right? A. That's right. Q. And if I asked you the same question with respect to the last bubble, our district does not have an official set of content standards, would you give me the same answers, that's not part of your jurisdiction to follow that up? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him to testify beyond the scope of his duties and his branch. THE WITNESS: I don't know of anything. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you regard that as outside your jurisdiction? A. Well, kind of. I mean, I don't know if it's the state's jurisdiction. Q. Would you give me the same set of answers with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. You don't regard that as part of your jurisdiction; is that right? A. That's right. Q. And if I asked you the same question with respect to the last bubble, our district does not have an official set of content standards, would you give me the same answers, that's not part of your jurisdiction to follow that up? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Thank you. Let me ask you, sir, if you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him to testify beyond the scope of his duties and his branch. THE WITNESS: I don't know of anything. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you regard that as outside your jurisdiction? A. Well, kind of. I mean, I don't know if it's the state's jurisdiction. Q. Would you give me the same set of answers with the last bubble, our district or school is assigning
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. You don't regard that as part of your jurisdiction; is that right? A. That's right. Q. And if I asked you the same question with respect to the last bubble, our district does not have an official set of content standards, would you give me the same answers, that's not part of your jurisdiction to follow that up? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Thank you. Let me ask you, sir, if you would take a look at question 29 on page 93088 of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him to testify beyond the scope of his duties and his branch. THE WITNESS: I don't know of anything. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you regard that as outside your jurisdiction? A. Well, kind of. I mean, I don't know if it's the state's jurisdiction. Q. Would you give me the same set of answers with the last bubble, our district or school is assigning teachers only in their certified fields? And I'm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. You don't regard that as part of your jurisdiction; is that right? A. That's right. Q. And if I asked you the same question with respect to the last bubble, our district does not have an official set of content standards, would you give me the same answers, that's not part of your jurisdiction to follow that up? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Thank you. Let me ask you, sir, if you would take a look at question 29 on page 93088 of Exhibit 59. Do you see that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him to testify beyond the scope of his duties and his branch. THE WITNESS: I don't know of anything. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you regard that as outside your jurisdiction? A. Well, kind of. I mean, I don't know if it's the state's jurisdiction. Q. Would you give me the same set of answers with the last bubble, our district or school is assigning teachers only in their certified fields? And I'm reading from 93088 of 59.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. You don't regard that as part of your jurisdiction; is that right? A. That's right. Q. And if I asked you the same question with respect to the last bubble, our district does not have an official set of content standards, would you give me the same answers, that's not part of your jurisdiction to follow that up? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Thank you. Let me ask you, sir, if you would take a look at question 29 on page 93088 of Exhibit 59. Do you see that? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him to testify beyond the scope of his duties and his branch. THE WITNESS: I don't know of anything. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you regard that as outside your jurisdiction? A. Well, kind of. I mean, I don't know if it's the state's jurisdiction. Q. Would you give me the same set of answers with the last bubble, our district or school is assigning teachers only in their certified fields? And I'm reading from 93088 of 59. A. Again, I don't know if this is the state's I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. You don't regard that as part of your jurisdiction; is that right? A. That's right. Q. And if I asked you the same question with respect to the last bubble, our district does not have an official set of content standards, would you give me the same answers, that's not part of your jurisdiction to follow that up? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Thank you. Let me ask you, sir, if you would take a look at question 29 on page 93088 of Exhibit 59. Do you see that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him to testify beyond the scope of his duties and his branch. THE WITNESS: I don't know of anything. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you regard that as outside your jurisdiction? A. Well, kind of. I mean, I don't know if it's the state's jurisdiction. Q. Would you give me the same set of answers with the last bubble, our district or school is assigning teachers only in their certified fields? And I'm reading from 93088 of 59. A. Again, I don't know if this is the state's I don't think the Department has any authority to do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. You don't regard that as part of your jurisdiction; is that right? A. That's right. Q. And if I asked you the same question with respect to the last bubble, our district does not have an official set of content standards, would you give me the same answers, that's not part of your jurisdiction to follow that up? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Thank you. Let me ask you, sir, if you would take a look at question 29 on page 93088 of Exhibit 59. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And, again, take as much time as you'd like. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him to testify beyond the scope of his duties and his branch. THE WITNESS: I don't know of anything. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you regard that as outside your jurisdiction? A. Well, kind of. I mean, I don't know if it's the state's jurisdiction. Q. Would you give me the same set of answers with the last bubble, our district or school is assigning teachers only in their certified fields? And I'm reading from 93088 of 59. A. Again, I don't know if this is the state's I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. You don't regard that as part of your jurisdiction; is that right? A. That's right. Q. And if I asked you the same question with respect to the last bubble, our district does not have an official set of content standards, would you give me the same answers, that's not part of your jurisdiction to follow that up? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Thank you. Let me ask you, sir, if you would take a look at question 29 on page 93088 of Exhibit 59. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And, again, take as much time as you'd like. Do you see the second bubble, our current textbooks 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him to testify beyond the scope of his duties and his branch. THE WITNESS: I don't know of anything. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you regard that as outside your jurisdiction? A. Well, kind of. I mean, I don't know if it's the state's jurisdiction. Q. Would you give me the same set of answers with the last bubble, our district or school is assigning teachers only in their certified fields? And I'm reading from 93088 of 59. A. Again, I don't know if this is the state's I don't think the Department has any authority to do anything about this particular issue.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. You don't regard that as part of your jurisdiction; is that right? A. That's right. Q. And if I asked you the same question with respect to the last bubble, our district does not have an official set of content standards, would you give me the same answers, that's not part of your jurisdiction to follow that up? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Thank you. Let me ask you, sir, if you would take a look at question 29 on page 93088 of Exhibit 59. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And, again, take as much time as you'd like. Do you see the second bubble, our current textbooks align well with the content standards? A. Yes. Q. Do you have any plans to do any follow-up with 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him to testify beyond the scope of his duties and his branch. THE WITNESS: I don't know of anything. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you regard that as outside your jurisdiction? A. Well, kind of. I mean, I don't know if it's the state's jurisdiction. Q. Would you give me the same set of answers with the last bubble, our district or school is assigning teachers only in their certified fields? And I'm reading from 93088 of 59. A. Again, I don't know if this is the state's I don't think the Department has any authority to do anything about this particular issue. Q. How about, sir, the bubble that is five from the bottom, still question 29 of 93088 of Exhibit 59, our district has a plan, which ensures that all high
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. You don't regard that as part of your jurisdiction; is that right? A. That's right. Q. And if I asked you the same question with respect to the last bubble, our district does not have an official set of content standards, would you give me the same answers, that's not part of your jurisdiction to follow that up? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Thank you. Let me ask you, sir, if you would take a look at question 29 on page 93088 of Exhibit 59. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And, again, take as much time as you'd like. Do you see the second bubble, our current textbooks align well with the content standards? A. Yes. Q. Do you have any plans to do any follow-up with respect to schools where that bubble was not marked in? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him to testify beyond the scope of his duties and his branch. THE WITNESS: I don't know of anything. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you regard that as outside your jurisdiction? A. Well, kind of. I mean, I don't know if it's the state's jurisdiction. Q. Would you give me the same set of answers with the last bubble, our district or school is assigning teachers only in their certified fields? And I'm reading from 93088 of 59. A. Again, I don't know if this is the state's I don't think the Department has any authority to do anything about this particular issue. Q. How about, sir, the bubble that is five from the bottom, still question 29 of 93088 of Exhibit 59, our district has a plan, which ensures that all high school students receive instruction in each of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. You don't regard that as part of your jurisdiction; is that right? A. That's right. Q. And if I asked you the same question with respect to the last bubble, our district does not have an official set of content standards, would you give me the same answers, that's not part of your jurisdiction to follow that up? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Thank you. Let me ask you, sir, if you would take a look at question 29 on page 93088 of Exhibit 59. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And, again, take as much time as you'd like. Do you see the second bubble, our current textbooks align well with the content standards? A. Yes. Q. Do you have any plans to do any follow-up with respect to schools where that bubble was not marked in? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him to testify beyond the scope of his duties and his branch. THE WITNESS: I don't know of anything. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you regard that as outside your jurisdiction? A. Well, kind of. I mean, I don't know if it's the state's jurisdiction. Q. Would you give me the same set of answers with the last bubble, our district or school is assigning teachers only in their certified fields? And I'm reading from 93088 of 59. A. Again, I don't know if this is the state's I don't think the Department has any authority to do anything about this particular issue. Q. How about, sir, the bubble that is five from the bottom, still question 29 of 93088 of Exhibit 59, our district has a plan, which ensures that all high school students receive instruction in each of the content areas, any plans to do any follow-up with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. You don't regard that as part of your jurisdiction; is that right? A. That's right. Q. And if I asked you the same question with respect to the last bubble, our district does not have an official set of content standards, would you give me the same answers, that's not part of your jurisdiction to follow that up? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Thank you. Let me ask you, sir, if you would take a look at question 29 on page 93088 of Exhibit 59. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And, again, take as much time as you'd like. Do you see the second bubble, our current textbooks align well with the content standards? A. Yes. Q. Do you have any plans to do any follow-up with respect to schools where that bubble was not marked in? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him to testify beyond the scope of his duties and his branch. THE WITNESS: I don't know of anything. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you regard that as outside your jurisdiction? A. Well, kind of. I mean, I don't know if it's the state's jurisdiction. Q. Would you give me the same set of answers with the last bubble, our district or school is assigning teachers only in their certified fields? And I'm reading from 93088 of 59. A. Again, I don't know if this is the state's I don't think the Department has any authority to do anything about this particular issue. Q. How about, sir, the bubble that is five from the bottom, still question 29 of 93088 of Exhibit 59, our district has a plan, which ensures that all high school students receive instruction in each of the content areas, any plans to do any follow-up with respect to responses in that bubble that were not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. You don't regard that as part of your jurisdiction; is that right? A. That's right. Q. And if I asked you the same question with respect to the last bubble, our district does not have an official set of content standards, would you give me the same answers, that's not part of your jurisdiction to follow that up? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Thank you. Let me ask you, sir, if you would take a look at question 29 on page 93088 of Exhibit 59. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And, again, take as much time as you'd like. Do you see the second bubble, our current textbooks align well with the content standards? A. Yes. Q. Do you have any plans to do any follow-up with respect to schools where that bubble was not marked in? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. I think he's already testified well 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him to testify beyond the scope of his duties and his branch. THE WITNESS: I don't know of anything. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you regard that as outside your jurisdiction? A. Well, kind of. I mean, I don't know if it's the state's jurisdiction. Q. Would you give me the same set of answers with the last bubble, our district or school is assigning teachers only in their certified fields? And I'm reading from 93088 of 59. A. Again, I don't know if this is the state's I don't think the Department has any authority to do anything about this particular issue. Q. How about, sir, the bubble that is five from the bottom, still question 29 of 93088 of Exhibit 59, our district has a plan, which ensures that all high school students receive instruction in each of the content areas, any plans to do any follow-up with respect to responses in that bubble that were not marked?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. You don't regard that as part of your jurisdiction; is that right? A. That's right. Q. And if I asked you the same question with respect to the last bubble, our district does not have an official set of content standards, would you give me the same answers, that's not part of your jurisdiction to follow that up? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Thank you. Let me ask you, sir, if you would take a look at question 29 on page 93088 of Exhibit 59. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And, again, take as much time as you'd like. Do you see the second bubble, our current textbooks align well with the content standards? A. Yes. Q. Do you have any plans to do any follow-up with respect to schools where that bubble was not marked in? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. I think he's already testified well THE WITNESS: Not that I know of. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him to testify beyond the scope of his duties and his branch. THE WITNESS: I don't know of anything. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you regard that as outside your jurisdiction? A. Well, kind of. I mean, I don't know if it's the state's jurisdiction. Q. Would you give me the same set of answers with the last bubble, our district or school is assigning teachers only in their certified fields? And I'm reading from 93088 of 59. A. Again, I don't know if this is the state's I don't think the Department has any authority to do anything about this particular issue. Q. How about, sir, the bubble that is five from the bottom, still question 29 of 93088 of Exhibit 59, our district has a plan, which ensures that all high school students receive instruction in each of the content areas, any plans to do any follow-up with respect to responses in that bubble that were not marked? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. You don't regard that as part of your jurisdiction; is that right? A. That's right. Q. And if I asked you the same question with respect to the last bubble, our district does not have an official set of content standards, would you give me the same answers, that's not part of your jurisdiction to follow that up? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Thank you. Let me ask you, sir, if you would take a look at question 29 on page 93088 of Exhibit 59. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And, again, take as much time as you'd like. Do you see the second bubble, our current textbooks align well with the content standards? A. Yes. Q. Do you have any plans to do any follow-up with respect to schools where that bubble was not marked in? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. I think he's already testified well THE WITNESS: Not that I know of. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would that also would you 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him to testify beyond the scope of his duties and his branch. THE WITNESS: I don't know of anything. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you regard that as outside your jurisdiction? A. Well, kind of. I mean, I don't know if it's the state's jurisdiction. Q. Would you give me the same set of answers with the last bubble, our district or school is assigning teachers only in their certified fields? And I'm reading from 93088 of 59. A. Again, I don't know if this is the state's I don't think the Department has any authority to do anything about this particular issue. Q. How about, sir, the bubble that is five from the bottom, still question 29 of 93088 of Exhibit 59, our district has a plan, which ensures that all high school students receive instruction in each of the content areas, any plans to do any follow-up with respect to responses in that bubble that were not marked? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. Asks him to testify about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. You don't regard that as part of your jurisdiction; is that right? A. That's right. Q. And if I asked you the same question with respect to the last bubble, our district does not have an official set of content standards, would you give me the same answers, that's not part of your jurisdiction to follow that up? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Thank you. Let me ask you, sir, if you would take a look at question 29 on page 93088 of Exhibit 59. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And, again, take as much time as you'd like. Do you see the second bubble, our current textbooks align well with the content standards? A. Yes. Q. Do you have any plans to do any follow-up with respect to schools where that bubble was not marked in? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. I think he's already testified well THE WITNESS: Not that I know of. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR. HERRON: Also object that you're asking him to testify beyond the scope of his duties and his branch. THE WITNESS: I don't know of anything. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you regard that as outside your jurisdiction? A. Well, kind of. I mean, I don't know if it's the state's jurisdiction. Q. Would you give me the same set of answers with the last bubble, our district or school is assigning teachers only in their certified fields? And I'm reading from 93088 of 59. A. Again, I don't know if this is the state's I don't think the Department has any authority to do anything about this particular issue. Q. How about, sir, the bubble that is five from the bottom, still question 29 of 93088 of Exhibit 59, our district has a plan, which ensures that all high school students receive instruction in each of the content areas, any plans to do any follow-up with respect to responses in that bubble that were not marked? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.

	Page 555		Page 557
	Page 555		Page 557
1	personally, and he's never seen this document. It's	1	A. I don't remember.
2	improper.	2	Q. Do you remember anything about how it came to
3	THE WITNESS: This would, again, I believe,	3	happen that you wrote the first draft?
4	fall outside of the branch responsibilities.	4	A. Well, I mean, I think the letter speaks for
5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me have marked as	5	itself. There's a couple of important issues that she
6	Exhibit 60 a document with the letterhead of the	6	wanted to discuss with the governor in terms of making
7	California Department of Education to the Honorable Gray	7	changes in the next legislative year.
8	Davis, and it bears the Bates stamp 93214 through 93217.	8	Q. Do you see where it says page 93215, page 2
9	Let me have it marked and given to the witness and I'll	9	of the letter there's a bullet point and it says, many
10	provide it to counsel.	10	students never take algebra in high school. Data
11	(Exhibit SAD-60 was marked.)	11	collected by the Department indicate that 30 to 40
12	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm going to ask you,	12	percent of all high school students never take algebra?
13	Mr. Warren, if you'd take a look at that, please.	13	Do you see that?
14	A. Sure.	14	A. Yes.
15	Q. Have you had a chance to look at that document,	15	Q. Do you know where that data came from, what
16	Mr. Warren?	16	that data is?
17	A. Give me another minute.	17	A. I believe that data comes from CBEDS.
18	Q. Okay. Sure.	18	Q. Okay. Do you know when algebra is supposed to
19	A. Okay.	19	be taken in the usual course of events?
20	Q. You've had an opportunity to look at what's	20	A. There is no usual course of events.
21	been marked as Exhibit 60?	21	Q. Do you know today the percent of high school
22	A. Yes.	22	students who are not taking algebra?
23	Q. Now, directing your attention, sir, to the	23	A. I don't know that number.
24	final page of Exhibit 60, DOE 93217, do you see the last	24	Q. Do you know is that on the CBEDS data?
25	line there? It has DE in caps and then a colon, PW?	25	A. I think so. Actually, part of what you

	1	A. Uh-huh.	1	requested and what you were sent was some information on
	2	Q. You're saying yes?	2	the percent of students taking algebra.
	3	A. Yes.	3	Q. Why was that a concern?
	4	Q. Are you that PW?	4	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
	5	A. Yes.	5	to the use of the term "that."
	6	Q. Okay. Did you have any involvement in the	6	THE WITNESS: In order to ensure the students
	7	drafting of this letter?	7	have had the opportunity to learn algebra, which is on
	8	A. Yes.	8	the high school exit exam, students usually have to take
	9	Q. Did you draft the letter?	9	a course in it.
	10	A. I drafted at least the first draft of this.	10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And geometry is also on the
	11	Q. Okay. And then were you involved in the	11	high school exit exam; is that right?
	12	development of final drafts?	12	A. There is geometry. I don't know what you mean
	13	A. Let's just say that a lot of people were	13	by "geometry."
	14	involved in various stages, including the	14	Q. What about statistics?
	15	superintendent.	15	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
	16	Q. Okay. The draft that you now have in front of	16	MS. READ SPANGLER: And vague and ambiguous
	17	you which has been marked as Exhibit 60, did you see	17	THE WITNESS: What level is
	18	this particular draft before it went out?	18	MS. READ SPANGLER: as to "statistics."
	19	A. I don't remember.	19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you have to have a
	20	Q. Okay. Now, did the superintendent at some	20	knowledge of statistics for purposes of answering
	21	point prior to October 11th of the year 2000 ask you to	21	questions on the high school exit exam?
	22	prepare a draft of a letter to the governor?	22	MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague and ambiguous as to
	23	A. You mean was the genesis of the letter a	23	statistics.
	24	request by the superintendent?	24	THE WITNESS: I believe that statistics are
Ĩ	25	Q. Yeah.	25	part of the sixth grade standards, yes.
1			1	

Page 558

1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And how about probability?	1	issues?
2	A. Yes, also probably sixth grade level questions.	2	A. I don't recall.
3	Q. And how about geometry?	3	Q. Okay. Directing your attention to the last
4	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	4	full paragraph on 93215 going over to 93216, providing
5	MS. READ SPANGLER: And vague and ambiguous as	5	students with an adequate, quote, opportunity to learn,
6	to "geometry."	6	close quote, the material on the test is a critical
7	THE WITNESS: Again, you know, geometry is a	7	factor in ensuring the test is fair to students. In
8	course that kids take, so when you say that, it sounds	8	other states with high school exit examinations, the
9	like all kids are going to have to take a full course in	9	opportunity to learn has been a central issue in
10	it, and it's more I'm a little vague on what	10	lawsuits challenging the legality of the examinations.
11	standards the questions are based on, whether they're	11	Thus, it is incumbent on all of us to do what we can to
12	sixth grade or seventh grade standards.	12	create the conditions that will result in a fair test
13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, has an	13	for students and, in the process, help the State defend
14	analysis ever been done to determine whether or not	14	the test when legal challenges arise.
15	what percent of students in the sixth grade have	15	Do you see that?
16	textbooks that have materials on statistics consistent	16	A. Yes.
17	with those standards?	17	Q. Okay. Are those your words in sum or
18	A. Textbooks or instructional materials?	18	substance?
19	Q. Textbooks or other instructional materials.	19	MR. HERRON: Do you mean did he draft them?
20	A. Both, you're saying?	20	THE WITNESS: Geez, I can't tell you.
20	Q. Yes.	20	-
	-		· · ·
22	A. No, I don't know.	22	of what was meant by the phrase "opportunity to learn"
23	Q. Is that within your jurisdiction?	23	at 93215 in quotes?
24	A. That would be within HumRRO's jurisdiction, but	24	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for
25	I'm not sure that they have gone down to the elementary	25	speculation.
	Page 560		Page 562
1	-	1	•
1	level.	1	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document
2	level. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of	2	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself.
2 3	level.Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question?	2 3	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm
2 3 4	level.Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question?A. I just don't know.	2 3 4	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to
2 3 4 5	level.Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question?A. I just don't know.Q. And if I change the question to probability, do	2 3 4 5	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that.
2 3 4 5 6	level.Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question?A. I just don't know.Q. And if I change the question to probability, do you know, sir, the percent of sixth grade students who	2 3 4 5 6	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that. If you have a basis for answering other than
2 3 4 5 6 7	 level. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question? A. I just don't know. Q. And if I change the question to probability, do you know, sir, the percent of sixth grade students who have textbooks or other basic instructional materials? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that. If you have a basis for answering other than guessing, go ahead.
2 3 4 5 6	 level. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question? A. I just don't know. Q. And if I change the question to probability, do you know, sir, the percent of sixth grade students who have textbooks or other basic instructional materials? A. You know, I know you have deposed Sherry, I'm 	2 3 4 5 6	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that. If you have a basis for answering other than guessing, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you a specific set
2 3 4 5 6 7	 level. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question? A. I just don't know. Q. And if I change the question to probability, do you know, sir, the percent of sixth grade students who have textbooks or other basic instructional materials? A. You know, I know you have deposed Sherry, I'm forgetting her last name, who is the head of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that. If you have a basis for answering other than guessing, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you a specific set of things, if that's what you're asking.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 level. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question? A. I just don't know. Q. And if I change the question to probability, do you know, sir, the percent of sixth grade students who have textbooks or other basic instructional materials? A. You know, I know you have deposed Sherry, I'm 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that. If you have a basis for answering other than guessing, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you a specific set of things, if that's what you're asking. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And on 93216 the sentence
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 level. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question? A. I just don't know. Q. And if I change the question to probability, do you know, sir, the percent of sixth grade students who have textbooks or other basic instructional materials? A. You know, I know you have deposed Sherry, I'm forgetting her last name, who is the head of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that. If you have a basis for answering other than guessing, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you a specific set of things, if that's what you're asking.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 level. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question? A. I just don't know. Q. And if I change the question to probability, do you know, sir, the percent of sixth grade students who have textbooks or other basic instructional materials? A. You know, I know you have deposed Sherry, I'm forgetting her last name, who is the head of the textbook the instructional materials. She would be 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that. If you have a basis for answering other than guessing, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you a specific set of things, if that's what you're asking. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And on 93216 the sentence
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 level. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question? A. I just don't know. Q. And if I change the question to probability, do you know, sir, the percent of sixth grade students who have textbooks or other basic instructional materials? A. You know, I know you have deposed Sherry, I'm forgetting her last name, who is the head of the textbook the instructional materials. She would be much more likely than I to be able to answer your questions. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that. If you have a basis for answering other than guessing, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you a specific set of things, if that's what you're asking. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And on 93216 the sentence that begins thus, and see where it says to create the conditions?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 level. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question? A. I just don't know. Q. And if I change the question to probability, do you know, sir, the percent of sixth grade students who have textbooks or other basic instructional materials? A. You know, I know you have deposed Sherry, I'm forgetting her last name, who is the head of the textbook the instructional materials. She would be much more likely than I to be able to answer your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that. If you have a basis for answering other than guessing, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you a specific set of things, if that's what you're asking. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And on 93216 the sentence that begins thus, and see where it says to create the conditions?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 level. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question? A. I just don't know. Q. And if I change the question to probability, do you know, sir, the percent of sixth grade students who have textbooks or other basic instructional materials? A. You know, I know you have deposed Sherry, I'm forgetting her last name, who is the head of the textbook the instructional materials. She would be much more likely than I to be able to answer your questions. Q. Okay. Is that within your jurisdiction? A. Textbooks and instructional materials are not a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that. If you have a basis for answering other than guessing, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you a specific set of things, if that's what you're asking. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And on 93216 the sentence that begins thus, and see where it says to create the conditions? A. I'm sorry, in the same paragraph. Sorry. Go ahead.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 level. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question? A. I just don't know. Q. And if I change the question to probability, do you know, sir, the percent of sixth grade students who have textbooks or other basic instructional materials? A. You know, I know you have deposed Sherry, I'm forgetting her last name, who is the head of the textbook the instructional materials. She would be much more likely than I to be able to answer your questions. Q. Okay. Is that within your jurisdiction? A. Textbooks and instructional materials are not a part of my jurisdiction. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that. If you have a basis for answering other than guessing, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you a specific set of things, if that's what you're asking. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And on 93216 the sentence that begins thus, and see where it says to create the conditions? A. I'm sorry, in the same paragraph. Sorry. Go ahead. Q. See where it says to create the conditions in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 level. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question? A. I just don't know. Q. And if I change the question to probability, do you know, sir, the percent of sixth grade students who have textbooks or other basic instructional materials? A. You know, I know you have deposed Sherry, I'm forgetting her last name, who is the head of the textbook the instructional materials. She would be much more likely than I to be able to answer your questions. Q. Okay. Is that within your jurisdiction? A. Textbooks and instructional materials are not a part of my jurisdiction. Q. Okay. I appreciate that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that. If you have a basis for answering other than guessing, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you a specific set of things, if that's what you're asking. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And on 93216 the sentence that begins thus, and see where it says to create the conditions? A. I'm sorry, in the same paragraph. Sorry. Go ahead. Q. See where it says to create the conditions in that sentence?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 level. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question? A. I just don't know. Q. And if I change the question to probability, do you know, sir, the percent of sixth grade students who have textbooks or other basic instructional materials? A. You know, I know you have deposed Sherry, I'm forgetting her last name, who is the head of the textbook the instructional materials. She would be much more likely than I to be able to answer your questions. Q. Okay. Is that within your jurisdiction? A. Textbooks and instructional materials are not a part of my jurisdiction. Q. Okay. I appreciate that. MR. HERRON: Is now a good time for a break? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that. If you have a basis for answering other than guessing, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you a specific set of things, if that's what you're asking. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And on 93216 the sentence that begins thus, and see where it says to create the conditions? A. I'm sorry, in the same paragraph. Sorry. Go ahead. Q. See where it says to create the conditions in that sentence? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 level. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question? A. I just don't know. Q. And if I change the question to probability, do you know, sir, the percent of sixth grade students who have textbooks or other basic instructional materials? A. You know, I know you have deposed Sherry, I'm forgetting her last name, who is the head of the textbook the instructional materials. She would be much more likely than I to be able to answer your questions. Q. Okay. Is that within your jurisdiction? A. Textbooks and instructional materials are not a part of my jurisdiction. Q. Okay. I appreciate that. MR. HERRON: Is now a good time for a break? MR. ROSENBAUM: Sure. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that. If you have a basis for answering other than guessing, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you a specific set of things, if that's what you're asking. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And on 93216 the sentence that begins thus, and see where it says to create the conditions? A. I'm sorry, in the same paragraph. Sorry. Go ahead. Q. See where it says to create the conditions in that sentence? A. Yes. Q. What's your understanding of what "conditions"
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 level. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question? A. I just don't know. Q. And if I change the question to probability, do you know, sir, the percent of sixth grade students who have textbooks or other basic instructional materials? A. You know, I know you have deposed Sherry, I'm forgetting her last name, who is the head of the textbook the instructional materials. She would be much more likely than I to be able to answer your questions. Q. Okay. Is that within your jurisdiction? A. Textbooks and instructional materials are not a part of my jurisdiction. Q. Okay. I appreciate that. MR. HERRON: Is now a good time for a break? MR. ROSENBAUM: Sure. (Recess taken from 2:45 to 3:00.) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that. If you have a basis for answering other than guessing, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you a specific set of things, if that's what you're asking. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And on 93216 the sentence that begins thus, and see where it says to create the conditions? A. I'm sorry, in the same paragraph. Sorry. Go ahead. Q. See where it says to create the conditions in that sentence? A. Yes. Q. What's your understanding of what "conditions" means there?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 level. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question? A. I just don't know. Q. And if I change the question to probability, do you know, sir, the percent of sixth grade students who have textbooks or other basic instructional materials? A. You know, I know you have deposed Sherry, I'm forgetting her last name, who is the head of the textbook the instructional materials. She would be much more likely than I to be able to answer your questions. Q. Okay. Is that within your jurisdiction? A. Textbooks and instructional materials are not a part of my jurisdiction. Q. Okay. I appreciate that. MR. HERRON: Is now a good time for a break? MR. ROSENBAUM: Sure. (Recess taken from 2:45 to 3:00.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Still looking at Exhibit 60, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that. If you have a basis for answering other than guessing, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you a specific set of things, if that's what you're asking. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And on 93216 the sentence that begins thus, and see where it says to create the conditions? A. I'm sorry, in the same paragraph. Sorry. Go ahead. Q. See where it says to create the conditions in that sentence? A. Yes. Q. What's your understanding of what "conditions" means there? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 level. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question? A. I just don't know. Q. And if I change the question to probability, do you know, sir, the percent of sixth grade students who have textbooks or other basic instructional materials? A. You know, I know you have deposed Sherry, I'm forgetting her last name, who is the head of the textbook the instructional materials. She would be much more likely than I to be able to answer your questions. Q. Okay. Is that within your jurisdiction? A. Textbooks and instructional materials are not a part of my jurisdiction. Q. Okay. I appreciate that. MR. HERRON: Is now a good time for a break? MR. ROSENBAUM: Sure. (Recess taken from 2:45 to 3:00.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Still looking at Exhibit 60, Mr. Warren. The last full paragraph on 93216, do you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that. If you have a basis for answering other than guessing, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you a specific set of things, if that's what you're asking. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And on 93216 the sentence that begins thus, and see where it says to create the conditions? A. I'm sorry, in the same paragraph. Sorry. Go ahead. Q. See where it says to create the conditions in that sentence? A. Yes. Q. What's your understanding of what "conditions" means there? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. The document speaks for itself. He's not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 level. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question? A. I just don't know. Q. And if I change the question to probability, do you know, sir, the percent of sixth grade students who have textbooks or other basic instructional materials? A. You know, I know you have deposed Sherry, I'm forgetting her last name, who is the head of the textbook the instructional materials. She would be much more likely than I to be able to answer your questions. Q. Okay. Is that within your jurisdiction? A. Textbooks and instructional materials are not a part of my jurisdiction. Q. Okay. I appreciate that. MR. HERRON: Is now a good time for a break? MR. ROSENBAUM: Sure. (Recess taken from 2:45 to 3:00.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Still looking at Exhibit 60, Mr. Warren. The last full paragraph on 93216, do you see that? Let me know. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that. If you have a basis for answering other than guessing, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you a specific set of things, if that's what you're asking. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And on 93216 the sentence that begins thus, and see where it says to create the conditions? A. I'm sorry, in the same paragraph. Sorry. Go ahead. Q. See where it says to create the conditions in that sentence? A. Yes. Q. What's your understanding of what "conditions" means there? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. The document speaks for itself. He's not competent to testify on this.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 level. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question? A. I just don't know. Q. And if I change the question to probability, do you know, sir, the percent of sixth grade students who have textbooks or other basic instructional materials? A. You know, I know you have deposed Sherry, I'm forgetting her last name, who is the head of the textbook the instructional materials. She would be much more likely than I to be able to answer your questions. Q. Okay. Is that within your jurisdiction? A. Textbooks and instructional materials are not a part of my jurisdiction. Q. Okay. I appreciate that. MR. HERRON: Is now a good time for a break? MR. ROSENBAUM: Sure. (Recess taken from 2:45 to 3:00.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Still looking at Exhibit 60, Mr. Warren. The last full paragraph on 93216, do you see that? Let me know. A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that. If you have a basis for answering other than guessing, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you a specific set of things, if that's what you're asking. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And on 93216 the sentence that begins thus, and see where it says to create the conditions? A. I'm sorry, in the same paragraph. Sorry. Go ahead. Q. See where it says to create the conditions in that sentence? A. Yes. Q. What's your understanding of what "conditions" means there? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. The document speaks for itself. He's not competent to testify on this. THE WITNESS: Well, I think it's my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 level. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question? A. I just don't know. Q. And if I change the question to probability, do you know, sir, the percent of sixth grade students who have textbooks or other basic instructional materials? A. You know, I know you have deposed Sherry, I'm forgetting her last name, who is the head of the textbook the instructional materials. She would be much more likely than I to be able to answer your questions. Q. Okay. Is that within your jurisdiction? A. Textbooks and instructional materials are not a part of my jurisdiction. Q. Okay. I appreciate that. MR. HERRON: Is now a good time for a break? MR. ROSENBAUM: Sure. (Recess taken from 2:45 to 3:00.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Still looking at Exhibit 60, Mr. Warren. The last full paragraph on 93216, do you see that? Let me know. A. Yes. Q. Do you know if a meeting ever took place 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that. If you have a basis for answering other than guessing, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you a specific set of things, if that's what you're asking. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And on 93216 the sentence that begins thus, and see where it says to create the conditions? A. I'm sorry, in the same paragraph. Sorry. Go ahead. Q. See where it says to create the conditions in that sentence? A. Yes. Q. What's your understanding of what "conditions" means there? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. The document speaks for itself. He's not competent to testify on this. THE WITNESS: Well, I think it's my understanding in reading it is that it's referring
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 level. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department of Education has looked into that question? A. I just don't know. Q. And if I change the question to probability, do you know, sir, the percent of sixth grade students who have textbooks or other basic instructional materials? A. You know, I know you have deposed Sherry, I'm forgetting her last name, who is the head of the textbook the instructional materials. She would be much more likely than I to be able to answer your questions. Q. Okay. Is that within your jurisdiction? A. Textbooks and instructional materials are not a part of my jurisdiction. Q. Okay. I appreciate that. MR. HERRON: Is now a good time for a break? MR. ROSENBAUM: Sure. (Recess taken from 2:45 to 3:00.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Still looking at Exhibit 60, Mr. Warren. The last full paragraph on 93216, do you see that? Let me know. A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The document speaks for itself. MS. READ SPANGLER: If he didn't draft it, I'm not sure I don't think he's competent to testify to that. If you have a basis for answering other than guessing, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you a specific set of things, if that's what you're asking. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And on 93216 the sentence that begins thus, and see where it says to create the conditions? A. I'm sorry, in the same paragraph. Sorry. Go ahead. Q. See where it says to create the conditions in that sentence? A. Yes. Q. What's your understanding of what "conditions" means there? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. The document speaks for itself. He's not competent to testify on this. THE WITNESS: Well, I think it's my

Page	565

	Page 563		Page 565
1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And so your answer is	1	A. I don't know.
2	the same as you gave me before with respect to	2	Q. Okay. Do you have an understanding at the
3	opportunity to learn a few questions ago?	3	present time whether she believes that the test should
4	A. That I can't give you a list of what	4	be delayed in its implementation?
5	opportunity to learn is defined as, no.	5	A. At the present time? No, I don't know.
6	Q. Directing your attention still to Exhibit 60,	6	Q. Has she ever to your knowledge, has she ever
7	93216, do you see where it says, the consensus of these	7	stated that she believed that the implementation should
8	experts is that the State is not ready to begin giving	8	be delayed?
9	the test to students in the manner directed by law?	9	
10	A. I don't know where you are.		A. I just can't remember.
	-	10	Q. Okay. How about Mr. Hill, has he ever stated a
11	Q. It's the second full paragraph. And feel free	11	viewpoint as to whether the test should be delayed at
12	to read as much as you need.	12	any point in the process?
13	A. I see it.	13	A. I can't remember.
14	Q. Is that in sum or substance words that you	14	Q. Have you?
15	wrote or examined at some point?	15	A. Yes.
16	A. Wrote or examined?	16	Q. And what have you said?
17	Q. You wrote the first draft, you told me that.	17	A. I recommended that we delay the test.
18	A. I wrote the first draft.	18	Q. And when did you do that?
19	Q. And then you looked at subsequent drafts?	19	A. Certainly in I could speak for myself, that
20	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Misstates his	20	my intent in drafting this letter was to create a forum
21	testimony.	21	to discuss that very recommendation.
22	THE WITNESS: I assisted in the preparation of	22	Q. Okay. And was the superintendent aware that
23	this at various stages. I can't really tell you, you	23	that was your intent?
24	know, whether I saw this before or not. I mean, I	24	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for
25	probably did, but I'm sorry, I'm guessing again here.	25	speculation.
1	Page 564 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do	1	Page 566 MR. HERRON: Not relevant.
1 2	•	1 2	MR. HERRON: Not relevant.
	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do		MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't
2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do you know what experts are being referred to here?	2	MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't remember exactly what was said between us.
2 3	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do you know what experts are being referred to here?A. Well, HumRRO specifically recommended that we	2 3	MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't
2 3 4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do you know what experts are being referred to here?A. Well, HumRRO specifically recommended that we delay the test for reasons of fairness and opportunity	2 3 4	MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't remember exactly what was said between us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You weren't trying to sneak
2 3 4 5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do you know what experts are being referred to here?A. Well, HumRRO specifically recommended that we delay the test for reasons of fairness and opportunity to learn.	2 3 4 5	MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't remember exactly what was said between us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You weren't trying to sneak something by her?
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do you know what experts are being referred to here? A. Well, HumRRO specifically recommended that we delay the test for reasons of fairness and opportunity to learn. Q. Okay. And there have been other state officials who have also recommended the delaying of the implementation of the test? 	2 3 4 5 6	MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't remember exactly what was said between us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You weren't trying to sneak something by her? A. I don't operate that way.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do you know what experts are being referred to here? A. Well, HumRRO specifically recommended that we delay the test for reasons of fairness and opportunity to learn. Q. Okay. And there have been other state officials who have also recommended the delaying of the implementation of the test? A. State officials meaning? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't remember exactly what was said between us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You weren't trying to sneak something by her? A. I don't operate that way. Q. Of course not. So did you ever say to her it's your view that the tests should be delayed? A. I'm sorry, Mark, I just can't remember.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do you know what experts are being referred to here? A. Well, HumRRO specifically recommended that we delay the test for reasons of fairness and opportunity to learn. Q. Okay. And there have been other state officials who have also recommended the delaying of the implementation of the test? A. State officials meaning? Q. Start with the Department of Education 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't remember exactly what was said between us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You weren't trying to sneak something by her? A. I don't operate that way. Q. Of course not. So did you ever say to her it's your view that the tests should be delayed? A. I'm sorry, Mark, I just can't remember. Q. Okay. What's the reason that you believed that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do you know what experts are being referred to here? A. Well, HumRRO specifically recommended that we delay the test for reasons of fairness and opportunity to learn. Q. Okay. And there have been other state officials who have also recommended the delaying of the implementation of the test? A. State officials meaning? Q. Start with the Department of Education officials. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't remember exactly what was said between us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You weren't trying to sneak something by her? A. I don't operate that way. Q. Of course not. So did you ever say to her it's your view that the tests should be delayed? A. I'm sorry, Mark, I just can't remember. Q. Okay. What's the reason that you believed that the test should be delayed, the implementation?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do you know what experts are being referred to here? A. Well, HumRRO specifically recommended that we delay the test for reasons of fairness and opportunity to learn. Q. Okay. And there have been other state officials who have also recommended the delaying of the implementation of the test? A. State officials meaning? Q. Start with the Department of Education officials. MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't remember exactly what was said between us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You weren't trying to sneak something by her? A. I don't operate that way. Q. Of course not. So did you ever say to her it's your view that the tests should be delayed? A. I'm sorry, Mark, I just can't remember. Q. Okay. What's the reason that you believed that the test should be delayed, the implementation? A. I reviewed in detail the first HumRRO report
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do you know what experts are being referred to here? A. Well, HumRRO specifically recommended that we delay the test for reasons of fairness and opportunity to learn. Q. Okay. And there have been other state officials who have also recommended the delaying of the implementation of the test? A. State officials meaning? Q. Start with the Department of Education officials. MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the term "other state officials." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't remember exactly what was said between us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You weren't trying to sneak something by her? A. I don't operate that way. Q. Of course not. So did you ever say to her it's your view that the tests should be delayed? A. I'm sorry, Mark, I just can't remember. Q. Okay. What's the reason that you believed that the test should be delayed, the implementation? A. I reviewed in detail the first HumRRO report which had a recommendation of delaying, and in that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do you know what experts are being referred to here? A. Well, HumRRO specifically recommended that we delay the test for reasons of fairness and opportunity to learn. Q. Okay. And there have been other state officials who have also recommended the delaying of the implementation of the test? A. State officials meaning? Q. Start with the Department of Education officials. MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the term "other state officials." THE WITNESS: Has the Department ever formally 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't remember exactly what was said between us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You weren't trying to sneak something by her? A. I don't operate that way. Q. Of course not. So did you ever say to her it's your view that the tests should be delayed? A. I'm sorry, Mark, I just can't remember. Q. Okay. What's the reason that you believed that the test should be delayed, the implementation? A. I reviewed in detail the first HumRRO report which had a recommendation of delaying, and in that review in that regard they did a standard-by-standard
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do you know what experts are being referred to here? A. Well, HumRRO specifically recommended that we delay the test for reasons of fairness and opportunity to learn. Q. Okay. And there have been other state officials who have also recommended the delaying of the implementation of the test? A. State officials meaning? Q. Start with the Department of Education officials. MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the term "other state officials." THE WITNESS: Has the Department ever formally recommended that, is that what you're asking? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't remember exactly what was said between us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You weren't trying to sneak something by her? A. I don't operate that way. Q. Of course not. So did you ever say to her it's your view that the tests should be delayed? A. I'm sorry, Mark, I just can't remember. Q. Okay. What's the reason that you believed that the test should be delayed, the implementation? A. I reviewed in detail the first HumRRO report which had a recommendation of delaying, and in that review in that regard they did a standard-by-standard analysis of the responses from their survey group, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do you know what experts are being referred to here? A. Well, HumRRO specifically recommended that we delay the test for reasons of fairness and opportunity to learn. Q. Okay. And there have been other state officials who have also recommended the delaying of the implementation of the test? A. State officials meaning? Q. Start with the Department of Education officials. MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the term "other state officials." THE WITNESS: Has the Department ever formally recommended that, is that what you're asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, we can start there, yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't remember exactly what was said between us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You weren't trying to sneak something by her? A. I don't operate that way. Q. Of course not. So did you ever say to her it's your view that the tests should be delayed? A. I'm sorry, Mark, I just can't remember. Q. Okay. What's the reason that you believed that the test should be delayed, the implementation? A. I reviewed in detail the first HumRRO report which had a recommendation of delaying, and in that review in that regard they did a standard-by-standard analysis of the responses from their survey group, you know, their subset of schools that they surveyed, and I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do you know what experts are being referred to here? A. Well, HumRRO specifically recommended that we delay the test for reasons of fairness and opportunity to learn. Q. Okay. And there have been other state officials who have also recommended the delaying of the implementation of the test? A. State officials meaning? Q. Start with the Department of Education officials. MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the term "other state officials." THE WITNESS: Has the Department ever formally recommended that, is that what you're asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, we can start there, yes. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I'm not sure. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't remember exactly what was said between us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You weren't trying to sneak something by her? A. I don't operate that way. Q. Of course not. So did you ever say to her it's your view that the tests should be delayed? A. I'm sorry, Mark, I just can't remember. Q. Okay. What's the reason that you believed that the test should be delayed, the implementation? A. I reviewed in detail the first HumRRO report which had a recommendation of delaying, and in that review in that regard they did a standard-by-standard analysis of the responses from their survey group, you know, their subset of schools that they surveyed, and I looked at that very closely. And it became clear to me
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do you know what experts are being referred to here? A. Well, HumRRO specifically recommended that we delay the test for reasons of fairness and opportunity to learn. Q. Okay. And there have been other state officials who have also recommended the delaying of the implementation of the test? A. State officials meaning? Q. Start with the Department of Education officials. MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the term "other state officials." THE WITNESS: Has the Department ever formally recommended that, is that what you're asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, we can start there, yes. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you been in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't remember exactly what was said between us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You weren't trying to sneak something by her? A. I don't operate that way. Q. Of course not. So did you ever say to her it's your view that the tests should be delayed? A. I'm sorry, Mark, I just can't remember. Q. Okay. What's the reason that you believed that the test should be delayed, the implementation? A. I reviewed in detail the first HumRRO report which had a recommendation of delaying, and in that review in that regard they did a standard-by-standard analysis of the responses from their survey group, you know, their subset of schools that they surveyed, and I looked at that very closely. And it became clear to me that there was really solid grounds for their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do you know what experts are being referred to here? A. Well, HumRRO specifically recommended that we delay the test for reasons of fairness and opportunity to learn. Q. Okay. And there have been other state officials who have also recommended the delaying of the implementation of the test? A. State officials meaning? Q. Start with the Department of Education officials. MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the term "other state officials." THE WITNESS: Has the Department ever formally recommended that, is that what you're asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, we can start there, yes. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you been in meetings at which the subject of whether or not the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't remember exactly what was said between us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You weren't trying to sneak something by her? A. I don't operate that way. Q. Of course not. So did you ever say to her it's your view that the tests should be delayed? A. I'm sorry, Mark, I just can't remember. Q. Okay. What's the reason that you believed that the test should be delayed, the implementation? A. I reviewed in detail the first HumRRO report which had a recommendation of delaying, and in that review in that regard they did a standard-by-standard analysis of the responses from their survey group, you know, their subset of schools that they surveyed, and I looked at that very closely. And it became clear to me that there was really solid grounds for their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do you know what experts are being referred to here? A. Well, HumRRO specifically recommended that we delay the test for reasons of fairness and opportunity to learn. Q. Okay. And there have been other state officials who have also recommended the delaying of the implementation of the test? A. State officials meaning? Q. Start with the Department of Education officials. MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the term "other state officials." THE WITNESS: Has the Department ever formally recommended that, is that what you're asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, we can start there, yes. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you been in meetings at which the subject of whether or not the tests should be delayed has come up? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't remember exactly what was said between us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You weren't trying to sneak something by her? A. I don't operate that way. Q. Of course not. So did you ever say to her it's your view that the tests should be delayed? A. I'm sorry, Mark, I just can't remember. Q. Okay. What's the reason that you believed that the test should be delayed, the implementation? A. I reviewed in detail the first HumRRO report which had a recommendation of delaying, and in that review in that regard they did a standard-by-standard analysis of the responses from their survey group, you know, their subset of schools that they surveyed, and I looked at that very closely. And it became clear to me that there was really solid grounds for their recommendation, that schools were far behind in aligning their curriculum to the standards. And that is not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do you know what experts are being referred to here? A. Well, HumRRO specifically recommended that we delay the test for reasons of fairness and opportunity to learn. Q. Okay. And there have been other state officials who have also recommended the delaying of the implementation of the test? A. State officials meaning? Q. Start with the Department of Education officials. MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the term "other state officials." THE WITNESS: Has the Department ever formally recommended that, is that what you're asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, we can start there, yes. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you been in meetings at which the subject of whether or not the tests should be delayed has come up? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't remember exactly what was said between us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You weren't trying to sneak something by her? A. I don't operate that way. Q. Of course not. So did you ever say to her it's your view that the tests should be delayed? A. I'm sorry, Mark, I just can't remember. Q. Okay. What's the reason that you believed that the test should be delayed, the implementation? A. I reviewed in detail the first HumRRO report which had a recommendation of delaying, and in that review in that regard they did a standard-by-standard analysis of the responses from their survey group, you know, their subset of schools that they surveyed, and I looked at that very closely. And it became clear to me that there was really solid grounds for their recommendation, that schools were far behind in aligning their curriculum to the standards. And that is not something that happens you know, making a change in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do you know what experts are being referred to here? A. Well, HumRRO specifically recommended that we delay the test for reasons of fairness and opportunity to learn. Q. Okay. And there have been other state officials who have also recommended the delaying of the implementation of the test? A. State officials meaning? Q. Start with the Department of Education officials. MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the term "other state officials." THE WITNESS: Has the Department ever formally recommended that, is that what you're asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, we can start there, yes. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you been in meetings at which the subject of whether or not the tests should be delayed has come up? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Multiple meetings? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't remember exactly what was said between us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You weren't trying to sneak something by her? A. I don't operate that way. Q. Of course not. So did you ever say to her it's your view that the tests should be delayed? A. I'm sorry, Mark, I just can't remember. Q. Okay. What's the reason that you believed that the test should be delayed, the implementation? A. I reviewed in detail the first HumRRO report which had a recommendation of delaying, and in that review in that regard they did a standard-by-standard analysis of the responses from their survey group, you know, their subset of schools that they surveyed, and I looked at that very closely. And it became clear to me that there was really solid grounds for their recommendation, that schools were far behind in aligning their curriculum to the standards. And that is not something that happens you know, making a change in the curricula is not something that happens quickly, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do you know what experts are being referred to here? A. Well, HumRRO specifically recommended that we delay the test for reasons of fairness and opportunity to learn. Q. Okay. And there have been other state officials who have also recommended the delaying of the implementation of the test? A. State officials meaning? Q. Start with the Department of Education officials. MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the term "other state officials." THE WITNESS: Has the Department ever formally recommended that, is that what you're asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, we can start there, yes. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you been in meetings at which the subject of whether or not the tests should be delayed has come up? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Multiple meetings? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't remember exactly what was said between us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You weren't trying to sneak something by her? A. I don't operate that way. Q. Of course not. So did you ever say to her it's your view that the tests should be delayed? A. I'm sorry, Mark, I just can't remember. Q. Okay. What's the reason that you believed that the test should be delayed, the implementation? A. I reviewed in detail the first HumRRO report which had a recommendation of delaying, and in that review in that regard they did a standard-by-standard analysis of the responses from their survey group, you know, their subset of schools that they surveyed, and I looked at that very closely. And it became clear to me that there was really solid grounds for their recommendation, that schools were far behind in aligning their curriculum to the standards. And that is not something that happens you know, making a change in the curricula is not something that happens quickly, and so I felt their recommendation was quite justified.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To what experts do you know what experts are being referred to here? A. Well, HumRRO specifically recommended that we delay the test for reasons of fairness and opportunity to learn. Q. Okay. And there have been other state officials who have also recommended the delaying of the implementation of the test? A. State officials meaning? Q. Start with the Department of Education officials. MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to the term "other state officials." THE WITNESS: Has the Department ever formally recommended that, is that what you're asking? MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, we can start there, yes. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I'm not sure. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you been in meetings at which the subject of whether or not the tests should be delayed has come up? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Multiple meetings? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR. HERRON: Not relevant. THE WITNESS: The problem is I just can't remember exactly what was said between us. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You weren't trying to sneak something by her? A. I don't operate that way. Q. Of course not. So did you ever say to her it's your view that the tests should be delayed? A. I'm sorry, Mark, I just can't remember. Q. Okay. What's the reason that you believed that the test should be delayed, the implementation? A. I reviewed in detail the first HumRRO report which had a recommendation of delaying, and in that review in that regard they did a standard-by-standard analysis of the responses from their survey group, you know, their subset of schools that they surveyed, and I looked at that very closely. And it became clear to me that there was really solid grounds for their recommendation, that schools were far behind in aligning their curriculum to the standards. And that is not something that happens you know, making a change in the curricula is not something that happens quickly, and

6	
Department; is that correct?	1 preparation will have to be stepped up in some way.
A. Yes.	2 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Were there other reasons
Q. Did anyone agree with you?	3 besides the two you've mentioned?
MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	4 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
Not relevant.	5 THE WITNESS: Well, the other reason, it's kind
THE WITNESS: Did anyone agree with me?	6 of a technical delay in that this letter we talk about
Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did anyone say to you, t	hat 7 there's two things that Ms. Eastin wanted to discuss,
makes sense to me, or, I think that's right, or, I share	8 and the second one had to do with the test development
the same feelings, anything in sum or substance like	9 process. And there's just a the law offered ninth
that?	10 graders the opportunity to take it on a voluntary basis,
A. Yeah.	11 and that created a lot of technical problems for us in
Q. Who was that?	12 the development process. And so delaying the test until
A. You just said anyone. I don't know. I can't	13 kids were tenth graders is a change that we have been
really give you specifics.	14 seeking in order to solve those technical problems, and

16 Q.

17

18 A.

19 Q.

20 A.

21

22

О.

A.

Page 567

- What about Mr. Spears? 15 0.
- 16 A. I don't recall.

- 17 О. And looking at page 93215 of Exhibit 60, the
- 18 bullet point that says, courses are not aligned to state
- 19 standards.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7 Q.

8

9

10

11 A.

12 О.

13 A.

14

- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 That's one of the reasons that you believe that 0.
- 22 the test should be delayed?
- 23 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
- 24 THE WITNESS: Like I discussed before, I think
- 25 it's one of the primary reasons.

Is that 1609?

Is there a bill right now to deal with that?

BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has that change been

- 23 Q. Do you have a present view as to whether or not
- 24 the test should be delayed?

so that's the third one.

Not yet.

Yes.

Yes.

25 A. Yes.

effected?

Page 568

1 О. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What other reasons? 1 2 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. 2 A. My view is that the test should not be delayed, 3 3 Vague and ambiguous as phrased. but that we need to be following very closely how kids 4 What other reasons what? 4 are doing, to what extent schools are meeting the needs 5 5 THE WITNESS: I believe that it ought to be of kids and giving them both the initial instruction, as well as any kind of remedial instruction needed to pass 6 delayed, in part, because of the first bullet on that 6 7 the test, and be prepared to decide to delay the 7 page, as well that while the majority of students take 8 consequences of not passing the high school exit exam if 8 algebra, there was still a substantial minority where 9 we become convinced that we haven't been fair to kids. 9 schools had not gotten to the point where they were 10 Q. Okay. When you say "meeting the needs of 10 taking algebra and, again, that's another thing that, in 11 kids," what do you mean by that? 11 my view, takes a certain amount of time to recommend. 12 A. I think I said be fair to kids, didn't I? 12 0. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? MR. HERRON: Why is that his view? Objection. 13 О. You did, but about two sentences before you 13 said meeting the needs of kids. 14 Vague and ambiguous. 14 15 THE WITNESS: Why is it that it takes time? 15 16 MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. 16 THE WITNESS: That'd be helpful, yeah. 17 THE WITNESS: Well, because schools have to 17 (Record read.) 18 THE WITNESS: I think I kind of described what 18 create more classes of algebra, they have to provide 19 I mean generally by meeting the needs of students by 19 training to teachers in order to, you know, teach those 20 saying that they've had the appropriate initial 20 classes, kids' schedules have to be changed, and 21 instruction and that the remedial opportunities are 21 their -- I don't mean their schedule in terms of when, 22 but the courses they take each year have to be changed. 22 available. 23 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would that include having 23 And some students, you know, by ninth or tenth grade may 24 textbooks and other instructional materials aligned with 24 still be taking more fundamental type skills in 25 state standards? 25 mathematics, so they too will have to be -- their

Page 569

Page 570

Q. What is that?

MR. ROSENBAUM: You want your answer read back?

Page	573
1 uge	515

	Page 571		Page 573
1	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	1	Q. And who else was present?
2	MS. READ SPANGLER: Calls for speculation.	2	A. In the whole meeting from the Department?
3	THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that.	3	Q. Where did the meeting take place?
4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And would that include	4	A. In the governor's office, I believe. I'm
5	having teachers qualified to teach the material required	5	pretty sure.
6	by state standards?	6	Q. And approximately how many people were there?
7	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for	7	A. Ten to twelve.
8	speculation. Seeks an expert opinion.	8	Q. And who was there from the Department of
9	THE WITNESS: I don't think I'm qualified to	9	Education, as you best recall?
10	answer that question.	10	A. Superintendent, Scott Hill and myself.
11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the	11	Q. Okay. Anyone else?
12	Department is investigating the extent to which students	12	A. Not that I recall.
13	are provided with textbooks or other basic instructional	13	Q. Okay. And who was there from the governor's
14	materials aligned with state standards?	14	staff, so far as you recall?
15	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	15	A. Susan Kennedy, Lynn Shank, I believe. That's
16	THE WITNESS: Didn't we discuss this already?	16	it.
17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or teachers qualified to	17	Q. Okay. Was Sue Burr there?
18	A. You're talking about globally now, not in	18	A. I don't believe so, but, you know what, I'm not
19	relation to high school exit, and I know we talked about	19	sure.
20	that last time.	20	Q. Was Mr. Mockler there?
21	Q. And your answer is the same as last time?	21	A. I don't recall.
22	A. Yes. As far as I know, it hasn't changed.	22	Q. Who else do you recall as being there?
23	Q. Am I right, sir, to understand you to say that	23	A. Gary Harte, Keri Mazzoni, I believe, was there
24	your opinion has changed regarding whether or not the	24	or was on the phone, and then a couple members a
25	test should be implemented or delayed?	25	couple staffers from the Department of Finance.
	Page 572		Page 574
1	Page 572	1	Page 574
1	A. It's changed because the situation has changed.	1	Q. Okay. Do you remember their names?
2	A. It's changed because the situation has changed.Q. And how has the situation changed?	2	Q. Okay. Do you remember their names?A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of
2 3	A. It's changed because the situation has changed.Q. And how has the situation changed?A. We've started giving the exam. Okay?	2 3	Q. Okay. Do you remember their names?A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of the other.
2 3 4	A. It's changed because the situation has changed.Q. And how has the situation changed?A. We've started giving the exam. Okay?Q. Do you know, sir, if the superintendent ever	2 3 4	Q. Okay. Do you remember their names?A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of the other.Q. And there was a speaker phone set up; is that
2 3 4 5	 A. It's changed because the situation has changed. Q. And how has the situation changed? A. We've started giving the exam. Okay? Q. Do you know, sir, if the superintendent ever asked or suggested to the governor that the exam be 	2 3 4 5	Q. Okay. Do you remember their names?A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of the other.Q. And there was a speaker phone set up; is that right?
2 3 4 5 6	 A. It's changed because the situation has changed. Q. And how has the situation changed? A. We've started giving the exam. Okay? Q. Do you know, sir, if the superintendent ever asked or suggested to the governor that the exam be delayed? 	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Okay. Do you remember their names? A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of the other. Q. And there was a speaker phone set up; is that right? A. Yeah, for Keri Mazzoni.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. It's changed because the situation has changed. Q. And how has the situation changed? A. We've started giving the exam. Okay? Q. Do you know, sir, if the superintendent ever asked or suggested to the governor that the exam be delayed? MR. HERRON: Objection. Exhibit 60 speaks for 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Okay. Do you remember their names? A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of the other. Q. And there was a speaker phone set up; is that right? A. Yeah, for Keri Mazzoni. Q. And how did the meeting proceed? Did somebody
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. It's changed because the situation has changed. Q. And how has the situation changed? A. We've started giving the exam. Okay? Q. Do you know, sir, if the superintendent ever asked or suggested to the governor that the exam be delayed? MR. HERRON: Objection. Exhibit 60 speaks for itself. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Okay. Do you remember their names? A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of the other. Q. And there was a speaker phone set up; is that right? A. Yeah, for Keri Mazzoni. Q. And how did the meeting proceed? Did somebody make a presentation at the beginning of recommendations?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. It's changed because the situation has changed. Q. And how has the situation changed? A. We've started giving the exam. Okay? Q. Do you know, sir, if the superintendent ever asked or suggested to the governor that the exam be delayed? MR. HERRON: Objection. Exhibit 60 speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: And I also answered the question. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Okay. Do you remember their names? A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of the other. Q. And there was a speaker phone set up; is that right? A. Yeah, for Keri Mazzoni. Q. And how did the meeting proceed? Did somebody make a presentation at the beginning of recommendations? A. I believe I believe the superintendent made
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. It's changed because the situation has changed. Q. And how has the situation changed? A. We've started giving the exam. Okay? Q. Do you know, sir, if the superintendent ever asked or suggested to the governor that the exam be delayed? MR. HERRON: Objection. Exhibit 60 speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: And I also answered the question. I don't know if the superintendent actually spoke with 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Okay. Do you remember their names? A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of the other. Q. And there was a speaker phone set up; is that right? A. Yeah, for Keri Mazzoni. Q. And how did the meeting proceed? Did somebody make a presentation at the beginning of recommendations? A. I believe I believe the superintendent made a statement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. It's changed because the situation has changed. Q. And how has the situation changed? A. We've started giving the exam. Okay? Q. Do you know, sir, if the superintendent ever asked or suggested to the governor that the exam be delayed? MR. HERRON: Objection. Exhibit 60 speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: And I also answered the question. I don't know if the superintendent actually spoke with the governor or not. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Okay. Do you remember their names? A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of the other. Q. And there was a speaker phone set up; is that right? A. Yeah, for Keri Mazzoni. Q. And how did the meeting proceed? Did somebody make a presentation at the beginning of recommendations? A. I believe I believe the superintendent made a statement MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, before he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. It's changed because the situation has changed. Q. And how has the situation changed? A. We've started giving the exam. Okay? Q. Do you know, sir, if the superintendent ever asked or suggested to the governor that the exam be delayed? MR. HERRON: Objection. Exhibit 60 speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: And I also answered the question. I don't know if the superintendent actually spoke with 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Okay. Do you remember their names? A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of the other. Q. And there was a speaker phone set up; is that right? A. Yeah, for Keri Mazzoni. Q. And how did the meeting proceed? Did somebody make a presentation at the beginning of recommendations? A. I believe I believe the superintendent made a statement MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, before he testifies on the substance, just for the record, I'm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. It's changed because the situation has changed. Q. And how has the situation changed? A. We've started giving the exam. Okay? Q. Do you know, sir, if the superintendent ever asked or suggested to the governor that the exam be delayed? MR. HERRON: Objection. Exhibit 60 speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: And I also answered the question. I don't know if the superintendent actually spoke with the governor or not. MR. HERRON: So it's asked and answered as well. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Okay. Do you remember their names? A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of the other. Q. And there was a speaker phone set up; is that right? A. Yeah, for Keri Mazzoni. Q. And how did the meeting proceed? Did somebody make a presentation at the beginning of recommendations? A. I believe I believe the superintendent made a statement MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, before he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. It's changed because the situation has changed. Q. And how has the situation changed? A. We've started giving the exam. Okay? Q. Do you know, sir, if the superintendent ever asked or suggested to the governor that the exam be delayed? MR. HERRON: Objection. Exhibit 60 speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: And I also answered the question. I don't know if the superintendent actually spoke with the governor or not. MR. HERRON: So it's asked and answered as well. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Okay. Do you remember their names? A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of the other. Q. And there was a speaker phone set up; is that right? A. Yeah, for Keri Mazzoni. Q. And how did the meeting proceed? Did somebody make a presentation at the beginning of recommendations? A. I believe I believe the superintendent made a statement MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, before he testifies on the substance, just for the record, I'm going to make a deliberative process privilege
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. It's changed because the situation has changed. Q. And how has the situation changed? A. We've started giving the exam. Okay? Q. Do you know, sir, if the superintendent ever asked or suggested to the governor that the exam be delayed? MR. HERRON: Objection. Exhibit 60 speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: And I also answered the question. I don't know if the superintendent actually spoke with the governor or not. MR. HERRON: So it's asked and answered as well. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Okay. Do you remember their names? A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of the other. Q. And there was a speaker phone set up; is that right? A. Yeah, for Keri Mazzoni. Q. And how did the meeting proceed? Did somebody make a presentation at the beginning of recommendations? A. I believe I believe the superintendent made a statement MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, before he testifies on the substance, just for the record, I'm going to make a deliberative process privilege objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. It's changed because the situation has changed. Q. And how has the situation changed? A. We've started giving the exam. Okay? Q. Do you know, sir, if the superintendent ever asked or suggested to the governor that the exam be delayed? MR. HERRON: Objection. Exhibit 60 speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: And I also answered the question. I don't know if the superintendent actually spoke with the governor or not. MR. HERRON: So it's asked and answered as well. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if the superintendent ever spoke with members of the governor's 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Okay. Do you remember their names? A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of the other. Q. And there was a speaker phone set up; is that right? A. Yeah, for Keri Mazzoni. Q. And how did the meeting proceed? Did somebody make a presentation at the beginning of recommendations? A. I believe I believe the superintendent made a statement MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, before he testifies on the substance, just for the record, I'm going to make a deliberative process privilege objection. MR. HERRON: Well, can we take a short break
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. It's changed because the situation has changed. Q. And how has the situation changed? A. We've started giving the exam. Okay? Q. Do you know, sir, if the superintendent ever asked or suggested to the governor that the exam be delayed? MR. HERRON: Objection. Exhibit 60 speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: And I also answered the question. I don't know if the superintendent actually spoke with the governor or not. MR. HERRON: So it's asked and answered as well. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if the superintendent ever spoke with members of the governor's staff and suggested or recommended that the exam be delayed? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Okay. Do you remember their names? A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of the other. Q. And there was a speaker phone set up; is that right? A. Yeah, for Keri Mazzoni. Q. And how did the meeting proceed? Did somebody make a presentation at the beginning of recommendations? A. I believe I believe the superintendent made a statement MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, before he testifies on the substance, just for the record, I'm going to make a deliberative process privilege objection. MR. HERRON: Well, can we take a short break before he answers any more questions? MR. ROSENBAUM: No. MR. HERRON: Pardon me?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. It's changed because the situation has changed. Q. And how has the situation changed? A. We've started giving the exam. Okay? Q. Do you know, sir, if the superintendent ever asked or suggested to the governor that the exam be delayed? MR. HERRON: Objection. Exhibit 60 speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: And I also answered the question. I don't know if the superintendent actually spoke with the governor or not. MR. HERRON: So it's asked and answered as well. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if the superintendent ever spoke with members of the governor's staff and suggested or recommended that the exam be delayed? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And when did that happen? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Okay. Do you remember their names? A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of the other. Q. And there was a speaker phone set up; is that right? A. Yeah, for Keri Mazzoni. Q. And how did the meeting proceed? Did somebody make a presentation at the beginning of recommendations? A. I believe I believe the superintendent made a statement MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, before he testifies on the substance, just for the record, I'm going to make a deliberative process privilege objection. MR. HERRON: Well, can we take a short break before he answers any more questions? MR. ROSENBAUM: No. MR. HERRON: Pardon me? MR. ROSENBAUM: For what purpose?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. It's changed because the situation has changed. Q. And how has the situation changed? A. We've started giving the exam. Okay? Q. Do you know, sir, if the superintendent ever asked or suggested to the governor that the exam be delayed? MR. HERRON: Objection. Exhibit 60 speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: And I also answered the question. I don't know if the superintendent actually spoke with the governor or not. MR. HERRON: So it's asked and answered as well. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if the superintendent ever spoke with members of the governor's staff and suggested or recommended that the exam be delayed? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And when did that happen? A. Sometime after this letter was sent. I believe 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ \end{array} $	 Q. Okay. Do you remember their names? A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of the other. Q. And there was a speaker phone set up; is that right? A. Yeah, for Keri Mazzoni. Q. And how did the meeting proceed? Did somebody make a presentation at the beginning of recommendations? A. I believe I believe the superintendent made a statement MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, before he testifies on the substance, just for the record, I'm going to make a deliberative process privilege objection. MR. HERRON: Well, can we take a short break before he answers any more questions? MR. ROSENBAUM: No. MR. HERRON: Pardon me? MR. ROSENBAUM: For what purpose? MR. HERRON: To discuss whether or not we're
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 A. It's changed because the situation has changed. Q. And how has the situation changed? A. We've started giving the exam. Okay? Q. Do you know, sir, if the superintendent ever asked or suggested to the governor that the exam be delayed? MR. HERRON: Objection. Exhibit 60 speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: And I also answered the question. I don't know if the superintendent actually spoke with the governor or not. MR. HERRON: So it's asked and answered as well. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if the superintendent ever spoke with members of the governor's staff and suggested or recommended that the exam be delayed? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And when did that happen? A. Sometime after this letter was sent. I believe in the fall. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. Do you remember their names? A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of the other. Q. And there was a speaker phone set up; is that right? A. Yeah, for Keri Mazzoni. Q. And how did the meeting proceed? Did somebody make a presentation at the beginning of recommendations? A. I believe I believe the superintendent made a statement MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, before he testifies on the substance, just for the record, I'm going to make a deliberative process privilege objection. MR. HERRON: Well, can we take a short break before he answers any more questions? MR. ROSENBAUM: No. MR. HERRON: Pardon me? MR. ROSENBAUM: For what purpose? MR. HERRON: To discuss whether or not we're going to assert privilege as to what was discussed.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 A. It's changed because the situation has changed. Q. And how has the situation changed? A. We've started giving the exam. Okay? Q. Do you know, sir, if the superintendent ever asked or suggested to the governor that the exam be delayed? MR. HERRON: Objection. Exhibit 60 speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: And I also answered the question. I don't know if the superintendent actually spoke with the governor or not. MR. HERRON: So it's asked and answered as well. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if the superintendent ever spoke with members of the governor's staff and suggested or recommended that the exam be delayed? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And when did that happen? A. Sometime after this letter was sent. I believe in the fall. Q. Was there a meeting? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. Do you remember their names? A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of the other. Q. And there was a speaker phone set up; is that right? A. Yeah, for Keri Mazzoni. Q. And how did the meeting proceed? Did somebody make a presentation at the beginning of recommendations? A. I believe I believe the superintendent made a statement MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, before he testifies on the substance, just for the record, I'm going to make a deliberative process privilege objection. MR. HERRON: Well, can we take a short break before he answers any more questions? MR. ROSENBAUM: No. MR. ROSENBAUM: For what purpose? MR. HERRON: To discuss whether or not we're going to assert privilege as to what was discussed. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm going to object to doing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. It's changed because the situation has changed. Q. And how has the situation changed? A. We've started giving the exam. Okay? Q. Do you know, sir, if the superintendent ever asked or suggested to the governor that the exam be delayed? MR. HERRON: Objection. Exhibit 60 speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: And I also answered the question. I don't know if the superintendent actually spoke with the governor or not. MR. HERRON: So it's asked and answered as well. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if the superintendent ever spoke with members of the governor's staff and suggested or recommended that the exam be delayed? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And when did that happen? A. Sometime after this letter was sent. I believe in the fall. Q. Was there a meeting? A. Yes. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. Do you remember their names? A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of the other. Q. And there was a speaker phone set up; is that right? A. Yeah, for Keri Mazzoni. Q. And how did the meeting proceed? Did somebody make a presentation at the beginning of recommendations? A. I believe I believe the superintendent made a statement MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, before he testifies on the substance, just for the record, I'm going to make a deliberative process privilege objection. MR. HERRON: Well, can we take a short break before he answers any more questions? MR. ROSENBAUM: No. MR. ROSENBAUM: For what purpose? MR. HERRON: To discuss whether or not we're going to assert privilege as to what was discussed. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm going to object to doing that, but I can't hold you to this room.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 A. It's changed because the situation has changed. Q. And how has the situation changed? A. We've started giving the exam. Okay? Q. Do you know, sir, if the superintendent ever asked or suggested to the governor that the exam be delayed? MR. HERRON: Objection. Exhibit 60 speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: And I also answered the question. I don't know if the superintendent actually spoke with the governor or not. MR. HERRON: So it's asked and answered as well. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if the superintendent ever spoke with members of the governor's staff and suggested or recommended that the exam be delayed? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And when did that happen? A. Sometime after this letter was sent. I believe in the fall. Q. Was there a meeting? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. Do you remember their names? A. Kathy Gather (ph.) was one, and I'm not sure of the other. Q. And there was a speaker phone set up; is that right? A. Yeah, for Keri Mazzoni. Q. And how did the meeting proceed? Did somebody make a presentation at the beginning of recommendations? A. I believe I believe the superintendent made a statement MS. READ SPANGLER: Actually, before he testifies on the substance, just for the record, I'm going to make a deliberative process privilege objection. MR. HERRON: Well, can we take a short break before he answers any more questions? MR. ROSENBAUM: No. MR. ROSENBAUM: For what purpose? MR. HERRON: To discuss whether or not we're going to assert privilege as to what was discussed. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm going to object to doing

	Page 575		Page 577
1	•	1	-
1	(Recess taken from 2:22 to 2:27.)	1	you say.
2	MS. READ SPANGLER: We are going to assert the	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, do you have any
3	deliberative process privilege. And since Paul is not	3	recollection that any attorney was at that meeting?
4	entirely sure who was present, attorney/client	4	A. I just don't remember.
5	privilege, and on both grounds I'm going to instruct him	5	MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's mark as Exhibit 61 a
6	not to answer with regard to the content of the meeting.	6	multipaged document, 93112 through 93348, and I'm going
7	Now, after we've had a chance to find out who	7	to represent that the pages that I was just talking to
8	was at the meeting and learn more about it, if we figure	8	Mr. Warren about, 93214 through 93217, are included
9	out that those weren't good grounds, we'll make Paul	9	within this document, but otherwise it should have the
10	available, telephonically would probably be best, for a	10	numbers I mentioned.
11	continued deposition on the very limited grounds of the	11	I'm going to have this marked.
12	content of that meeting.	12	I'm certainly not suggesting, Mr. Warren, that
13	MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't agree with any of that.	13	you read this whole thing. I'll hand it to you.
14	I'm under no limitation.	14	(Exhibit SAD-61 was marked.)
15	MS. READ SPANGLER: You can disagree. I can	15	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, I'm placing
16	assert privileges.	16	what's been marked as Exhibit 61 in front of you, and
17	MR. ROSENBAUM: You can assert them. I'm not	17	I'm supplying counsel with copies.
18	sure appropriately.	18	Mr. Warren, I'm going to represent to you that
19	MS. READ SPANGLER: I'm not sure you understand	19	the segregation of these documents, this is my doing,
20	the privilege.	20	this is not the way it was handed to me, that is, it
21	MR. ROSENBAUM: I think I understand the	21	wasn't bunched 93112 through 93348.
22	privilege, and I've looked at the way it's been asserted	22	And, again, I'm going to you should feel
23	in this case, and I'm quite sure that the State is not	23	free at any point to look at anything you want, but I'm
24	appropriately asserting it.	24	only going to be asking about selected pages. Okay?
25	MS. READ SPANGLER: First of all, I don't	25	A. Okay. I'm kind of confused.
	Page 576		Page 578
1	represent the State, I represent the Department of	1	Q. Let me start with some questions, and if you
2	Education, the State Board of Education and Delaine	2	are confused, tell me. I don't want you confused
3	Eastin as superintendent of public instruction, and as	3	through this.
4	you said earlier, my job is to defend my clients, and	4	MS. READ SPANGLER: It looks like it's several
5	that's what I'm doing.	5	documents.
6	MR. ROSENBAUM: But I'm also making it very	6	MR. ROSENBAUM: It may well be. It's many
7	clear that I do not I have never	7	documents, actually.
8	MS. READ SPANGLER: You can disagree all you	8	Q. Okay. Mr. Warren, can you turn, please, to
9	want.	9	page 93200. Do you see that? I'm going to ask you to
10	MR. ROSENBAUM: I've never agreed to limit this	10	look through 93200 through 93204.
11	deposition artificially, and I don't agree to a	11	A. Okay.
12	telephonic deposition. And I apologize, Mr. Warren, for	12	Q. Looking, sir, at page 93200, do you see where
13	any inconvenience that there is for you.	13	it says to Paul Warren, deputy superintendent,
14	I would appreciate, Counsel, that you make that	14	accountability branch?
15	determination as rapidly as possible at the conclusion	15	A. Uh-huh. Yes.
16	of this deposition. It shouldn't be very difficult to	16	Q. Did you request that's you, right?
17	get that information. I don't think the privilege	17	A. Yes.
18	exists. If it does, it's waived.	18	Q. Okay. And did you request that this be
19	MS. READ SPANGLER: I'm sorry, which privilege?	19	prepared?
20	MR. ROSENBAUM: Both privileges.	20	A. No.
21	MS. READ SPANGLER: The attorney/client	21	Q. Do you know the origins of this paper?

22 privilege doesn't exist?

- 23 MR. ROSENBAUM: I've made my point.
- 24 MS. READ SPANGLER: I don't understand your

25 point, but that's fine. I don't understand half of what

- Do y Yes. ١g կ
- 22 A.
- 23 Q. What are they?
- Well, Jan Chladek, who at that time was kind of 24 A.
- 25 the lead consultant for the high school exit exam and

Dago	501
Page	201

	Page 579	Page 581
1 her coworker, Lily Roberts, were trying to thir	nkina 1	1 respect to that sentence?
2 longer-term sense about all of the things that r		2 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you agree with that?
3 be done to make the high school exit examinat		3 A. I believe if what they are referring to is that
4 successful and the different areas that the Depa		4 kids need to be able to get to algebra before they
5 needed to be focusing in on.		5 graduate and, of course, this was written prior to
6 Q. Had you been in conversation with one		6 algebra being a state requirement, then, yes, I would
7 other of them about the preparation of the pap		7 agree with that.
8 A. I think the genesis of it was that they w		8 Q. Did you ever ask them what they meant?
9 to meet with some other branches within the a		9 A. We never had the opportunity to go over this
10 start talking to them about about opportunit		10 memo in detail.
11 them to contribute to the successful implement		
12 the program, and I said why don't you lay out		MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
12 the program, and I said why don't you hay out 13 areas are in a memo so that I can set up a mee		13 THE WITNESS: I don't remember.
14 get them started before we have a meeting.	0	4 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know the ratio of
		•
15 Q. Okay. And then this paper is a result of discussion?	10	
17 A. Of that request, yes.	17	
		18 Q. Did you ever direct that anyone compile that
18 Q. Okay. Thanks. And directing your atte 19 well, anything you disagree with in this statem		19 information?
		20 A. No.
20 Anything in this paper that you disagree with? 21 A. Disagree with? I'm not that familiar to		
e		21 Q. Okay. Is that within your jurisdiction as you 22 understand it?
	÷	
23 very carefully. It would take me a half hour to	I	
24 to that question. 25 Ω Ω Ω Ω		
25 Q. Okay. Let's take a look, sir, at page 93	203. 23	25 A. I don't know.
	Page 580	Page 582
1 And you take as much time as you need to answe	÷	-
5	er any of 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2 my questions.	er any of 1	1 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
2 my questions.	er any of 1	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, still in No. 7 under
2 my questions.3 A. What is it that you want me to look at?	er any of 1 2 1?	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, still in No. 7 under remediation/intervention on page 93203 of Exhibit 61,
 my questions. A. What is it that you want me to look at? Q. See where it says remediation/intervention 	er any of 1 2 1 1? 4 5	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, still in No. 7 under remediation/intervention on page 93203 of Exhibit 61, see the sentence that says, we need credentialed
 2 my questions. 3 A. What is it that you want me to look at? 4 Q. See where it says remediation/intervention 5 A. Yes. 	er any of 1 2 3 1? 4 5 is 6	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, still in No. 7 under remediation/intervention on page 93203 of Exhibit 61, see the sentence that says, we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts
 my questions. A. What is it that you want me to look at? Q. See where it says remediation/intervention A. Yes. Q. And do you see No. 7, need more or what 	er any of 1 2 3 1? 4 is 6 eentoring, 7	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, still in No. 7 under remediation/intervention on page 93203 of Exhibit 61, see the sentence that says, we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, and if the remediation is outside
 my questions. A. What is it that you want me to look at? Q. See where it says remediation/intervention A. Yes. Q. And do you see No. 7, need more or what working, such as academics, more counselors, m 	er any of 1 2 1? 1s 1s 1s 1s 1s 1s 1s 1s 1s 1s 1s 1s 1s	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, still in No. 7 under remediation/intervention on page 93203 of Exhibit 61, see the sentence that says, we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, and if the remediation is outside of the school day or year, who is providing it? Do you
 2 my questions. 3 A. What is it that you want me to look at? 4 Q. See where it says remediation/intervention 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And do you see No. 7, need more or what 7 working, such as academics, more counselors, m 8 et cetera, to provide one-on-one adult attention to 	er any of 1 2 3 1? 4 5 1s 6 1s 6 1s 1s 1s 1s 1s 1s 1s 1s 1s 1s 1s 1s 1s	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, still in No. 7 under remediation/intervention on page 93203 of Exhibit 61, see the sentence that says, we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, and if the remediation is outside of the school day or year, who is providing it? Do you see that?
 2 my questions. 3 A. What is it that you want me to look at? 4 Q. See where it says remediation/intervention 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And do you see No. 7, need more or what 7 working, such as academics, more counselors, m 8 et cetera, to provide one-on-one adult attention to 9 students? Do you see that? 	er any of 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 3 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, still in No. 7 under remediation/intervention on page 93203 of Exhibit 61, see the sentence that says, we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, and if the remediation is outside of the school day or year, who is providing it? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. The clause that precedes the word "and," we
 2 my questions. 3 A. What is it that you want me to look at? 4 Q. See where it says remediation/intervention 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And do you see No. 7, need more or what 7 working, such as academics, more counselors, m 8 et cetera, to provide one-on-one adult attention to 9 students? Do you see that? 10 A. Yes. 	er any of 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, still in No. 7 under remediation/intervention on page 93203 of Exhibit 61, see the sentence that says, we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, and if the remediation is outside of the school day or year, who is providing it? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. The clause that precedes the word "and," we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English
 2 my questions. 3 A. What is it that you want me to look at? 4 Q. See where it says remediation/intervention 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And do you see No. 7, need more or what 7 working, such as academics, more counselors, m 8 et cetera, to provide one-on-one adult attention to 9 students? Do you see that? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And then it says, counselors are especially 	er any of 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, still in No. 7 under remediation/intervention on page 93203 of Exhibit 61, see the sentence that says, we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, and if the remediation is outside of the school day or year, who is providing it? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. The clause that precedes the word "and," we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, what's your
 2 my questions. 3 A. What is it that you want me to look at? 4 Q. See where it says remediation/intervention 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And do you see No. 7, need more or what 7 working, such as academics, more counselors, m 8 et cetera, to provide one-on-one adult attention to 9 students? Do you see that? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And then it says, counselors are especially 12 vital because if the students aren't scheduled into 	er any of 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, still in No. 7 under remediation/intervention on page 93203 of Exhibit 61, see the sentence that says, we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, and if the remediation is outside of the school day or year, who is providing it? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. The clause that precedes the word "and," we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, what's your
 2 my questions. 3 A. What is it that you want me to look at? 4 Q. See where it says remediation/intervention 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And do you see No. 7, need more or what 7 working, such as academics, more counselors, m 8 et cetera, to provide one-on-one adult attention to 9 students? Do you see that? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And then it says, counselors are especially 12 vital because if the students aren't scheduled into 13 right courses, they wouldn't be able to graduate. 14 you see that? 15 A. Yes. 	er any of 12 ar any of 12 ar ar a	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, still in No. 7 under remediation/intervention on page 93203 of Exhibit 61, see the sentence that says, we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, and if the remediation is outside of the school day or year, who is providing it? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. The clause that precedes the word "and," we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, what's your understanding of what that means? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation.
 2 my questions. 3 A. What is it that you want me to look at? 4 Q. See where it says remediation/intervention 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And do you see No. 7, need more or what 7 working, such as academics, more counselors, m 8 et cetera, to provide one-on-one adult attention to 9 students? Do you see that? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And then it says, counselors are especially 12 vital because if the students aren't scheduled into 13 right courses, they wouldn't be able to graduate. 14 you see that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Do you agree with that statement? 	er any of 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, still in No. 7 under remediation/intervention on page 93203 of Exhibit 61, see the sentence that says, we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, and if the remediation is outside of the school day or year, who is providing it? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. The clause that precedes the word "and," we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, what's your understanding of what that means? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Don't guess. If you have some basis for
 2 my questions. 3 A. What is it that you want me to look at? 4 Q. See where it says remediation/intervention 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And do you see No. 7, need more or what 7 working, such as academics, more counselors, m 8 et cetera, to provide one-on-one adult attention to 9 students? Do you see that? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And then it says, counselors are especially 12 vital because if the students aren't scheduled into 13 right courses, they wouldn't be able to graduate. 14 you see that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Do you agree with that statement? 17 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for spec 	er any of 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 3 3 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, still in No. 7 under remediation/intervention on page 93203 of Exhibit 61, see the sentence that says, we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, and if the remediation is outside of the school day or year, who is providing it? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. The clause that precedes the word "and," we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, what's your understanding of what that means? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Don't guess. If you have some basis for answering, go ahead.
 2 my questions. 3 A. What is it that you want me to look at? 4 Q. See where it says remediation/intervention 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And do you see No. 7, need more or what 7 working, such as academics, more counselors, m 8 et cetera, to provide one-on-one adult attention to 9 students? Do you see that? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And then it says, counselors are especially 12 vital because if the students aren't scheduled into 13 right courses, they wouldn't be able to graduate. 14 you see that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Do you agree with that statement? 17 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for spec 18 Overbroad. Vague and ambiguous. 	er any of 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 3 3 3 4 5 5 5 6 7 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, still in No. 7 under remediation/intervention on page 93203 of Exhibit 61, see the sentence that says, we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, and if the remediation is outside of the school day or year, who is providing it? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. The clause that precedes the word "and," we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, what's your understanding of what that means? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Don't guess. If you have some basis for answering, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I guess I can't read their minds.
 2 my questions. 3 A. What is it that you want me to look at? 4 Q. See where it says remediation/intervention 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And do you see No. 7, need more or what 7 working, such as academics, more counselors, m 8 et cetera, to provide one-on-one adult attention to 9 students? Do you see that? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And then it says, counselors are especially 12 vital because if the students aren't scheduled into 13 right courses, they wouldn't be able to graduate. 14 you see that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Do you agree with that statement? 17 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for spec 18 Overbroad. Vague and ambiguous. 19 THE WITNESS: There's several different 	er any of 1 2 3 1 1 1 2 3 3 3 3 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, still in No. 7 under remediation/intervention on page 93203 of Exhibit 61, see the sentence that says, we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, and if the remediation is outside of the school day or year, who is providing it? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. The clause that precedes the word "and," we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, what's your understanding of what that means? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Don't guess. If you have some basis for answering, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I guess I can't read their minds. I can tell you
 2 my questions. 3 A. What is it that you want me to look at? 4 Q. See where it says remediation/intervention 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And do you see No. 7, need more or what 7 working, such as academics, more counselors, m 8 et cetera, to provide one-on-one adult attention to 9 students? Do you see that? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And then it says, counselors are especially 12 vital because if the students aren't scheduled into 13 right courses, they wouldn't be able to graduate. 14 you see that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Do you agree with that statement? 17 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for spec 18 Overbroad. Vague and ambiguous. 19 THE WITNESS: There's several different 20 thoughts in these couple of sentences. 	$\begin{array}{c} \text{rr any of} \\ \text{rr any of} \\$	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, still in No. 7 under remediation/intervention on page 93203 of Exhibit 61, see the sentence that says, we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, and if the remediation is outside of the school day or year, who is providing it? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. The clause that precedes the word "and," we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, what's your understanding of what that means? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Don't guess. If you have some basis for answering, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I guess I can't read their minds. I can tell you Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You got this memo; isn't
 2 my questions. 3 A. What is it that you want me to look at? 4 Q. See where it says remediation/intervention 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And do you see No. 7, need more or what 7 working, such as academics, more counselors, m 8 et cetera, to provide one-on-one adult attention to 9 students? Do you see that? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And then it says, counselors are especially 12 vital because if the students aren't scheduled into 13 right courses, they wouldn't be able to graduate. 14 you see that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Do you agree with that statement? 17 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for spec 18 Overbroad. Vague and ambiguous. 19 THE WITNESS: There's several different 20 thoughts in these couple of sentences. 21 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's just take to 	$\begin{array}{c} \text{rr any of} \\ \text{rr any of} \\ \text{is} \\ \text{is} \\ \text{othermalized of the} \\ \text{Do} \\ \text{othe} \\ \text{Do} \\ \text{is} \\ \text{othe} \\ \text{is} \\ \text{othe} \\ \text{is} \\ \text{othe} \\ \text{is} \\ \text{is} \\ \text{is} \\ \text{is} \\ \text{othe} \\ \text{is} \\ $	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, still in No. 7 under remediation/intervention on page 93203 of Exhibit 61, see the sentence that says, we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, and if the remediation is outside of the school day or year, who is providing it? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. The clause that precedes the word "and," we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, what's your understanding of what that means? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Don't guess. If you have some basis for answering, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I guess I can't read their minds. I can tell you Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You got this memo; isn't that right?
 2 my questions. 3 A. What is it that you want me to look at? 4 Q. See where it says remediation/intervention 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And do you see No. 7, need more or what 7 working, such as academics, more counselors, m 8 et cetera, to provide one-on-one adult attention to 9 students? Do you see that? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And then it says, counselors are especially 12 vital because if the students aren't scheduled into 13 right courses, they wouldn't be able to graduate. 14 you see that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Do you agree with that statement? 17 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for spec 18 Overbroad. Vague and ambiguous. 19 THE WITNESS: There's several different 20 thoughts in these couple of sentences. 21 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's just take to 	$\begin{array}{c} \text{rr any of} \\ \text{rr any of} \\$	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, still in No. 7 under remediation/intervention on page 93203 of Exhibit 61, see the sentence that says, we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, and if the remediation is outside of the school day or year, who is providing it? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. The clause that precedes the word "and," we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, what's your understanding of what that means? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Don't guess. If you have some basis for answering, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I guess I can't read their minds. I can tell you Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You got this memo; isn't that right? A. I got this memo.
 2 my questions. 3 A. What is it that you want me to look at? 4 Q. See where it says remediation/intervention 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And do you see No. 7, need more or what 7 working, such as academics, more counselors, m 8 et cetera, to provide one-on-one adult attention to 9 students? Do you see that? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And then it says, counselors are especially 12 vital because if the students aren't scheduled into 13 right courses, they wouldn't be able to graduate. 14 you see that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Do you agree with that statement? 17 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for spec 18 Overbroad. Vague and ambiguous. 19 THE WITNESS: There's several different 20 thoughts in these couple of sentences. 21 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's just take to 22 that says counselors are especially valuable beca 23 the students aren't scheduled in the right courses, 	er any of 1 2 3 1 2 3 3 1 2 3 3 3 1 1 2 3 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, still in No. 7 under remediation/intervention on page 93203 of Exhibit 61, see the sentence that says, we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, and if the remediation is outside of the school day or year, who is providing it? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. The clause that precedes the word "and," we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, what's your understanding of what that means? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Don't guess. If you have some basis for answering, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I guess I can't read their minds. I can tell you Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You got this memo; isn't that right? A. I got this memo. Q. When you got the memo, did you read it over?
 2 my questions. 3 A. What is it that you want me to look at? 4 Q. See where it says remediation/intervention 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And do you see No. 7, need more or what 7 working, such as academics, more counselors, m 8 et cetera, to provide one-on-one adult attention to 9 students? Do you see that? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And then it says, counselors are especially 12 vital because if the students aren't scheduled into 13 right courses, they wouldn't be able to graduate. 14 you see that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Do you agree with that statement? 17 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for spec 18 Overbroad. Vague and ambiguous. 19 THE WITNESS: There's several different 20 thoughts in these couple of sentences. 21 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's just take to 	$\begin{array}{c} \text{ any of } \\ \\ \text{ any of } \\ \ n y \text{ any of } \\ \ n y any of$	 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, still in No. 7 under remediation/intervention on page 93203 of Exhibit 61, see the sentence that says, we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, and if the remediation is outside of the school day or year, who is providing it? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. The clause that precedes the word "and," we need credentialed teachers in mathematics and English language arts providing remediation, what's your understanding of what that means? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. Don't guess. If you have some basis for answering, go ahead. THE WITNESS: I guess I can't read their minds. I can tell you Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You got this memo; isn't that right? A. I got this memo.

	Page 583		Page 585
1	A. You know, this is more than a year ago. Come	1	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert
2	on, don't get frustrated with me. I'm trying my best.	2	opinion testimony and for testimony beyond the scope of
3	Q. I'm not frustrated with you, I'm frustrated	3	his duties in his branch. It's vague and ambiguous.
4	with other parts of this process. I know you're trying	4	MR. ROSENBAUM: That's a fair comment.
5	as hard as you can.	5	Q. If you don't have a view as to if you don't
6	What is your understanding of what was meant by	6	feel you're competent to answer my question, you
7	the phrase credentialed teachers?	7	certainly can tell me now.
8	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for	8	A. I am not an expert in this area, but my general
9	speculation.	9	view of these areas is that we hire managers like
10	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered.	10	principals and other district staff to evaluate the
11	MS. READ SPANGLER: It's tough because he's	11	qualifications of individuals to do the job that they're
12	already said he didn't necessarily review this that	12	assigned to do.
13	closely, he didn't discuss it with them. I'm sure he	13	Q. But my question to you is a little bit
14	has a general understanding of the term credentialed	14	different. My question is, do you know of any basis to
15	teachers, but he may not know the context in which Jan	15	determine whether or not a teacher is adequately
16	and Lily were using it.	16	qualified to teach a subject like algebra?
17	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's entirely appropriate for	17	MR. HERRON: Same objection as posed to the two
18	me to ask this individual about a memo that was sent to	18	questions before.
19	him and that he had some part in terms of the decision	19 20	MS. READ SPANGLER: It's also vague and
20	to create in the first place. Nothing wrong with that.	20 21	ambiguous, "adequately qualified."
21	THE WITNESS: I can't tell you what was meant	21 22	THE WITNESS: I really don't know those, no.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if any inquiry
22 23	specifically.	22	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if any inquiry has been made to determine whether or not there are
23 24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me what your understanding today of the phrase "credentialed	23 24	teachers in mathematics who are adequately qualified to
24 25	teachers" means.	24	provide remediation?
25	leachers means.	23	
	Page 584		Page 586
1	MS. READ SPANGLER: In general?	1	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and
2	THE WITNESS: In terms of the way it's used in	2	ambiguous as to "adequately qualified."
3	this sentence, I would say that they're saying that	3	MR. HERRON: And "inquiry."
4	however remediation is provided, it should be somebody	4	MS. READ SPANGLER: Probably calls for an
5	who has the appropriate credential to provide that	5	expert opinion.
6	remediation.	6	MR. HERRON: And on that basis we object.
8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what do you understand appropriate credential to mean in that context?	/	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone has
8 9	A. If you're teaching algebra and mathematics,	8 9	looked into the question about what are the qualifications of the teachers who are teaching
10	that they have the appropriate credential to that	10	remediation, math or English?
11	certifies them, or whatever the right word is, to teach	11	MS. READ SPANGLER: That's a different
12	algebra.	12	question.
13	Q. Okay. And do you agree with that statement as	13	THE WITNESS: No, I don't know any.
14	you've explained your understanding?	14	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or teaching the courses
15	A. No.	15	themselves? Did anyone in your branch look into the
16	Q. And why is that?	16	question of whether or not the teachers are adequately
17	A. I don't believe that a credential is	17	qualified to teach courses that they are teaching?
18	necessarily the be-all and end-all as to whether	18	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and
19	somebody is adequately trained to teach algebra or	19	ambiguous as to "adequately qualified."
20	mathematics.	20	MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation.
21	Q. What do you think is?	21	THE WITNESS: Not to my knowledge. And, again,
22	A. I don't think there is one.	22	I think that's the kind of thing that falls outside of
23	Q. Is there a base do you think there's a basis	23	my branch.
24	to figure out if a teacher is adequately trained to	24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. Let me ask
25	teach algebra?	25	you, if you would, sir, to look at page 93205, and

	Dec. 597		Dece 590
	Page 587		Page 589
1	there's an attachment to it which is 93206 through	1	Q. Okay. And did you receive a copy of this?
2	93212.	2	A. Well, it was in my files, so I must have.
3	A. Yes.	3	Q. Okay. Let me ask you, sir, if you could take a
4	Q. Okay. The first page, 93205, do you see where	4	look at page 93227, please.
5	it says to Paul and Terri?	5	A. Okay.
6	A. Yes.	6	Q. Okay. And see the third bullet point there,
7	Q. You're Paul?	7	teacher recruitment and quality development should be a
8	A. Yes.	8	top priority for the state?
9	Q. And who is Terri?	9	A. Yes.
10	A. Terri Burns, who is the director of our	10	Q. Students will not meet the exam performance
11	legislative unit.	11	expectations without further efforts to identify and
12	Q. Who is Erika?	12	strengthen teachers. Do you see that?
13	A. Erika Hoffman who is one of Terry's employees.	13	A. Yes.
14	Q. Was this a memo you received?	14	Q. What did that mean to you?
15	A. Yes.	15	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for
16	Q. Okay. And do you see where it says DOF has	16	speculation.
17	gone neutral, in quotes, on the bill as it was amended	17	You're asking for his interpretation of this
18	yesterday?	18	document?
19	A. Yes.	19	THE WITNESS: That's what he asked, what does
20	Q. Do you know why DOF went neutral on the bill?	20	it mean to me.
21	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	21	There's a couple of things you need to kind
22	THE WITNESS: No.	22	of understand this document in context. This memo
23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever hear any reason	23	demonstrates a certain level of naivete about the task
24	why?	24	ahead of it and the job that has to be done. And these
25	A. I don't recall.	25	two cochairs are extremely bright, capable people, and I
L			
	Page 588		Page 590
1	•	1	don't maan in any way to impune you know their
1 2	Q. Okay. Do you recall ever making any inquiry as to why DOF had gone neutral?	1	don't mean in any way to impune, you know, their
3	MR. HERRON: Did he make any inquiry?	2 3	integrity or their smarts or anything, but they were
3 4	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.		you know, they were trying to, I think, speak broadly
4	WIR. RUSENDAUWI. 188.	4	about the issues facing the state of the high school

- MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. 5
- THE WITNESS: No.
- 6 MS. READ SPANGLER: Doesn't the document speak
- 7 for itself? You've got the DOF bill analysis.
- 8 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me ask you, sir, if you
- 9 would take a look at 93223 through 93227. You don't
- have to read that, I just want to know if you're 10
- 11 familiar with this document at the beginning.
- 12 A. It's a long time ago. Let me just get a sense
- 13 of what it says.
- 14 О. Sure.
- 15 A. Okay.
- 16 Q. Is this document familiar to you?
- 17 A. Yeah.
- 18 0. Can you tell me the basis of your familiarity?
- 19 A. Well, this was a report of the cochairs of the
- 20 superintendent's advisory committee on the high school
- 21 exit exam to the superintendent approximately six months
- 22 into the deliberations on the test. I was -- I'd been
- on the job for about three months. And it's a review 23
- basically of what they'd been talking about for the time 24
- 25 they'd been convening and discussing the various issues.

- about the issues facing the state of the high school 5
 - exit exam.
- 6 And if you are familiar with the issues and kind of where we -- what we've learned since this time,
- 7 8 you'll see that there's a fairly -- we've learned a lot
- 9 and these issues have changed a lot. So let me just use
- 10 that as a preface to say that these issues, like the
- 11 bullet that you've identified, teacher recruitment and
- 12 quality development should be a top priority for the
- 13 state for a lot of reasons. Okay?
- 14 And in some respects I think what they tended
- 15 to do is to pull in issues that they were concerned
- 16 about, rightfully so, and sometimes would kind of get
- 17 those commingled into the job of assessing -- creating
- the high school exit exam. So that's kind of how I 18
- think about this. 19
- 20 Not that they're wrong, in that obviously
- 21 teacher recruitment and quality teacher development
- should always be a high priority. They're the staff 22
- 23 that deliver the services. How this relates exactly to 24
- the high school exit exam and the task of this advisory
- 25 panel, though, I think, is a question.

	Page 591		Page 593
1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What do you mean when you	1	school exit exam. We were about to go through that
2	say "is a question"?	2	process for the ELD test, and so whatever data that we
3	A. I view it in some respects as a non sequitur.	3	can get to help us get a context on the results of the
4	It's not you know, as chairs of this committee, it's	4	test is very useful to helping us understand what the
5	not really something that's within their purview or	5	results of the tests are.
6	particularly appropriate to be discussing in the	6	So these charts look at results on the English
7	developmental context of a high school exit exam.	7	language development test for a set of students where we
8	Q. Let me ask you, if you would, Mr. Warren to	8	also got their scores on the Stanford-9 test. Okay? So
9	look at page 93132 of Exhibit 61. There are six pages	9	it gives us a way of comparing the data on the same kids
10	of your graphs, right?	10	that we get from two different tests. Okay? That's the
11	A. Yes.	11	significance of this.
12	Q. When you say "my graphs," what did you mean by	12	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And looking do you
13	that?	13	know what level 1 means? I'm looking at page 93132 of
14	A. I found these graphs very interesting.	14	Exhibit 61.
15	Q. Okay. Do you know who prepared these graphs?	15	MR. HERRON: What was the question?
16	A. Yes.	16	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm trying to understand some
17	Q. And we're talking about the graphs 93132	17	of the language.
18	through 93137?	18	Q. Do you see where it says level 1, Mr. Warren?
19	A. Six pages, that's correct.	19	A. Yes.
20	Q. And who prepares these graphs?	20	Q. And below it says level 2?
21	A. Our contractor for the English language	21	A. Yes.
22	development test.	22	Q. I'm just trying to understand what that means.
23	Q. And, to your knowledge, was there a particular	23	A. Right. I can't remember. I'm sorry.
24	person or person involved?	24	Q. Looking at the two graphs that are under level
25	A. I don't know.	25	1, do you draw any conclusions from those graphs?
	Page 592		Page 594
1	Q. And who was your contractor?	1	MR. HERRON: As he sits here today?
2	A. CTB. And I don't know what it stands for, I'm	2	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah.
3	sorry.	3	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document
4	Q. And help me, first of all, understand what's	4	speaks for itself.

- going on in these graphs. Were these graphs prepared 5
- 6 according to your request?
- 7 A. I'm not sure.
- 8 What's your best understanding as to the Q.
- 9 origins of these graphs on these pages, 93132 through 10 93137?
- 11 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 12 phrased and in the use of the term "origins."
- 13 THE WITNESS: In understanding -- with the high 14 school exit exam, we had to set a passing score and we 15 went through a process to set that passing score, made a 16 judgment call, that we discussed earlier today, about 17 where to set that passing score and what recommendation 18 to make to the superintendent. We do that on every one
- 19 of our tests. Because it's not necessarily a passing
- 20 score, you set what we call proficiency levels.
- 21 As we talked about on the English language arts
- 22 STAR standards test, we have five proficiency levels,
- 23 from far below basic to advanced. You go through a very
- 24 similar process of setting those levels as we went
- 25 through with setting the passing scores for the high

- BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, when did you first see these graphs, the ones 93132 through Sometime this spring. Okay. Thanks. At the time did you draw any conclusions that you recall as to the two graphs that are under level 1?
- 11 12 A. Well, the purpose is not to look necessarily at
- 13 any -- the purpose, if I can --

Q.

О.

93137?

5

6

7

8 A.

9

10

- I want to know what they mean to you. 14 Q.
- 15 A. And let me try to explain that. The first two
- 16 pages are all looking at listening and speaking -- you
- 17 see that's on the "X" axis on the bottom of each -- on
- the ELD test, which is only one part of the test, as 18
- 19 compared to the SAT-9 scores, and they're by levels,
- which, I believe, are preliminary levels that NSCTB was 20
- 21 using, that is, the proficiency levels. Okay?
- 22 What it does -- on the left side it compares EL
- students, non-native speakers, with native speakers. 23
- 24 Okay? And so -- because one of the things we did was we
- 25 gave the ELD test to kids who were native speakers as

	Page 595		Page 597
1	part of what we did. So if you go to level 4, for	1	Stanford-9 for non-native English learners non-native
2	instance, which is the highest proficiency level I	2	English speakers?
3	don't know what that is. I'm sorry, you're going to	3	MR. HERRON: Same objections.
4	have to talk to somebody else about what the levels	4	THE WITNESS: First of all, you have to
5	mean.	5	understand these charts that we've been speaking about,
6	This is a good example where you see a very big	6	they're looking at listening and speaking and, of
7	difference in the distribution of scores for native	7	course, there is no such test on the Stanford-9. Okay?
8	speakers and non-native speakers.	8	Actually, the next charts look at reading and writing.
9	Q. Level 4 you're referring to?	9	Okay?
10	A. Yes.	10	And my conclusion, again, not as an expert, is
11	Q. Which is at 93133?	11	that actually the Stanford-9 does a reasonably good job
12	A. That's correct. And so for the native English	12	of assessing English language learners' reading and
13	speaker you see that all of the kids are speaking way	13	writing skills.
14	they're scoring way over in the right-hand side almost	14	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Who else, to your knowledge,
15	no matter where they are in terms of their SAT-9 score.	15	received copies of these 93133 through 93137?
16	What this shows is that these kids have a pretty good	16	A. As far as I know, Phil Spears and his staff are
17	grasp of spoken and oral language in English.	17	the only other folks within the Department that have
18	You don't see that same relationship for the	18	this.
19	non-native speakers. You see quite a different	19	Q. Was there ever any thought, to your knowledge,
20	relationship.	20	Mr. Warren, about submitting these graphs to experts in
21	Q. They are much more all over the place; is that	21	psychometrics to determine the reliability or the
22	the point?	22	validity of the Stanford-9 for English language
23	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert	23	learners? A. No. because these graphs would not be
24	opinion. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation.	24 25	A. No, because these graphs would not be considered sufficient evidence.
25	THE WITNESS: There's a wider distribution.	23	considered sufficient evidence.
	Page 596		Page 598
1	Page 596 The same goes for	1	Page 598 Q. Because?
1 2		1 2	Q. Because?A. Because there's a variety of other things you
1 2 3	The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question.		Q. Because?A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination.
	The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to explain to him.	2	Q. Because?A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination.Q. What would those be?
3	The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to explain to him. MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you the best person to	2 3	 Q. Because? A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination. Q. What would those be? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert
3 4 5 6	The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to explain to him. MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you the best person to explain these?	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Because? A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination. Q. What would those be? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert witness testimony. Speculation. Vague and ambiguous.
3 4 5 6 7	The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to explain to him. MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you the best person to explain these? THE WITNESS: Absolutely not.	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Because? A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination. Q. What would those be? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert witness testimony. Speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you that. I'm not
3 4 5 6 7 8	The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to explain to him. MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you the best person to explain these? THE WITNESS: Absolutely not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But you were interested in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Because? A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination. Q. What would those be? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert witness testimony. Speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you that. I'm not an expert.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to explain to him. MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you the best person to explain these? THE WITNESS: Absolutely not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But you were interested in these results; isn't that right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Because? A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination. Q. What would those be? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert witness testimony. Speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you that. I'm not an expert. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever go to anybody
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to explain to him. MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you the best person to explain these? THE WITNESS: Absolutely not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But you were interested in these results; isn't that right? A. I'm interested in these results. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Because? A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination. Q. What would those be? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert witness testimony. Speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you that. I'm not an expert. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever go to anybody and say, I want to find out the reliability and the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to explain to him. MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you the best person to explain these? THE WITNESS: Absolutely not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But you were interested in these results; isn't that right? A. I'm interested in these results. Q. And what results do you take away from the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Because? A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination. Q. What would those be? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert witness testimony. Speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you that. I'm not an expert. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever go to anybody and say, I want to find out the reliability and the validity of the Stanford-9 for English language
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to explain to him. MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you the best person to explain these? THE WITNESS: Absolutely not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But you were interested in these results; isn't that right? A. I'm interested in these results. Q. And what results do you take away from the first two pages, 93132 and 93133? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Because? A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination. Q. What would those be? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert witness testimony. Speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you that. I'm not an expert. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever go to anybody and say, I want to find out the reliability and the validity of the Stanford-9 for English language learners, what should we do?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to explain to him. MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you the best person to explain these? THE WITNESS: Absolutely not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But you were interested in these results; isn't that right? A. I'm interested in these results. Q. And what results do you take away from the first two pages, 93132 and 93133? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Because? A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination. Q. What would those be? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert witness testimony. Speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you that. I'm not an expert. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever go to anybody and say, I want to find out the reliability and the validity of the Stanford-9 for English language learners, what should we do? A. Have I done that, is that your question?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to explain to him. MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you the best person to explain these? THE WITNESS: Absolutely not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But you were interested in these results; isn't that right? A. I'm interested in these results. Q. And what results do you take away from the first two pages, 93132 and 93133? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Calls for expert testimony. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Because? A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination. Q. What would those be? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert witness testimony. Speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you that. I'm not an expert. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever go to anybody and say, I want to find out the reliability and the validity of the Stanford-9 for English language learners, what should we do? A. Have I done that, is that your question? Q. Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to explain to him. MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you the best person to explain these? THE WITNESS: Absolutely not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But you were interested in these results; isn't that right? A. I'm interested in these results. Q. And what results do you take away from the first two pages, 93132 and 93133? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Calls for expert testimony. MS. READ SPANGLER: The document speaks for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Because? A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination. Q. What would those be? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert witness testimony. Speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you that. I'm not an expert. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever go to anybody and say, I want to find out the reliability and the validity of the Stanford-9 for English language learners, what should we do? A. Have I done that, is that your question? Q. Yes. A. We are in the process of doing that.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to explain to him. MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you the best person to explain these? THE WITNESS: Absolutely not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But you were interested in these results; isn't that right? A. I'm interested in these results. Q. And what results do you take away from the first two pages, 93132 and 93133? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Calls for expert testimony. MS. READ SPANGLER: The document speaks for itself. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Because? A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination. Q. What would those be? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert witness testimony. Speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you that. I'm not an expert. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever go to anybody and say, I want to find out the reliability and the validity of the Stanford-9 for English language learners, what should we do? A. Have I done that, is that your question? Q. Yes. A. We are in the process of doing that. Q. And was that your initiative, or were you
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to explain to him. MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you the best person to explain these? THE WITNESS: Absolutely not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But you were interested in these results; isn't that right? A. I'm interested in these results. Q. And what results do you take away from the first two pages, 93132 and 93133? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Calls for expert testimony. MS. READ SPANGLER: The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I think what I take away from it 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Because? A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination. Q. What would those be? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert witness testimony. Speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you that. I'm not an expert. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever go to anybody and say, I want to find out the reliability and the validity of the Stanford-9 for English language learners, what should we do? A. Have I done that, is that your question? Q. Yes. A. We are in the process of doing that. Q. And was that your initiative, or were you directed to do that?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to explain to him. MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you the best person to explain these? THE WITNESS: Absolutely not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But you were interested in these results; isn't that right? A. I'm interested in these results. Q. And what results do you take away from the first two pages, 93132 and 93133? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Calls for expert testimony. MS. READ SPANGLER: The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I think what I take away from it as a generalist, as somebody who is good with numbers 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Because? A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination. Q. What would those be? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert witness testimony. Speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you that. I'm not an expert. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever go to anybody and say, I want to find out the reliability and the validity of the Stanford-9 for English language learners, what should we do? A. Have I done that, is that your question? Q. Yes. A. We are in the process of doing that. Q. And was that your initiative, or were you directed to do that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to explain to him. MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you the best person to explain these? THE WITNESS: Absolutely not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But you were interested in these results; isn't that right? A. I'm interested in these results. Q. And what results do you take away from the first two pages, 93132 and 93133? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Calls for expert testimony. MS. READ SPANGLER: The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I think what I take away from it as a generalist, as somebody who is good with numbers and charts but not, you know, somebody who is a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Because? A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination. Q. What would those be? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert witness testimony. Speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you that. I'm not an expert. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever go to anybody and say, I want to find out the reliability and the validity of the Stanford-9 for English language learners, what should we do? A. Have I done that, is that your question? Q. Yes. A. We are in the process of doing that. Q. And was that your initiative, or were you directed to do that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to explain to him. MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you the best person to explain these? THE WITNESS: Absolutely not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But you were interested in these results; isn't that right? A. I'm interested in these results. Q. And what results do you take away from the first two pages, 93132 and 93133? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Calls for expert testimony. MS. READ SPANGLER: The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I think what I take away from it as a generalist, as somebody who is good with numbers and charts but not, you know, somebody who is a psychometric, is this test does a pretty good job of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Because? A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination. Q. What would those be? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert witness testimony. Speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you that. I'm not an expert. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever go to anybody and say, I want to find out the reliability and the validity of the Stanford-9 for English language learners, what should we do? A. Have I done that, is that your question? Q. Yes. A. We are in the process of doing that. Q. And was that your initiative, or were you directed to do that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to explain to him. MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you the best person to explain these? THE WITNESS: Absolutely not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But you were interested in these results; isn't that right? A. I'm interested in these results. Q. And what results do you take away from the first two pages, 93132 and 93133? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Calls for expert testimony. MS. READ SPANGLER: The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I think what I take away from it as a generalist, as somebody who is good with numbers and charts but not, you know, somebody who is a psychometric, is this test does a pretty good job of measuring students' oral and spoken language. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Because? A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination. Q. What would those be? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert witness testimony. Speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you that. I'm not an expert. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever go to anybody and say, I want to find out the reliability and the validity of the Stanford-9 for English language learners, what should we do? A. Have I done that, is that your question? Q. Yes. A. We are in the process of doing that. Q. And was that your initiative, or were you directed to do that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to explain to him. MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you the best person to explain these? THE WITNESS: Absolutely not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But you were interested in these results; isn't that right? A. I'm interested in these results. Q. And what results do you take away from the first two pages, 93132 and 93133? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Calls for expert testimony. MS. READ SPANGLER: The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I think what I take away from it as a generalist, as somebody who is good with numbers and charts but not, you know, somebody who is a psychometric, is this test does a pretty good job of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Because? A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination. Q. What would those be? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert witness testimony. Speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you that. I'm not an expert. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever go to anybody and say, I want to find out the reliability and the validity of the Stanford-9 for English language learners, what should we do? A. Have I done that, is that your question? Q. Yes. A. We are in the process of doing that. Q. And was that your initiative, or were you directed to do that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say we're in the process of doing that, what's the basis of
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to explain to him. MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you the best person to explain these? THE WITNESS: Absolutely not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But you were interested in these results; isn't that right? A. I'm interested in these results. Q. And what results do you take away from the first two pages, 93132 and 93133? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Calls for expert testimony. MS. READ SPANGLER: The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I think what I take away from it as a generalist, as somebody who is good with numbers and charts but not, you know, somebody who is a psychometric, is this test does a pretty good job of measuring students' oral and spoken language. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: This test being? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Because? A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination. Q. What would those be? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert witness testimony. Speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you that. I'm not an expert. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever go to anybody and say, I want to find out the reliability and the validity of the Stanford-9 for English language learners, what should we do? A. Have I done that, is that your question? Q. Yes. A. We are in the process of doing that. Q. And was that your initiative, or were you directed to do that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say we're in the process of doing that, what's the basis of that answer?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 The same goes for MR. HERRON: Why don't you let him ask a question. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to explain to him. MS. READ SPANGLER: Are you the best person to explain these? THE WITNESS: Absolutely not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But you were interested in these results; isn't that right? A. I'm interested in these results. Q. And what results do you take away from the first two pages, 93132 and 93133? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Calls for expert testimony. MS. READ SPANGLER: The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I think what I take away from it as a generalist, as somebody who is good with numbers and charts but not, you know, somebody who is a psychometric, is this test does a pretty good job of measuring students' oral and spoken language. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: This test being? A. The English language development test. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Because? A. Because there's a variety of other things you would do to make that determination. Q. What would those be? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for expert witness testimony. Speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I can't tell you that. I'm not an expert. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever go to anybody and say, I want to find out the reliability and the validity of the Stanford-9 for English language learners, what should we do? A. Have I done that, is that your question? Q. Yes. A. We are in the process of doing that. Q. And was that your initiative, or were you directed to do that? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I can't answer that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say we're in the process of doing that, what's the basis of that answer? A. We are doing some in-depth studies, we are

	Page 599		Page 601
1	development test, and as a part of that I believe we	1	knowledge, to give the same Stanford-9 next year?
2	will get some very good information on how well the	2	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
3	Stanford-9 measures the reading and writing abilities of	3	THE WITNESS: Next year being?
4	English language learners.	4	MR. ROSENBAUM: 2002.
5	Q. And when you say we're doing that, who is "we"?	5	THE WITNESS: Yes.
6	A. Phil Spears and his staff.	6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware of discussion
7	MR. HERRON: Would he be better to speak to	7	about the subject matter of utilizing is there
8	these issues?	8	strike that.
9	THE WITNESS: Probably. I mean, obviously they	9	Is there any discussion that you're aware of,
10	know more about it than I do.	10	sir, about not utilizing the Stanford-9 for purposes of
11	MR. ROSENBAUM: Of course we'll respect that.	11	the API?
12	Q. Do you have any idea as to when is there an	12	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague as to
13	end point to that process, when you expect some results	13	time.
14	from Mr. Spears?	14	MR. HERRON: And asked and answered.
15	A. I'm hopeful that we'll get some results by the	15	THE WITNESS: I've never had a discussion about
16	end of this calendar year.	16	not including norm referenced test information into the
17	Q. Do you know if this is being done in shop or	17	API.
18	whether or not Mr. Spears is contracting out with	18	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay.
19	someone else?	19	THE WITNESS: Which currently is the SAT-9, and
20	A. The plan is to contract it out.	20	could change in the future.
21	Q. Has that happened yet?	21	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Is there discussion now
22	MR. HERRON: That being contracting out?	22	about changing the norm reference test from the
23	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.	23	Stanford-9 to something else?
24	THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that.	24	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the
25	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. Why are you	25	question before.

Page 600

1	interested in finding that information out?	1	THE WITNESS: Yes.
2	A. For several reasons. I think, first of all,	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know if
3	he first of all, I think it's important that we know	3	the superintendent supports changing the norm reference
4	about the behavior of our tests with different subgroups	4	test from the Stanford-9 to some other test?
5	of kids; second of all, there's a hypothesis that this	5	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
6	data that we just reviewed raises that really the ELD	6	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
7	test is not actually adding a lot of new information	7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Are there other tests
8	than we already have through the SAT-9, and therefore	8	that are under consideration for change?
9	that would raise the question of do we need to go	9	A. You got to help me there.
10	through the expense and the time to collect that	10	Q. Instead of the Stanford-9.
11	information if we're already getting it.	11	A. Are there other tests that are being considered
12	Q. Okay. Let me ask you, Mr. Warren, the	12	to replace the Stanford-9?
13	Stanford-9 that was administered this calendar year, was	13	Q. Yes.
14	it different than the Stanford-9 that was administered	14	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Asked and
15	the prior calendar year?	15	answered.
16	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered at	16	THE WITNESS: Specifically?
17	a prior day of deposition.	17	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.
18	THE WITNESS: The same in terms of?	18	THE WITNESS: No.
19	MR. ROSENBAUM: Same questions.	19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you support a change from
20	THE WITNESS: Yes.	20	the Stanford-9?
21	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Any new questions?	21	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
22	A. For the Stanford-9?	22	Asked and answered.
23	Q. Yes.	23	THE WITNESS: In 2003 you're talking about, or
24	A. No.	24	after 2002?
25	Q. Okay. And next year are there plans, to your	25	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What about, first, 2002?

Page 602

	Page 603		Page 605
1	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	1	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
2	THE WITNESS: I haven't really thought about it	2	Asked and answered in part.
3	for 2002 because it's been part of our plan for a long	3	THE WITNESS: I believe we have first of
4	time to go through 2002. For 2003, I think, yes, I	4	all, irregularities could be a lot of things, and
5	support it.	5	certainly not all of them would be considered cheating.
6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To change?	6	Okay? But having said that and not knowing any of the
7	A. Yes.	7	specifics of this list, I believe there are about 70.
8	Q. And have you ever heard the superintendent say	8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. 70 reports?
9	that she supports a change for 2003?	9	A. 70 reports.
10	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	10	Q. Okay. And I want to stop here if I'm asking
11	THE WITNESS: I have no idea.	11	you questions that someone else would know.
12	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And why do you support a	12	Mr. Spears, is he the person to whom these
13	change?	13	reports would come?
14	A. For a variety of reasons. Stanford-9 is	14	A. It would more likely be Richard Diaz of his
15	becoming kind of old from the stand from several	15	staff who is the manager in charge of the STAR program,
16	standpoints. Its norms are old. It is known to the	16	or one of his staff.
17	field what the questions are, and in some cases that has	17	Q. Did the branch let me strike that.
18	a negative influence on the accuracy of the test. We	18	Reports came in from the district,
19	are hopeful that the newer versions of norm reference	19	self-reporting; is that right?
20	tests that will be becoming available will be more	20	A. Yes.
21	aligned to our standards.	21	Q. Did the branch undertake any independent
22	Q. Have you looked at any particular tests as	22	investigation to determine if there were testing
23	candidates or replacement?	23	irregularities?
24	A. No.	24	A. We haven't yet.
25	Q. And when you say "more aligned," what do you	25	Q. Okay. What does that mean?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8 9

11

14

17

18

19

21

23

24

Page 606 mean by that? MR. HERRON: What it says. Objection. Well, 1 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in 2 I'll withdraw it. Go ahead. It will be quicker. the prior day of deposition. 3 THE WITNESS: We get an analysis from our 4 contractor that looks at erasures that have been done on THE WITNESS: I mean, the questions are more -more consistently cover the California standards. 5 the answer sheets, and that provides us with a lead. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Were there instances this 6 And we do go through an analysis to identify schools past year, 2001, of -- I don't want to use the wrong 7 that have an extraordinary number of erasures and that phrase here. I'll say cheating, and you can correct me 8 gives us some sense whether maybe there was some if I'm not using the appropriate phrase here -- of 9 irregularity at a school, and then we follow-up on 10 10 cheating at schools with respect to the administration those. of the Stanford-9? 11 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "we haven't 12 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in 12 yet," that's something that Mr. Spears plans to do as 13 the prior day of deposition. 13 far as you know? THE WITNESS: Districts report to us testing 14 A. And his staff, yes. irregularities that are caused by teachers or other 15 Q. And do you know when that's supposed to take 15 16 professionals. 16 place? BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And there was one district 17 A. I believe we get the information from our Q. contractor in the middle of this next month, September. that it's recently come to light actually prepared 18 students on actual questions; is that right? 19 Okay. And besides looking at what may be 0. 20 A. I'm not sure I know what you're talking about. 20 disproportionate numbers of erasures, any other way that MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. 21 the branch independently investigates as to whether or 22 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know how many 22 not there are irregularities? irregularities came to the branch's attention? 23 A. The budget this year just gave us a couple of This year? 24 staff to actually do independent reviews. For instance, A. 25 Q. Yeah. 25 sometimes we'll get anonymous tips, if you want to call

	Page 607		Baga 600
	Page 607		Page 609
1	it that, of irregularities, and we'll send those forward	1	THE WITNESS: You're going to have to talk to
2	to counties or to the school districts and ask them to	2	him.
3	investigate that, but we have not had any staff to be	3	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Were you involved in the
4	able to follow those through.	4	process to make a determination to conduct such an
5	This year we're given in the budget two staff.	5	evaluation?
6	Those staff are not yet in place, and we do not really	6	MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance.
7	have any programs in place that directs the activities	7	THE WITNESS: It's required by law.
8	of those staff, but I think there's now that we have	8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And Mr. Padia is in charge
9	more independent capacity, something is going to happen.	9	of that?
10	Q. Okay. Do you know how many reports like	10	A. Yes.
11	anonymous tips were made?	11	Q. In the course of your duties and
12	A. I'm sorry, I don't.	12	responsibilities, Mr. Warren, do you concern yourself
13	Q. Would that be within Mr. Spears, would that	13	with dropout rates?
14	A. And his staff, yes.	14	A. No.
15	Q. There has been some resistance to the use of	15	Q. Okay. Do you know who if anyone in the
16	the Stanford-9 for purposes of the API among certain	16	Department of Education looks at dropout rates?
17	school districts; isn't that right?	17	A. Well, the Department has traditionally
18	MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance.	18	collected dropout information from schools, I believe,
19	MS. READ SPANGLER: And leading.	19	as a part of CBEDS.
20	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I know what you	20	Q. Do you know if there is any office within the
21	mean.	21	Department that attempts to determine the causes of
22	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have there been any	22	dropout rates?
23	districts that have there been any schools where	23	A. Not to my knowledge.
24	there was a refusal to administer the Stanford-9?	24	Q. Okay.
25	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	25	A. I mean, I've got to be careful with that. I
	Page 608		Page 610
1	Lacks any relevance to this case.	1	mean, not to my knowledge is probably the best answer.
2	THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that.	2	Q. Okay. There has been a change in the vendor
3	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Any classrooms?	3	for the high school exit exam; is that correct?
4	A. I don't know.	4	A. Not yet.
5	Q. Have there been any boycotts of the Stanford-9?	5	Q. Okay. But it was initially done by HumRRO; is
6	MR. HERRON: Same objection. Vague and	6	that right?
7	ambiguous.	7	A. No.
8	THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that.	8	Q. Who did it?
9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Has your office	9	A. AIR.
10	undertaken any analysis of how the money that is	10	Q. That's right. And then AIR administered the
11	received through the API	11	high school exit exam this year, they were in charge of
12	A. The awards?	12	putting it together?
13	Q. The awards, how that has been utilized?	13	A. Yes.
14	A. No, but that is going to be part of an avaluation that's about to got underway.	14 15	Q. And in prior years? They've been the only contractors at this
15	evaluation that's about to get underway.		A. They've been the only contractors at this
16	Q. Okay. And who is undertaking that	16 17	point.
17 18	investigation so far as you know? A. Well, Bill Padia's office is charged with	17	Q. And what about in subsequent years?MR. HERRON: Wouldn't this be a better question
18	A. Well, Bill Padia's office is charged with contracting for that evaluation.	18 19	for Phil Spears?
20		20	MR. ROSENBAUM: It may be a better question for
LU	Q. Okay. And do you know when that I'm trying	20	Mr. Hill

- 20 MR. ROSENBAUM: It may be a better question for 21 Mr. Hill.
- 22 Q. Were you involved in the decision to change the
- 23 vendor?

21 22

23

24

25

for Bill Padia?

to get the scope of the evaluation here. It will go

been given, all the awards that have been given?

back -- would it go back to all the bonuses that have

MR. HERRON: Wouldn't that be a better question

- We have not changed the vendor. I answered 24 А.
- 25 that already.

	Page 611		Page 613
1	Q. There is discussion about changing the vendor;	1	A. Yes.
2	is that right?	2	Q. And San Mateo?
	•		
3	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	3	A. I don't think San Mateo was one of those.
4	THE WITNESS: The contract for the high school	4	Q. Alameda?
5	exit exam was rebid recently, and a new contractor was	5	A. I don't think Alameda was one of them.
6	selected.	6	Q. What about West Contra Costa?
7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And that's not AIR?	7	A. I'm not sure about that.
8	A. That's correct.	8	Q. Do you know any other districts?
9	Q. And that is CTB?	9	A. Oakland and Berkeley and Hayward.
10	A. No.	10	Q. Okay. And how many years was the Stanford-9
11	Q. Who is that?	11	not administered pursuant to the policy?
12	A. Educational Testing Services.	12	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation
13	Q. Of course. And were you involved in the	13	and it's compound.
14	decision to select ETS?	14	MS. READ SPANGLER: Well, it's also not really
15	A. Not directly, no.	15	calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible
			-
16	Q. To your knowledge, who was involved in that	16	evidence. This is the subject of a whole other lawsuit.
17	process?	17	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
18	A. I mean, if you want to talk about that, Phil	18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if it was more
19	Spears and Jan Chladek.	19	than one year?
20	MR. HERRON: Why don't we take a three-minute	20	A. I don't know.
21	break.	21	Q. Now, there are also a parent can seek to
22	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay.	22	exempt a student who is an English language learner from
23	(Recess taken from 4:19 to 4:28.)	23	Stanford-9; is that right?
24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I asked you some questions.	24	A. Any parent can exempt a student any parent
25	I don't think I was sufficiently precise. Have there	25	with any type of student can ask to have their student
-	J. J	_	5 51 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1	Page 612	1	Page 614
1	been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been	1	exempted.
2	been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English	2	exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above
2 3	been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners?	2 3	exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district
2 3 4	been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for	2 3 4	exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards?
2 3 4 5	been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation.	2 3 4 5	exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6	been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6	exempted.Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards?A. Yes.Q. Okay. And this past year, were there any
2 3 4 5 6 7	 been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, tell me, is this an 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And this past year, were there any districts do you know if there were any districts
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, tell me, is this an area that Mr. Spears is familiar with? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And this past year, were there any districts do you know if there were any districts where the number of exemptions removed a district from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, tell me, is this an area that Mr. Spears is familiar with? A. I think it predates him, so I don't think he 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And this past year, were there any districts do you know if there were any districts where the number of exemptions removed a district from the API?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, tell me, is this an area that Mr. Spears is familiar with? A. I think it predates him, so I don't think he has any direct knowledge. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And this past year, were there any districts do you know if there were any districts where the number of exemptions removed a district from the API? A. School.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, tell me, is this an area that Mr. Spears is familiar with? A. I think it predates him, so I don't think he has any direct knowledge. Q. Okay. Any this past year, any districts that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And this past year, were there any districts do you know if there were any districts where the number of exemptions removed a district from the API? A. School. Q. I know. Schools?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, tell me, is this an area that Mr. Spears is familiar with? A. I think it predates him, so I don't think he has any direct knowledge. Q. Okay. Any this past year, any districts that did not administer to English language learners? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And this past year, were there any districts do you know if there were any districts where the number of exemptions removed a district from the API? A. School. Q. I know. Schools? MR. HERRON: I'll object as harassing. You
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, tell me, is this an area that Mr. Spears is familiar with? A. I think it predates him, so I don't think he has any direct knowledge. Q. Okay. Any this past year, any districts that did not administer to English language learners? A. Not to my knowledge. As a policy, several 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And this past year, were there any districts do you know if there were any districts where the number of exemptions removed a district from the API? A. School. Q. I know. Schools? MR. HERRON: I'll object as harassing. You know that's a better question for Bill Padia. He may
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, tell me, is this an area that Mr. Spears is familiar with? A. I think it predates him, so I don't think he has any direct knowledge. Q. Okay. Any this past year, any districts that did not administer to English language learners? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And this past year, were there any districts do you know if there were any districts where the number of exemptions removed a district from the API? A. School. Q. I know. Schools? MR. HERRON: I'll object as harassing. You know that's a better question for Bill Padia. He may have general knowledge.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, tell me, is this an area that Mr. Spears is familiar with? A. I think it predates him, so I don't think he has any direct knowledge. Q. Okay. Any this past year, any districts that did not administer to English language learners? A. Not to my knowledge. As a policy, several districts in the Bay Area pointedly refused to administer the test to English language learners. There 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And this past year, were there any districts do you know if there were any districts where the number of exemptions removed a district from the API? A. School. Q. I know. Schools? MR. HERRON: I'll object as harassing. You know that's a better question for Bill Padia. He may
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, tell me, is this an area that Mr. Spears is familiar with? A. I think it predates him, so I don't think he has any direct knowledge. Q. Okay. Any this past year, any districts that did not administer to English language learners? A. Not to my knowledge. As a policy, several districts in the Bay Area pointedly refused to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And this past year, were there any districts do you know if there were any districts where the number of exemptions removed a district from the API? A. School. Q. I know. Schools? MR. HERRON: I'll object as harassing. You know that's a better question for Bill Padia. He may have general knowledge.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, tell me, is this an area that Mr. Spears is familiar with? A. I think it predates him, so I don't think he has any direct knowledge. Q. Okay. Any this past year, any districts that did not administer to English language learners? A. Not to my knowledge. As a policy, several districts in the Bay Area pointedly refused to administer the test to English language learners. There 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And this past year, were there any districts do you know if there were any districts where the number of exemptions removed a district from the API? A. School. Q. I know. Schools? MR. HERRON: I'll object as harassing. You know that's a better question for Bill Padia. He may have general knowledge. MR. ROSENBAUM: If Mr. Padia is a bet
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, tell me, is this an area that Mr. Spears is familiar with? A. I think it predates him, so I don't think he has any direct knowledge. Q. Okay. Any this past year, any districts that did not administer to English language learners? A. Not to my knowledge. As a policy, several districts in the Bay Area pointedly refused to administer the test to English language learners. There was a lawsuit, et cetera, it was resolved. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And this past year, were there any districts do you know if there were any districts where the number of exemptions removed a district from the API? A. School. Q. I know. Schools? MR. HERRON: I'll object as harassing. You know that's a better question for Bill Padia. He may have general knowledge. MR. ROSENBAUM: If Mr. Padia is a bet THE WITNESS: Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, tell me, is this an area that Mr. Spears is familiar with? A. I think it predates him, so I don't think he has any direct knowledge. Q. Okay. Any this past year, any districts that did not administer to English language learners? A. Not to my knowledge. As a policy, several districts in the Bay Area pointedly refused to administer the test to English language learners. There was a lawsuit, et cetera, it was resolved. Those districts tested English language 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And this past year, were there any districts do you know if there were any districts where the number of exemptions removed a district from the API? A. School. Q. I know. Schools? MR. HERRON: I'll object as harassing. You know that's a better question for Bill Padia. He may have general knowledge. MR. ROSENBAUM: If Mr. Padia is a bet THE WITNESS: Yeah. MR. HERRON: All these questions are better
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, tell me, is this an area that Mr. Spears is familiar with? A. I think it predates him, so I don't think he has any direct knowledge. Q. Okay. Any this past year, any districts that did not administer to English language learners? A. Not to my knowledge. As a policy, several districts in the Bay Area pointedly refused to administer the test to English language learners. There was a lawsuit, et cetera, it was resolved. Those districts tested English language learners in 2001, and I don't know if I don't believe there were any districts that as a matter of policy did 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And this past year, were there any districts do you know if there were any districts where the number of exemptions removed a district from the API? A. School. Q. I know. Schools? MR. HERRON: I'll object as harassing. You know that's a better question for Bill Padia. He may have general knowledge. MR. ROSENBAUM: If Mr. Padia is a bet THE WITNESS: Yeah. MR. HERRON: All these questions are better asked to other people, it sounds like.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, tell me, is this an area that Mr. Spears is familiar with? A. I think it predates him, so I don't think he has any direct knowledge. Q. Okay. Any this past year, any districts that did not administer to English language learners? A. Not to my knowledge. As a policy, several districts in the Bay Area pointedly refused to administer the test to English language learners. There was a lawsuit, et cetera, it was resolved. Those districts tested English language learners in 2001, and I don't know if I don't believe there were any districts that as a matter of policy did not test their English language learners. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And this past year, were there any districts do you know if there were any districts where the number of exemptions removed a district from the API? A. School. Q. I know. Schools? MR. HERRON: I'll object as harassing. You know that's a better question for Bill Padia. He may have general knowledge. MR. ROSENBAUM: If Mr. Padia is a bet THE WITNESS: Yeah. MR. HERRON: All these questions are better asked to other people, it sounds like. MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me have marked as Exhibit
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, tell me, is this an area that Mr. Spears is familiar with? A. I think it predates him, so I don't think he has any direct knowledge. Q. Okay. Any this past year, any districts that did not administer to English language learners? A. Not to my knowledge. As a policy, several districts in the Bay Area pointedly refused to administer the test to English language learners. There was a lawsuit, et cetera, it was resolved. Those districts tested English language learners in 2001, and I don't know if I don't believe there were any districts that as a matter of policy did not test their English language learners. Q. This past year? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And this past year, were there any districts do you know if there were any districts where the number of exemptions removed a district from the API? A. School. Q. I know. Schools? MR. HERRON: I'll object as harassing. You know that's a better question for Bill Padia. He may have general knowledge. MR. ROSENBAUM: If Mr. Padia is a bet THE WITNESS: Yeah. MR. HERRON: All these questions are better asked to other people, it sounds like. MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me have marked as Exhibit 62 a document I received from Mr. Warren bearing Bates Nos. 93599 through 93681. I'll have it marked, put in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, tell me, is this an area that Mr. Spears is familiar with? A. I think it predates him, so I don't think he has any direct knowledge. Q. Okay. Any this past year, any districts that did not administer to English language learners? A. Not to my knowledge. As a policy, several districts in the Bay Area pointedly refused to administer the test to English language learners. There was a lawsuit, et cetera, it was resolved. Those districts tested English language learners in 2001, and I don't know if I don't believe there were any districts that as a matter of policy did not test their English language learners. Q. This past year? A. In 2001. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And this past year, were there any districts do you know if there were any districts where the number of exemptions removed a district from the API? A. School. Q. I know. Schools? MR. HERRON: I'll object as harassing. You know that's a better question for Bill Padia. He may have general knowledge. MR. ROSENBAUM: If Mr. Padia is a bet THE WITNESS: Yeah. MR. HERRON: All these questions are better asked to other people, it sounds like. MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me have marked as Exhibit 62 a document I received from Mr. Warren bearing Bates
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, tell me, is this an area that Mr. Spears is familiar with? A. I think it predates him, so I don't think he has any direct knowledge. Q. Okay. Any this past year, any districts that did not administer to English language learners? A. Not to my knowledge. As a policy, several districts in the Bay Area pointedly refused to administer the test to English language learners. There was a lawsuit, et cetera, it was resolved. Those districts tested English language learners in 2001, and I don't know if I don't believe there were any districts that as a matter of policy did not test their English language learners. Q. This past year? A. In 2001. Q. And the districts that didn't administer it, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And this past year, were there any districts do you know if there were any districts where the number of exemptions removed a district from the API? A. School. Q. I know. Schools? MR. HERRON: I'll object as harassing. You know that's a better question for Bill Padia. He may have general knowledge. MR. ROSENBAUM: If Mr. Padia is a bet THE WITNESS: Yeah. MR. HERRON: All these questions are better asked to other people, it sounds like. MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me have marked as Exhibit 62 a document I received from Mr. Warren bearing Bates Nos. 93599 through 93681. I'll have it marked, put in front of you, and provide counsel with copies. (Exhibit SAD-62 was marked.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 been some districts since the Stanford-9 has been administered that did not administer the test to English language learners? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, tell me, is this an area that Mr. Spears is familiar with? A. I think it predates him, so I don't think he has any direct knowledge. Q. Okay. Any this past year, any districts that did not administer to English language learners? A. Not to my knowledge. As a policy, several districts in the Bay Area pointedly refused to administer the test to English language learners. There was a lawsuit, et cetera, it was resolved. Those districts tested English language learners in 2001, and I don't know if I don't believe there were any districts that as a matter of policy did not test their English language learners. Q. This past year? A. In 2001. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 exempted. Q. Am I correct, sir, that if the percent is above a certain number, the percent of students, that district doesn't qualify for the API rewards? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And this past year, were there any districts do you know if there were any districts where the number of exemptions removed a district from the API? A. School. Q. I know. Schools? MR. HERRON: I'll object as harassing. You know that's a better question for Bill Padia. He may have general knowledge. MR. ROSENBAUM: If Mr. Padia is a bet THE WITNESS: Yeah. MR. HERRON: All these questions are better asked to other people, it sounds like. MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me have marked as Exhibit 62 a document I received from Mr. Warren bearing Bates Nos. 93599 through 93681. I'll have it marked, put in front of you, and provide counsel with copies.

	Page 615	Page 617
1	supplemental year one supplemental year one	1 THE WITNESS: I think the answer is no.
2	evaluation report?	2 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the
3	A. Yes.	3 Department of Education did that?
4	Q. Are you familiar with this document?	4 A. I don't know.
5	A. I was at one time.	5 Q. Sitting here today, do you know if the
6	Q. When you talked to me earlier about an	6 principals who responded that their textbooks don't
7	evaluation report, is this the report or is it part of	7 align well with the content standards, whether the
8	the report you were referring to?	8 textbooks in their schools today do align well with the
9	A. I'm sorry, you have to be more specific.	9 content standards?
10	Q. If I understood you correctly, you told me that	10 A. Do I know?
11	you looked at a HumRRO evaluation report; is that right?	11 Q. Yes.
12	MR. HERRON: For year one?	12 A. I do not know.
13	MR. ROSENBAUM: For year one.	13 Q. Have you assigned anyone in your branch to find
14	THE WITNESS: Yes.	14 out whether or not in these schools the textbooks align
15	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And is this either part of	15 well with the content standards?
16	it or is this the report you were referring to?	16 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
17	A. This is the second part of it.	17 MR. ROSENBAUM: Referring to the 26 percent.
18	Q. And directing your attention, Mr. Warren, to	18 THE WITNESS: I have not assigned anybody to
19	page 93650.	19 look into that.
20	Again, feel free to look at as much of this as	20 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, see the next phrase
21	you'd like.	21 where it says 38 percent report that they can cover all
22	Q. Okay.	22 the content standards with a mix of textbooks and
23	A. Not yet. Okay.	23 supplemental material?
24	Q. Feel free to read as much of this as you'd	24 A. Yes.
25	like. Do you see the section on page 93650, Exhibit	25 Q. Okay. To your knowledge, has your branch
	Page 616	Page 618
1		
1	SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far?	1 undertaken any investigation to find out about the
2	SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far? A. Yes.	 undertaken any investigation to find out about the schools that say that they cannot cover all the content
-	SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far?A. Yes.Q. Could you read to yourself, the first	1 undertaken any investigation to find out about the
2 3	SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far? A. Yes.	 undertaken any investigation to find out about the schools that say that they cannot cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental materials?
2 3 4	SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far?A. Yes.Q. Could you read to yourself, the first paragraph, and I'll have a question. And if you need to	 undertaken any investigation to find out about the schools that say that they cannot cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental materials?
2 3 4 5	SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far?A. Yes.Q. Could you read to yourself, the first paragraph, and I'll have a question. And if you need to read more, that's fine.	 undertaken any investigation to find out about the schools that say that they cannot cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental materials? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
2 3 4 5 6	SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far?A. Yes.Q. Could you read to yourself, the first paragraph, and I'll have a question. And if you need to read more, that's fine.A. Okay.	 undertaken any investigation to find out about the schools that say that they cannot cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental materials? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: What schools those are. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. And the document speaks for itself.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far? A. Yes. Q. Could you read to yourself, the first paragraph, and I'll have a question. And if you need to read more, that's fine. A. Okay. Q. And do you see the sentence that says the last sentence in the first paragraph under preparation thus far, 26 percent stated that their textbooks do not 	 undertaken any investigation to find out about the schools that say that they cannot cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental materials? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: What schools those are. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. And the document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I understand what this is saying
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far? A. Yes. Q. Could you read to yourself, the first paragraph, and I'll have a question. And if you need to read more, that's fine. A. Okay. Q. And do you see the sentence that says the last sentence in the first paragraph under preparation thus far, 26 percent stated that their textbooks do not align well with the content standards; 38 percent report 	 undertaken any investigation to find out about the schools that say that they cannot cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental materials? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: What schools those are. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. And the document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I understand what this is saying is that 26 percent are saying the textbooks don't align
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far? A. Yes. Q. Could you read to yourself, the first paragraph, and I'll have a question. And if you need to read more, that's fine. A. Okay. Q. And do you see the sentence that says the last sentence in the first paragraph under preparation thus far, 26 percent stated that their textbooks do not align well with the content standards; 38 percent report that they can cover all the content standards with a mix 	 undertaken any investigation to find out about the schools that say that they cannot cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental materials? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: What schools those are. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. And the document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I understand what this is saying is that 26 percent are saying the textbooks don't align well and they don't have supplemental materials, that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far? A. Yes. Q. Could you read to yourself, the first paragraph, and I'll have a question. And if you need to read more, that's fine. A. Okay. Q. And do you see the sentence that says the last sentence in the first paragraph under preparation thus far, 26 percent stated that their textbooks do not align well with the content standards; 38 percent report that they can cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental material? Do you see 	 undertaken any investigation to find out about the schools that say that they cannot cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental materials? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: What schools those are. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. And the document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I understand what this is saying is that 26 percent are saying the textbooks don't align well and they don't have supplemental materials, that these are exclusive categories. Right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far? A. Yes. Q. Could you read to yourself, the first paragraph, and I'll have a question. And if you need to read more, that's fine. A. Okay. Q. And do you see the sentence that says the last sentence in the first paragraph under preparation thus far, 26 percent stated that their textbooks do not align well with the content standards; 38 percent report that they can cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental material? Do you see that? 	 undertaken any investigation to find out about the schools that say that they cannot cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental materials? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: What schools those are. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. And the document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I understand what this is saying is that 26 percent are saying the textbooks don't align well and they don't have supplemental materials, that these are exclusive categories. Right? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's right. That's my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far? A. Yes. Q. Could you read to yourself, the first paragraph, and I'll have a question. And if you need to read more, that's fine. A. Okay. Q. And do you see the sentence that says the last sentence in the first paragraph under preparation thus far, 26 percent stated that their textbooks do not align well with the content standards; 38 percent report that they can cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental material? Do you see that? A. Yes. 	 undertaken any investigation to find out about the schools that say that they cannot cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental materials? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: What schools those are. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. And the document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I understand what this is saying is that 26 percent are saying the textbooks don't align well and they don't have supplemental materials, that these are exclusive categories. Right? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's right. That's my understanding also.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far? A. Yes. Q. Could you read to yourself, the first paragraph, and I'll have a question. And if you need to read more, that's fine. A. Okay. Q. And do you see the sentence that says the last sentence in the first paragraph under preparation thus far, 26 percent stated that their textbooks do not align well with the content standards; 38 percent report that they can cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental material? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And do you understand that to refer to the 	 undertaken any investigation to find out about the schools that say that they cannot cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental materials? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: What schools those are. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. And the document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I understand what this is saying is that 26 percent are saying the textbooks don't align well and they don't have supplemental materials, that these are exclusive categories. Right? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's right. That's my understanding also. THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far? A. Yes. Q. Could you read to yourself, the first paragraph, and I'll have a question. And if you need to read more, that's fine. A. Okay. Q. And do you see the sentence that says the last sentence in the first paragraph under preparation thus far, 26 percent stated that their textbooks do not align well with the content standards; 38 percent report that they can cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental material? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And do you understand that to refer to the respondents on the principal survey? 	 undertaken any investigation to find out about the schools that say that they cannot cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental materials? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: What schools those are. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. And the document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I understand what this is saying is that 26 percent are saying the textbooks don't align well and they don't have supplemental materials, that these are exclusive categories. Right? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's right. That's my understanding also. THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did your branch ever
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far? A. Yes. Q. Could you read to yourself, the first paragraph, and I'll have a question. And if you need to read more, that's fine. A. Okay. Q. And do you see the sentence that says the last sentence in the first paragraph under preparation thus far, 26 percent stated that their textbooks do not align well with the content standards; 38 percent report that they can cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental material? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And do you understand that to refer to the respondents on the principal survey? A. Yes. 	 undertaken any investigation to find out about the schools that say that they cannot cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental materials? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: What schools those are. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. And the document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I understand what this is saying is that 26 percent are saying the textbooks don't align well and they don't have supplemental materials, that these are exclusive categories. Right? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's right. That's my understanding also. THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did your branch ever undertake any inquiry to find out what schools also
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far? A. Yes. Q. Could you read to yourself, the first paragraph, and I'll have a question. And if you need to read more, that's fine. A. Okay. Q. And do you see the sentence that says the last sentence in the first paragraph under preparation thus far, 26 percent stated that their textbooks do not align well with the content standards; 38 percent report that they can cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental material? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And do you understand that to refer to the respondents on the principal survey? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And did your branch ever undertake any 	 undertaken any investigation to find out about the schools that say that they cannot cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental materials? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: What schools those are. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. And the document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I understand what this is saying is that 26 percent are saying the textbooks don't align well and they don't have supplemental materials, that these are exclusive categories. Right? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's right. That's my understanding also. THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did your branch ever undertake any inquiry to find out what schools also don't have supplemental materials so that they can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far? A. Yes. Q. Could you read to yourself, the first paragraph, and I'll have a question. And if you need to read more, that's fine. A. Okay. Q. And do you see the sentence that says the last sentence in the first paragraph under preparation thus far, 26 percent stated that their textbooks do not align well with the content standards; 38 percent report that they can cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental material? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And do you understand that to refer to the respondents on the principal survey? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And did your branch ever undertake any inquiry to find out what schools that 26 percent 	 undertaken any investigation to find out about the schools that say that they cannot cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental materials? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: What schools those are. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. And the document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I understand what this is saying is that 26 percent are saying the textbooks don't align well and they don't have supplemental materials, that these are exclusive categories. Right? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's right. That's my understanding also. THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did your branch ever undertake any inquiry to find out what schools also don't have supplemental materials so that they can cover
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far? A. Yes. Q. Could you read to yourself, the first paragraph, and I'll have a question. And if you need to read more, that's fine. A. Okay. Q. And do you see the sentence that says the last sentence in the first paragraph under preparation thus far, 26 percent stated that their textbooks do not align well with the content standards; 38 percent report that they can cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental material? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And do you understand that to refer to the respondents on the principal survey? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And did your branch ever undertake any inquiry to find out what schools that 26 percent represented? 	 undertaken any investigation to find out about the schools that say that they cannot cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental materials? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: What schools those are. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. And the document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I understand what this is saying is that 26 percent are saying the textbooks don't align well and they don't have supplemental materials, that these are exclusive categories. Right? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's right. That's my understanding also. THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did your branch ever undertake any inquiry to find out what schools also don't have supplemental materials so that they can cover A. That would be the same 26 percent, as I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far? A. Yes. Q. Could you read to yourself, the first paragraph, and I'll have a question. And if you need to read more, that's fine. A. Okay. Q. And do you see the sentence that says the last sentence in the first paragraph under preparation thus far, 26 percent stated that their textbooks do not align well with the content standards; 38 percent report that they can cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental material? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And do you understand that to refer to the respondents on the principal survey? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And did your branch ever undertake any inquiry to find out what schools that 26 percent represented? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. 	 undertaken any investigation to find out about the schools that say that they cannot cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental materials? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: What schools those are. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. And the document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I understand what this is saying is that 26 percent are saying the textbooks don't align well and they don't have supplemental materials, that these are exclusive categories. Right? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's right. That's my understanding also. THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did your branch ever undertake any inquiry to find out what schools also don't have supplemental materials so that they can cover A. That would be the same 26 percent, as I
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far? A. Yes. Q. Could you read to yourself, the first paragraph, and I'll have a question. And if you need to read more, that's fine. A. Okay. Q. And do you see the sentence that says the last sentence in the first paragraph under preparation thus far, 26 percent stated that their textbooks do not align well with the content standards; 38 percent report that they can cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental material? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And do you understand that to refer to the respondents on the principal survey? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And did your branch ever undertake any inquiry to find out what schools that 26 percent represented? 	 undertaken any investigation to find out about the schools that say that they cannot cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental materials? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: What schools those are. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. And the document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I understand what this is saying is that 26 percent are saying the textbooks don't align well and they don't have supplemental materials, that these are exclusive categories. Right? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's right. That's my understanding also. THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did your branch ever undertake any inquiry to find out what schools also don't have supplemental materials so that they can cover A. That would be the same 26 percent, as I
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far? A. Yes. Q. Could you read to yourself, the first paragraph, and I'll have a question. And if you need to read more, that's fine. A. Okay. Q. And do you see the sentence that says the last sentence in the first paragraph under preparation thus far, 26 percent stated that their textbooks do not align well with the content standards; 38 percent report that they can cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental material? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And do you understand that to refer to the respondents on the principal survey? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And did your branch ever undertake any inquiry to find out what schools that 26 percent represented? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. Document speaks for itself. 	 undertaken any investigation to find out about the schools that say that they cannot cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental materials? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: What schools those are. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. And the document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I understand what this is saying is that 26 percent are saying the textbooks don't align well and they don't have supplemental materials, that these are exclusive categories. Right? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's right. That's my understanding also. THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did your branch ever undertake any inquiry to find out what schools also don't have supplemental materials so that they can cover A. That would be the same 26 percent, as I understand what this is saying. Q. Tell me what you understand the 38-percent phrase to mean. A. It's a separate group that is saying maybe
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 SAD-62, where it says, preparation thus far? A. Yes. Q. Could you read to yourself, the first paragraph, and I'll have a question. And if you need to read more, that's fine. A. Okay. Q. And do you see the sentence that says the last sentence in the first paragraph under preparation thus far, 26 percent stated that their textbooks do not align well with the content standards; 38 percent report that they can cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental material? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And do you understand that to refer to the respondents on the principal survey? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And did your branch ever undertake any inquiry to find out what schools that 26 percent represented? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. Document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I think we've already gone over 	 undertaken any investigation to find out about the schools that say that they cannot cover all the content standards with a mix of textbooks and supplemental materials? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: What schools those are. MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. And the document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I understand what this is saying is that 26 percent are saying the textbooks don't align well and they don't have supplemental materials, that these are exclusive categories. Right? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's right. That's my understanding also. THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did your branch ever undertake any inquiry to find out what schools also don't have supplemental materials so that they can cover A. That would be the same 26 percent, as I understand what this is saying. Q. Tell me what you understand the 38-percent phrase to mean.

	Page 619		Page 621
1	-	1	•
1	have supplemental materials.	1	can't judge?
2	Q. And in terms of the 62 percent that aren't in	2	A. I don't know. But as we discussed earlier,
3	that category?	3 4	this question has been asked as part of a 2001 survey,
4	A. That their textbooks align well. No, it's 26	4 5	and we will get that data eventually, if we don't already have it.
5 6	plus 38 is whatever it is, 54. Q. 64.	6	Q. After your branch received this document,
7	A. 64. So 100 minus 64 are saying their textbooks	7	referring to Exhibit 62, did you direct anybody on your
8	are adequately aligned.	8	staff, go out and talk to those 7 percent of schools and
9	Q. 26 percent say that they don't align well, 26	9	see why the state standards include more than the
10	percent are not saying that they do align well. But	10	district standards?
11	I'll simplify this.	11	MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in
12	A. Okay.	12	evidence. Asking him to testify beyond his role.
13	Q. Has your branch looked into you answered	13	THE WITNESS: I didn't direct staff to do that.
14	some questions for me about the textbooks that don't	14	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or the 5 percent, to find
15	align well. Now I have a new question.	15	out why they couldn't judge?
16	Has your branch looked into the question of	16	MR. HERRON: Same objections.
17	identifying those districts where principals report that	17	THE WITNESS: You know, this standards stuff,
18	they cannot cover all the content standards with a mix	18	as we discussed earlier, is really something that's
19	of textbooks and supplemental materials?	19	outside of the purview of my branch, I believe.
20	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	20	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Thanks. Let me ask you,
21	asked and answered. I think we've been over this	21	Mr. Warren, to please turn to 93652.
22	territory, and I also wonder are you asking in addition	22	A. Okay.
23	to this report. This report was done at the behest of	23	Q. And I'm actually going to spill over to page
24	his branch, so it's already done what you're asking. I	24	93653 of Exhibit 62. I'm particularly interested in the
25	mean, isn't that what's already been testified to?	25	sentence at the beginning of 93652, for example, only 14
	Page 620		Page 622
1	Those are my objections.	1	percent of principals indicated that no plans had been
2	THE WITNESS: The way I understand this is	2	made for remediation, compared to 38 percent of
3	written is that 38 percent are saying textbooks don't	3	teachers. Do you see that?
4	align well, but we have supplemental materials that	4	A. Yes.
5	allow us to have good alignment between the textbooks	5	Q. Okay. Did your branch do any follow-up to
6	and materials and the standards.	6	determine why no plans had been made for remediation in
7	There's a missing group that they're saying,	7	the 14 percent of the schools where the principals
8			1 1 1
9	hey, we're fine, we're aligned, our textbooks are	8	indicated that?
	aligned. The 26 percent do not have the supplement	9	indicated that? A. No.
10	aligned. The 26 percent do not have the supplement materials to help them align. That's how I understand	9 10	indicated that?A. No.Q. And same thing with 38 percent of the teachers,
11	aligned. The 26 percent do not have the supplement materials to help them align. That's how I understand it.	9 10 11	indicated that?A. No.Q. And same thing with 38 percent of the teachers, the answer still is no?
11 12	aligned. The 26 percent do not have the supplement materials to help them align. That's how I understand it.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Take a look, sir, if	9 10 11 12	indicated that?A. No.Q. And same thing with 38 percent of the teachers, the answer still is no?A. Yes, the answer is no.
11 12 13	aligned. The 26 percent do not have the supplement materials to help them align. That's how I understand it.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Take a look, sir, if you would at the following paragraph, and if you could	9 10 11 12 13	 indicated that? A. No. Q. And same thing with 38 percent of the teachers, the answer still is no? A. Yes, the answer is no. Q. Do you know if any agency or individual within
11 12 13 14	aligned. The 26 percent do not have the supplement materials to help them align. That's how I understand it.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Take a look, sir, if you would at the following paragraph, and if you could read that to yourself, I'd appreciate that, starting on	9 10 11 12 13 14	 indicated that? A. No. Q. And same thing with 38 percent of the teachers, the answer still is no? A. Yes, the answer is no. Q. Do you know if any agency or individual within the Department of Education undertook any such inquiry?
11 12 13 14 15	aligned. The 26 percent do not have the supplement materials to help them align. That's how I understand it.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Take a look, sir, if you would at the following paragraph, and if you could read that to yourself, I'd appreciate that, starting on page 93650, along similar lines.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 indicated that? A. No. Q. And same thing with 38 percent of the teachers, the answer still is no? A. Yes, the answer is no. Q. Do you know if any agency or individual within the Department of Education undertook any such inquiry? MR. HERRON: Are you asking in addition to this
11 12 13 14 15 16	aligned. The 26 percent do not have the supplement materials to help them align. That's how I understand it.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Take a look, sir, if you would at the following paragraph, and if you could read that to yourself, I'd appreciate that, starting on page 93650, along similar lines.A. Okay.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 indicated that? A. No. Q. And same thing with 38 percent of the teachers, the answer still is no? A. Yes, the answer is no. Q. Do you know if any agency or individual within the Department of Education undertook any such inquiry? MR. HERRON: Are you asking in addition to this contractor that was specifically contracted to find out
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 aligned. The 26 percent do not have the supplement materials to help them align. That's how I understand it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Take a look, sir, if you would at the following paragraph, and if you could read that to yourself, I'd appreciate that, starting on page 93650, along similar lines. A. Okay. Q. Now, see the last two sentences, however, 7 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 indicated that? A. No. Q. And same thing with 38 percent of the teachers, the answer still is no? A. Yes, the answer is no. Q. Do you know if any agency or individual within the Department of Education undertook any such inquiry? MR. HERRON: Are you asking in addition to this contractor that was specifically contracted to find out this information?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 aligned. The 26 percent do not have the supplement materials to help them align. That's how I understand it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Take a look, sir, if you would at the following paragraph, and if you could read that to yourself, I'd appreciate that, starting on page 93650, along similar lines. A. Okay. Q. Now, see the last two sentences, however, 7 percent reported that the state standards include more 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 indicated that? A. No. Q. And same thing with 38 percent of the teachers, the answer still is no? A. Yes, the answer is no. Q. Do you know if any agency or individual within the Department of Education undertook any such inquiry? MR. HERRON: Are you asking in addition to this contractor that was specifically contracted to find out this information? MR. ROSENBAUM: No, you weren't listening to my
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 aligned. The 26 percent do not have the supplement materials to help them align. That's how I understand it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Take a look, sir, if you would at the following paragraph, and if you could read that to yourself, I'd appreciate that, starting on page 93650, along similar lines. A. Okay. Q. Now, see the last two sentences, however, 7 percent reported that the state standards include more than the districts standards, and 5 percent indicated 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 indicated that? A. No. Q. And same thing with 38 percent of the teachers, the answer still is no? A. Yes, the answer is no. Q. Do you know if any agency or individual within the Department of Education undertook any such inquiry? MR. HERRON: Are you asking in addition to this contractor that was specifically contracted to find out this information? MR. ROSENBAUM: No, you weren't listening to my question. My question is why no plans had been made for
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 aligned. The 26 percent do not have the supplement materials to help them align. That's how I understand it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Take a look, sir, if you would at the following paragraph, and if you could read that to yourself, I'd appreciate that, starting on page 93650, along similar lines. A. Okay. Q. Now, see the last two sentences, however, 7 percent reported that the state standards include more than the districts standards, and 5 percent indicated that they could not judge? Do you see that? 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 indicated that? A. No. Q. And same thing with 38 percent of the teachers, the answer still is no? A. Yes, the answer is no. Q. Do you know if any agency or individual within the Department of Education undertook any such inquiry? MR. HERRON: Are you asking in addition to this contractor that was specifically contracted to find out this information? MR. ROSENBAUM: No, you weren't listening to my question. My question is why no plans had been made for remediation, not whether or not there were any plans.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 aligned. The 26 percent do not have the supplement materials to help them align. That's how I understand it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Take a look, sir, if you would at the following paragraph, and if you could read that to yourself, I'd appreciate that, starting on page 93650, along similar lines. A. Okay. Q. Now, see the last two sentences, however, 7 percent reported that the state standards include more than the districts standards, and 5 percent indicated that they could not judge? Do you see that? A. Yes. 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 indicated that? A. No. Q. And same thing with 38 percent of the teachers, the answer still is no? A. Yes, the answer is no. Q. Do you know if any agency or individual within the Department of Education undertook any such inquiry? MR. HERRON: Are you asking in addition to this contractor that was specifically contracted to find out this information? MR. ROSENBAUM: No, you weren't listening to my question. My question is why no plans had been made for remediation, not whether or not there were any plans. MR. HERRON: I don't think that was your
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 aligned. The 26 percent do not have the supplement materials to help them align. That's how I understand it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Take a look, sir, if you would at the following paragraph, and if you could read that to yourself, I'd appreciate that, starting on page 93650, along similar lines. A. Okay. Q. Now, see the last two sentences, however, 7 percent reported that the state standards include more than the districts standards, and 5 percent indicated that they could not judge? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. With respect to that 12 percent, do you know 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 indicated that? A. No. Q. And same thing with 38 percent of the teachers, the answer still is no? A. Yes, the answer is no. Q. Do you know if any agency or individual within the Department of Education undertook any such inquiry? MR. HERRON: Are you asking in addition to this contractor that was specifically contracted to find out this information? MR. ROSENBAUM: No, you weren't listening to my question. My question is why no plans had been made for remediation, not whether or not there were any plans. MR. HERRON: I don't think that was your question.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 aligned. The 26 percent do not have the supplement materials to help them align. That's how I understand it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Take a look, sir, if you would at the following paragraph, and if you could read that to yourself, I'd appreciate that, starting on page 93650, along similar lines. A. Okay. Q. Now, see the last two sentences, however, 7 percent reported that the state standards include more than the districts standards, and 5 percent indicated that they could not judge? Do you see that? A. Yes. 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 indicated that? A. No. Q. And same thing with 38 percent of the teachers, the answer still is no? A. Yes, the answer is no. Q. Do you know if any agency or individual within the Department of Education undertook any such inquiry? MR. HERRON: Are you asking in addition to this contractor that was specifically contracted to find out this information? MR. ROSENBAUM: No, you weren't listening to my question. My question is why no plans had been made for remediation, not whether or not there were any plans. MR. HERRON: I don't think that was your

25 standards for 7 percent and 5 percent indicate they

25 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know in whose

	Page 623		Page 625
1	preview, if any, it does fall?	1	sensitive to the substance of Mr. Herron's objections,
2	A. I don't know.	2	the spirit of them. And if I'm asking you a series of
3	Q. And if I just asked this question before, bear	3	questions about whether or not your branch did any
4	with me, or a similar question. Sitting here today, do	4	follow-up to the results that were reported in the
5	you know what percent of districts have not made plans	5	HumRRO reports that's in front of you that's been marked
6	for remediation?	6	as Exhibit 62, if you believe if you're understanding
7	MR. HERRON: Objection. He just said that	7	is follow-up to the results in this report, Exhibit 62,
8	falls outside the purview of his group.	8	were outside your jurisdiction, then that is what I'm
9	THE WITNESS: And this is routine the intent	9	trying to find out.
10	of HumRRO is to chronicle what is happening in districts	10	And I certainly don't mean to ask you repeated
11	from a variety of different perspectives and to what	11	questions with follow-up responses to the results that
12	extent that their plans and their preparations for this	12	were reported in the HumRRO report if they are outside
13	test and providing the appropriate services are changing	13	your jurisdiction.
14	over time, that's why they've done a subset of districts	14	Q. Do you understand what I mean?
15	and they followed the same set of schools and districts	15	A. I understand what you mean.
16	over time. This was in 2000.	16	MR. HERRON: I disagree with that statement and
17	In 2001 HumRRO reported that things are much	17	consider it self-serving. He's repeatedly told you that
18	better out there, that preparations have been moving	18	other people have knowledge, and that has not limited
19	rather rapidly, and they felt very encouraged by it. I	19	the questions in any way.
20	can't speak to this specific piece of information, but	20	I think that while he's mindful now of what
21	this is, of course, a critical piece of information, and	21	you're saying, that even when he identifies others who
22	I believe HumRRO would have taken a very close look at	22	could speak to it or says that I don't have knowledge
23	it.	23	about this, you haven't stopped. We'll be glad to
24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But you don't know what	24	continue identifying them, but it doesn't seem to assist
25	districts today still don't have plans for remediation?	25	the speed of this deposition.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 624 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. He's answered it and he's explained the reasons why. Object as harassing. I think you're stalling. You're trying to move us into another day of deposition rather than asking questions that appropriately should be directed to this individual who operates at a much higher level than the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 626 MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't agree with your determination. MR. HERRON: I'm sure you don't. THE WITNESS: The memo that was written by Jan Chladek and Lily was an initial attempt to start the discussion internally with other branches in the Department who had more responsibility over these
8	information you're trying to solicit at the time would	8	issues.
9	suggest.	9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But in terms of your branch
10	THE WITNESS: If I remember the question, I	10	conducting follow-ups, am I understanding like what
11	don't know of anything in the Department that has been	11	schools are now doing to where there are reports that
12 13	done to follow through and identify individual schools.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me direct your attention	12 13	the standards are not aligned, that's outside the purview of your
13 14	to page 49 of the report, 93655. See where it says	13 14	A. HumRRO is my branch's eyes and ears for
14	predicted percentage of class of 2000 achieving passing	14	understanding what is happening in terms of preparation
16	rate? There's a bar graph there.	16	and providing services to students out there in the
17	A. Yes.	17	field.
18	Q. Did your branch do any follow-up with	18	Q. And in terms of are they the exclusive eyes
19	principals upon receipt of this report to find out the	19	and ears?
20	basis of the principal's predictions?	20	A. I can't speak for staff, what they have
21	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	21	connections that they may have.
22	Asks him to testify outside his role. It's harassing.	22	Q. But so far as you know?
23	I think any questions about this document are harassing,	23	A. As far as I know.
24	but you may proceed.	24	Q. Now, in terms of corrective actions, that's
25	MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Warren, I want to be	25	A. You mean remediation?

Page	629
1 ugo	02/

	Page 627		Page 622
1	Q. Yeah. To deal with where standards are not	1	A. Yes.
2	found to be aligned or where expectations are that kids	2	Q. Who?
3	will fail, my question to you is, is that outside your	3	A. I believe it's in that memo.
4	jurisdiction to undertake those sorts of corrective	4	Q. Okay. Have you heard it expressed by anyone
5	measures?	5	who to whom you report?
6	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	6	A. I don't recall.
7	Compound. Vague and ambiguous.	7	Q. Okay. And do you share that concern?
8	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure it's within the	8	A. I share the concern of high school dropouts
9	State's jurisdiction, let alone the Department's,	9	generally. And California already has a fairly
10	because when you talk about corrective actions, when you	10	significant problem in my view.
11	say kids not being able to pass, kids failing high	11	Q. Why do you say that?
12	school exit exam, I mean, there's no law that says	12	MR. HERRON: Presumably because it's his view.
13	schools have to ensure all of their kids pass the high	13	Objection. Vague and ambiguous and nonsensical.
14	school exit exam. There's no authority for the	14	MS. READ SPANGLER: Argumentative.
15	Department to go in and say you must do this or that.	15	THE WITNESS: Because the last time I looked at
16	And, frankly, I mean, I disagree with a lot of	16	the data, the dropout rates were undesirably high.
17	what you believe are important factors in terms of kids	17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you remember the last
18	being able to pass the test or not. And certainly with	18	time when you looked at that data?
19	many of those areas we don't have any authority to tell	19	A. It must be five years ago.
20	districts what to do.	20	Q. Have you looked at the dropout rates since
20	I probably shouldn't say this, but as you know,	20	then?
21 22	in writing the master plan, I believe that, you know,	21	MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance.
22	school districts have their own governance authority and	22	THE WITNESS: I don't recall.
	• •	23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what about specifically
24 25	that the electorate holds them responsible, as well as holding us responsible through our superintendent and,	24	with respect to the exit exam, are you concerned that
25	notanig us responsible unough our supermendent and,	20	
	D (20)		
			Dage 62
	Page 628		
1	you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of	1	the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates?
2	you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have	1 2	the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates? A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the
2 3	you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that.	3	the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates? A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure.
2 3 4	you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that. So you're asking a whole series of questions I find	3 4	the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates?A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure.Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with
2 3 4 5	you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that. So you're asking a whole series of questions I find really difficult.	3 4 5	the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates?A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure.Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with respect to dropout rates?
2 3 4 5 6	you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that.So you're asking a whole series of questions I find really difficult.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I really appreciate	3 4 5 6	the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates?A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure.Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with respect to dropout rates?A. Well, I think the general hypothesis is that
2 3 4 5 6 7	you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that.So you're asking a whole series of questions I find really difficult.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I really appreciate that. Thanks.	3 4 5	the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates?A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure.Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with respect to dropout rates?A. Well, I think the general hypothesis is that students who are lower achieving, when they hit high
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that. So you're asking a whole series of questions I find really difficult. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I really appreciate that. Thanks. Let me direct your attention, sir, to page 	3 4 5 6 7 8	the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates?A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure.Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with respect to dropout rates?A. Well, I think the general hypothesis is that students who are lower achieving, when they hit high school and they find themselves far behind, are going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that. So you're asking a whole series of questions I find really difficult. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I really appreciate that. Thanks. Let me direct your attention, sir, to page 93666. Do you see where it says other? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates?A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure.Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with respect to dropout rates?A. Well, I think the general hypothesis is that students who are lower achieving, when they hit high school and they find themselves far behind, are going to feel like there's little hope that they can master the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that. So you're asking a whole series of questions I find really difficult. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I really appreciate that. Thanks. Let me direct your attention, sir, to page 93666. Do you see where it says other? A. Yes. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates? A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure. Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with respect to dropout rates? A. Well, I think the general hypothesis is that students who are lower achieving, when they hit high school and they find themselves far behind, are going to feel like there's little hope that they can master the skills on the test, and in a kind of a sense of despair
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that. So you're asking a whole series of questions I find really difficult. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I really appreciate that. Thanks. Let me direct your attention, sir, to page 93666. Do you see where it says other? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Again, feel free to read as much or as 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates? A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure. Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with respect to dropout rates? A. Well, I think the general hypothesis is that students who are lower achieving, when they hit high school and they find themselves far behind, are going to feel like there's little hope that they can master the skills on the test, and in a kind of a sense of despair exit the system.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that. So you're asking a whole series of questions I find really difficult. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I really appreciate that. Thanks. Let me direct your attention, sir, to page 93666. Do you see where it says other? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Again, feel free to read as much or as little as you'd like. They also express concern that 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates? A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure. Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with respect to dropout rates? A. Well, I think the general hypothesis is that students who are lower achieving, when they hit high school and they find themselves far behind, are going to feel like there's little hope that they can master the skills on the test, and in a kind of a sense of despair exit the system. Again, I called this a hypothesis so, of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that. So you're asking a whole series of questions I find really difficult. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I really appreciate that. Thanks. Let me direct your attention, sir, to page 93666. Do you see where it says other? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Again, feel free to read as much or as little as you'd like. They also express concern that the exit exam will result in increased dropout rates, do 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates? A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure. Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with respect to dropout rates? A. Well, I think the general hypothesis is that students who are lower achieving, when they hit high school and they find themselves far behind, are going to feel like there's little hope that they can master the skills on the test, and in a kind of a sense of despair exit the system. Again, I called this a hypothesis so, of course, I have a concern about that. Do I think it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that. So you're asking a whole series of questions I find really difficult. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I really appreciate that. Thanks. Let me direct your attention, sir, to page 93666. Do you see where it says other? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Again, feel free to read as much or as little as you'd like. They also express concern that the exit exam will result in increased dropout rates, do you see that? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates? A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure. Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with respect to dropout rates? A. Well, I think the general hypothesis is that students who are lower achieving, when they hit high school and they find themselves far behind, are going to feel like there's little hope that they can master the skills on the test, and in a kind of a sense of despair exit the system. Again, I called this a hypothesis so, of course, I have a concern about that. Do I think it's going to happen, that's a different question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15	 you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that. So you're asking a whole series of questions I find really difficult. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I really appreciate that. Thanks. Let me direct your attention, sir, to page 93666. Do you see where it says other? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Again, feel free to read as much or as little as you'd like. They also express concern that the exit exam will result in increased dropout rates, do you see that? A. Yes. A. Yes. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates? A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure. Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with respect to dropout rates? A. Well, I think the general hypothesis is that students who are lower achieving, when they hit high school and they find themselves far behind, are going to feel like there's little hope that they can master the skills on the test, and in a kind of a sense of despair exit the system. Again, I called this a hypothesis so, of course, I have a concern about that. Do I think it's going to happen, that's a different question. Q. Okay. Is the branch doing anything to test
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that. So you're asking a whole series of questions I find really difficult. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I really appreciate that. Thanks. Let me direct your attention, sir, to page 93666. Do you see where it says other? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Again, feel free to read as much or as little as you'd like. They also express concern that the exit exam will result in increased dropout rates, do you see that? A. Yes. A. Yes. MR. HERRON: I don't see that. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates? A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure. Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with respect to dropout rates? A. Well, I think the general hypothesis is that students who are lower achieving, when they hit high school and they find themselves far behind, are going to feel like there's little hope that they can master the skills on the test, and in a kind of a sense of despair exit the system. Again, I called this a hypothesis so, of course, I have a concern about that. Do I think it's going to happen, that's a different question. Q. Okay. Is the branch doing anything to test whether or not that will happen, to explore, to examine
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that. So you're asking a whole series of questions I find really difficult. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I really appreciate that. Thanks. Let me direct your attention, sir, to page 93666. Do you see where it says other? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Again, feel free to read as much or as little as you'd like. They also express concern that the exit exam will result in increased dropout rates, do you see that? A. Yes. MR. HERRON: I don't see that. THE WITNESS: It's the third sentence. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates? A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure. Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with respect to dropout rates? A. Well, I think the general hypothesis is that students who are lower achieving, when they hit high school and they find themselves far behind, are going to feel like there's little hope that they can master the skills on the test, and in a kind of a sense of despair exit the system. Again, I called this a hypothesis so, of course, I have a concern about that. Do I think it's going to happen, that's a different question. Q. Okay. Is the branch doing anything to test whether or not that will happen, to explore, to examine the question let me state that again.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that. So you're asking a whole series of questions I find really difficult. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I really appreciate that. Thanks. Let me direct your attention, sir, to page 93666. Do you see where it says other? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Again, feel free to read as much or as little as you'd like. They also express concern that the exit exam will result in increased dropout rates, do you see that? A. Yes. A. Yes. MR. HERRON: I don't see that. THE WITNESS: It's the third sentence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard that concern 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates? A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure. Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with respect to dropout rates? A. Well, I think the general hypothesis is that students who are lower achieving, when they hit high school and they find themselves far behind, are going to feel like there's little hope that they can master the skills on the test, and in a kind of a sense of despair exit the system. Again, I called this a hypothesis so, of course, I have a concern about that. Do I think it's going to happen, that's a different question. Q. Okay. Is the branch doing anything to test whether or not that will happen, to explore, to examine the question let me state that again. Is the branch doing anything, to your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that. So you're asking a whole series of questions I find really difficult. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I really appreciate that. Thanks. Let me direct your attention, sir, to page 93666. Do you see where it says other? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Again, feel free to read as much or as little as you'd like. They also express concern that the exit exam will result in increased dropout rates, do you see that? A. Yes. A. Yes. MR. HERRON: I don't see that. THE WITNESS: It's the third sentence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard that concern expressed? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates? A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure. Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with respect to dropout rates? A. Well, I think the general hypothesis is that students who are lower achieving, when they hit high school and they find themselves far behind, are going to feel like there's little hope that they can master the skills on the test, and in a kind of a sense of despair exit the system. Again, I called this a hypothesis so, of course, I have a concern about that. Do I think it's going to happen, that's a different question. Q. Okay. Is the branch doing anything to test whether or not that will happen, to explore, to examine the question let me state that again. Is the branch doing anything, to your knowledge, to investigate that hypothesis?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that. So you're asking a whole series of questions I find really difficult. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I really appreciate that. Thanks. Let me direct your attention, sir, to page 93666. Do you see where it says other? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Again, feel free to read as much or as little as you'd like. They also express concern that the exit exam will result in increased dropout rates, do you see that? A. Yes. M. HERRON: I don't see that. THE WITNESS: It's the third sentence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard that concern expressed? A. Yes. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates? A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure. Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with respect to dropout rates? A. Well, I think the general hypothesis is that students who are lower achieving, when they hit high school and they find themselves far behind, are going to feel like there's little hope that they can master the skills on the test, and in a kind of a sense of despair exit the system. Again, I called this a hypothesis so, of course, I have a concern about that. Do I think it's going to happen, that's a different question. Q. Okay. Is the branch doing anything to test whether or not that will happen, to explore, to examine the question let me state that again. Is the branch doing anything, to your knowledge, to investigate that hypothesis? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that. So you're asking a whole series of questions I find really difficult. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I really appreciate that. Thanks. Let me direct your attention, sir, to page 93666. Do you see where it says other? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Again, feel free to read as much or as little as you'd like. They also express concern that the exit exam will result in increased dropout rates, do you see that? A. Yes. MR. HERRON: I don't see that. THE WITNESS: It's the third sentence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard that concern expressed? A. Yes. MR. HERRON: Other than this document? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates? A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure. Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with respect to dropout rates? A. Well, I think the general hypothesis is that students who are lower achieving, when they hit high school and they find themselves far behind, are going to feel like there's little hope that they can master the skills on the test, and in a kind of a sense of despair exit the system. Again, I called this a hypothesis so, of course, I have a concern about that. Do I think it's going to happen, that's a different question. Q. Okay. Is the branch doing anything to test whether or not that will happen, to explore, to examine the question let me state that again. Is the branch doing anything, to your knowledge, to investigate that hypothesis? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that. So you're asking a whole series of questions I find really difficult. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I really appreciate that. Thanks. Let me direct your attention, sir, to page 93666. Do you see where it says other? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Again, feel free to read as much or as little as you'd like. They also express concern that the exit exam will result in increased dropout rates, do you see that? A. Yes. MR. HERRON: I don't see that. THE WITNESS: It's the third sentence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard that concern expressed? A. Yes. MR. HERRON: Other than this document? MR. ROSENBAUM: Other than in this document. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates? A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure. Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with respect to dropout rates? A. Well, I think the general hypothesis is that students who are lower achieving, when they hit high school and they find themselves far behind, are going to feel like there's little hope that they can master the skills on the test, and in a kind of a sense of despair exit the system. Again, I called this a hypothesis so, of course, I have a concern about that. Do I think it's going to happen, that's a different question. Q. Okay. Is the branch doing anything to test whether or not that will happen, to explore, to examine the question let me state that again. Is the branch doing anything, to your knowledge, to investigate that hypothesis? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: No, not that I know of.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that. So you're asking a whole series of questions I find really difficult. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I really appreciate that. Thanks. Let me direct your attention, sir, to page 93666. Do you see where it says other? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Again, feel free to read as much or as little as you'd like. They also express concern that the exit exam will result in increased dropout rates, do you see that? A. Yes. MR. HERRON: I don't see that. THE WITNESS: It's the third sentence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard that concern expressed? A. Yes. MR. HERRON: Other than this document? MR. ROSENBAUM: Other than in this document. THE WITNESS: Yes. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates? A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure. Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with respect to dropout rates? A. Well, I think the general hypothesis is that students who are lower achieving, when they hit high school and they find themselves far behind, are going to feel like there's little hope that they can master the skills on the test, and in a kind of a sense of despair exit the system. Again, I called this a hypothesis so, of course, I have a concern about that. Do I think it's going to happen, that's a different question. Q. Okay. Is the branch doing anything to test whether or not that will happen, to explore, to examine the question let me state that again. Is the branch doing anything, to your knowledge, to investigate that hypothesis? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: No, not that I know of. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you expressed that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that. So you're asking a whole series of questions I find really difficult. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I really appreciate that. Thanks. Let me direct your attention, sir, to page 93666. Do you see where it says other? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Again, feel free to read as much or as little as you'd like. They also express concern that the exit exam will result in increased dropout rates, do you see that? A. Yes. MR. HERRON: I don't see that. THE WITNESS: It's the third sentence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard that concern expressed? A. Yes. MR. HERRON: Other than this document? MR. ROSENBAUM: Other than in this document. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you heard it 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 the exit exam may exert some pressure on dropout rates? A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure. Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with respect to dropout rates? A. Well, I think the general hypothesis is that students who are lower achieving, when they hit high school and they find themselves far behind, are going to feel like there's little hope that they can master the skills on the test, and in a kind of a sense of despair exit the system. Again, I called this a hypothesis so, of course, I have a concern about that. Do I think it's going to happen, that's a different question. Q. Okay. Is the branch doing anything to test whether or not that will happen, to explore, to examine the question let me state that again. Is the branch doing anything, to your knowledge, to investigate that hypothesis? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: No, not that I know of. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you expressed that concern to the superintendent?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 you know, I feel like you're confusing a lot of governance issues and you're asking me whether we have done things where I don't even think we have to do that. So you're asking a whole series of questions I find really difficult. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I really appreciate that. Thanks. Let me direct your attention, sir, to page 93666. Do you see where it says other? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Again, feel free to read as much or as little as you'd like. They also express concern that the exit exam will result in increased dropout rates, do you see that? A. Yes. MR. HERRON: I don't see that. THE WITNESS: It's the third sentence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard that concern expressed? A. Yes. MR. HERRON: Other than this document? MR. ROSENBAUM: Other than in this document. THE WITNESS: Yes. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yeah. I have a lot of concerns about the effect of the exit exam, sure. Q. What's your concern about the exit exam with respect to dropout rates? A. Well, I think the general hypothesis is that students who are lower achieving, when they hit high school and they find themselves far behind, are going to feel like there's little hope that they can master the skills on the test, and in a kind of a sense of despair exit the system. Again, I called this a hypothesis so, of course, I have a concern about that. Do I think it's going to happen, that's a different question. Q. Okay. Is the branch doing anything to test whether or not that will happen, to explore, to examine the question let me state that again. Is the branch doing anything, to your knowledge, to investigate that hypothesis? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. Asked and answered in part. THE WITNESS: No, not that I know of. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you expressed that

Page 631	Page 633
1 Q. What about the hypothesis about dropout rates?	1 Q. Okay. The last time we talked, Mr. Warren, you
2 A. No, not that I can recall.	2 were talking to me about the NAEP results?
3 Q. Or to Mr. Hill?	3 A. Yes.
4 A. I don't recall.	4 Q. And I think you told me at the time that they
5 Q. Or to anybody at the State Board?	5 weren't out yet?
6 A. Not that I can recall.	6 A. That's correct.
7 Q. You said to me a few moments ago that you had a	7 Q. Have you seen the NAEP results since your
8 number of concerns about the high school exit exam?	8 deposition?
9 A. Sure.	9 A. Yes.
10 Q. What are your other concerns?	10Q.And how is NAEP graded, how is it marked?11A.NAEP is graded
 A. Well, I mean, you want my job, as I've described before, is to make the accountability system 	 A. NAEP is graded MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in
described before, is to make the accountability systemmeaningful and	12 MR. HERRON. Objection. Asked and answered in 13 the prior day of deposition.
14 MR. HERRON: I'm sorry, I need to object as	14 THE WITNESS: It's similar to the way that we
15 asked and answered. We've been over this quite a bit, I	15 have set up our English language arts performance levels
16 think.	16 in that it has these performance levels of proficient,
17 THE WITNESS: And so in trying to construct a	17 advanced, et cetera.
18 high school exit exam, you know, I wanted to play the	18 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And are the results what
19 role it's intended, which is to try to ensure that all	19 students take the NAEP test?
20 the kids have the kind of skills that they need to	20 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in
21 succeed out in the world once they've graduated and not	21 the prior day of deposition.
22 to make it a game.	22 THE WITNESS: Most states work with the federal
And, I mean, these are extremely complex things	23 government, who is responsible for the test, to select a
24 that I have lots of concerns. What about cheating?	24 subgroup of students to take the test that are
25 Educators are very concerned about the status and the	25 representative of the state.
Dec. (2)	Dec. (24
Page 632	Page 634
1 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from	1 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how
 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from other states there are teachers who get so concerned 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how many students took the NAEP test in California?
 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from other states there are teachers who get so concerned about individuals, that they'll help the kids cheat on 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how many students took the NAEP test in California? A. I don't know.
 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from other states there are teachers who get so concerned about individuals, that they'll help the kids cheat on tests. That's a big concern to me both from a 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how many students took the NAEP test in California? A. I don't know.
 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from other states there are teachers who get so concerned about individuals, that they'll help the kids cheat on tests. That's a big concern to me both from a standpoint of the integrity of the system, as well as 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how many students took the NAEP test in California? A. I don't know. Q. Do you have a ballpark number?
 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from other states there are teachers who get so concerned about individuals, that they'll help the kids cheat on tests. That's a big concern to me both from a standpoint of the integrity of the system, as well as 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how many students took the NAEP test in California? A. I don't know. Q. Do you have a ballpark number? A. I believe it's about 1,700.
 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from other states there are teachers who get so concerned about individuals, that they'll help the kids cheat on tests. That's a big concern to me both from a standpoint of the integrity of the system, as well as creating pressures on the adults and professionals in the system who want these kids to succeed and putting them in what they feel is a bind. There's lots and lots 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how many students took the NAEP test in California? A. I don't know. Q. Do you have a ballpark number? A. I believe it's about 1,700. Q. And was any analysis done of those students who scored in the lowest two categories as to whether or not they had had textbooks available to them, textbooks or
 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from other states there are teachers who get so concerned about individuals, that they'll help the kids cheat on tests. That's a big concern to me both from a standpoint of the integrity of the system, as well as creating pressures on the adults and professionals in the system who want these kids to succeed and putting them in what they feel is a bind. There's lots and lots and lots of concerns. My job is to make meaning of it 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how many students took the NAEP test in California? A. I don't know. Q. Do you have a ballpark number? A. I believe it's about 1,700. Q. And was any analysis done of those students who scored in the lowest two categories as to whether or not they had had textbooks available to them, textbooks or other instructional materials available to them?
 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from other states there are teachers who get so concerned about individuals, that they'll help the kids cheat on tests. That's a big concern to me both from a standpoint of the integrity of the system, as well as creating pressures on the adults and professionals in the system who want these kids to succeed and putting them in what they feel is a bind. There's lots and lots and lots of concerns. My job is to make meaning of it and to minimize those negative consequences and 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how many students took the NAEP test in California? A. I don't know. Q. Do you have a ballpark number? A. I believe it's about 1,700. Q. And was any analysis done of those students who scored in the lowest two categories as to whether or not they had had textbooks available to them, textbooks or other instructional materials available to them? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from other states there are teachers who get so concerned about individuals, that they'll help the kids cheat on tests. That's a big concern to me both from a standpoint of the integrity of the system, as well as creating pressures on the adults and professionals in the system who want these kids to succeed and putting them in what they feel is a bind. There's lots and lots and lots of concerns. My job is to make meaning of it and to minimize those negative consequences and 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how many students took the NAEP test in California? A. I don't know. Q. Do you have a ballpark number? A. I believe it's about 1,700. Q. And was any analysis done of those students who scored in the lowest two categories as to whether or not they had had textbooks available to them, textbooks or other instructional materials available to them? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as
 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from other states there are teachers who get so concerned about individuals, that they'll help the kids cheat on tests. That's a big concern to me both from a standpoint of the integrity of the system, as well as creating pressures on the adults and professionals in the system who want these kids to succeed and putting them in what they feel is a bind. There's lots and lots and lots of concerns. My job is to make meaning of it and to minimize those negative consequences and incentives. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: There are some districts 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how many students took the NAEP test in California? A. I don't know. Q. Do you have a ballpark number? A. I believe it's about 1,700. Q. And was any analysis done of those students who scored in the lowest two categories as to whether or not they had had textbooks available to them, textbooks or other instructional materials available to them? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as phrased.
 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from other states there are teachers who get so concerned about individuals, that they'll help the kids cheat on tests. That's a big concern to me both from a standpoint of the integrity of the system, as well as creating pressures on the adults and professionals in the system who want these kids to succeed and putting them in what they feel is a bind. There's lots and lots and lots of concerns. My job is to make meaning of it and to minimize those negative consequences and incentives. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: There are some districts that have testing coordinators; is that right? 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how many students took the NAEP test in California? A. I don't know. Q. Do you have a ballpark number? A. I believe it's about 1,700. Q. And was any analysis done of those students who scored in the lowest two categories as to whether or not they had had textbooks available to them, textbooks or other instructional materials available to them? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: The data that I have seen only
 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from other states there are teachers who get so concerned about individuals, that they'll help the kids cheat on tests. That's a big concern to me both from a standpoint of the integrity of the system, as well as creating pressures on the adults and professionals in the system who want these kids to succeed and putting them in what they feel is a bind. There's lots and lots and lots of concerns. My job is to make meaning of it and to minimize those negative consequences and incentives. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: There are some districts that have testing coordinators; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how many students took the NAEP test in California? A. I don't know. Q. Do you have a ballpark number? A. I believe it's about 1,700. Q. And was any analysis done of those students who scored in the lowest two categories as to whether or not they had had textbooks available to them, textbooks or other instructional materials available to them? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: The data that I have seen only reports the actual student scores by performance levels,
 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from other states there are teachers who get so concerned about individuals, that they'll help the kids cheat on tests. That's a big concern to me both from a standpoint of the integrity of the system, as well as creating pressures on the adults and professionals in the system who want these kids to succeed and putting them in what they feel is a bind. There's lots and lots and lots of concerns. My job is to make meaning of it and to minimize those negative consequences and incentives. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: There are some districts that have testing coordinators; is that right? 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how many students took the NAEP test in California? A. I don't know. Q. Do you have a ballpark number? A. I believe it's about 1,700. Q. And was any analysis done of those students who scored in the lowest two categories as to whether or not they had had textbooks available to them, textbooks or other instructional materials available to them? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: The data that I have seen only reports the actual student scores by performance levels,
 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from other states there are teachers who get so concerned about individuals, that they'll help the kids cheat on tests. That's a big concern to me both from a standpoint of the integrity of the system, as well as creating pressures on the adults and professionals in the system who want these kids to succeed and putting them in what they feel is a bind. There's lots and lots and lots of concerns. My job is to make meaning of it and to minimize those negative consequences and incentives. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: There are some districts that have testing coordinators; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe all districts are 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how many students took the NAEP test in California? A. I don't know. Q. Do you have a ballpark number? A. I believe it's about 1,700. Q. And was any analysis done of those students who scored in the lowest two categories as to whether or not they had had textbooks available to them, textbooks or other instructional materials available to them? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: The data that I have seen only reports the actual student scores by performance levels, and it does not look at the conditions in the way that
 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from other states there are teachers who get so concerned about individuals, that they'll help the kids cheat on tests. That's a big concern to me both from a standpoint of the integrity of the system, as well as creating pressures on the adults and professionals in the system who want these kids to succeed and putting them in what they feel is a bind. There's lots and lots and lots of concerns. My job is to make meaning of it and to minimize those negative consequences and incentives. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: There are some districts that have testing coordinators; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe all districts are required to have test coordinators. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if they all do? A. No. 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how many students took the NAEP test in California? A. I don't know. Q. Do you have a ballpark number? A. I believe it's about 1,700. Q. And was any analysis done of those students who scored in the lowest two categories as to whether or not they had had textbooks available to them, textbooks or other instructional materials available to them? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: The data that I have seen only reports the actual student scores by performance levels, and it does not look at the conditions in the way that you've asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And, to your knowledge, are there any plans to look at the conditions
 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from other states there are teachers who get so concerned about individuals, that they'll help the kids cheat on tests. That's a big concern to me both from a standpoint of the integrity of the system, as well as creating pressures on the adults and professionals in the system who want these kids to succeed and putting them in what they feel is a bind. There's lots and lots and lots of concerns. My job is to make meaning of it and to minimize those negative consequences and incentives. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: There are some districts that have testing coordinators; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe all districts are required to have test coordinators. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if they all do? A. No. Q. Do you know if anyone in your branch is 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how many students took the NAEP test in California? A. I don't know. Q. Do you have a ballpark number? A. I believe it's about 1,700. Q. And was any analysis done of those students who scored in the lowest two categories as to whether or not they had had textbooks available to them, textbooks or other instructional materials available to them? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: The data that I have seen only reports the actual student scores by performance levels, and it does not look at the conditions in the way that you've asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And, to your knowledge, are there any plans to look at the conditions
 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from other states there are teachers who get so concerned about individuals, that they'll help the kids cheat on tests. That's a big concern to me both from a standpoint of the integrity of the system, as well as creating pressures on the adults and professionals in the system who want these kids to succeed and putting them in what they feel is a bind. There's lots and lots and lots of concerns. My job is to make meaning of it and to minimize those negative consequences and incentives. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: There are some districts that have testing coordinators; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe all districts are required to have test coordinators. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if they all do? A. No. Q. Do you know if anyone in your branch is checking to see the percent? 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how many students took the NAEP test in California? A. I don't know. Q. Do you have a ballpark number? A. I believe it's about 1,700. Q. And was any analysis done of those students who scored in the lowest two categories as to whether or not they had had textbooks available to them, textbooks or other instructional materials available to them? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: The data that I have seen only reports the actual student scores by performance levels, and it does not look at the conditions in the way that you've asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And, to your knowledge, are there any plans to look at the conditions to see if there's any relationship in terms of availability of textbooks or the credentials of teachers
 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from other states there are teachers who get so concerned about individuals, that they'll help the kids cheat on tests. That's a big concern to me both from a standpoint of the integrity of the system, as well as creating pressures on the adults and professionals in the system who want these kids to succeed and putting them in what they feel is a bind. There's lots and lots and lots of concerns. My job is to make meaning of it and to minimize those negative consequences and incentives. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: There are some districts that have testing coordinators; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe all districts are required to have test coordinators. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if they all do? A. No. Q. Do you know if anyone in your branch is checking to see the percent? A. All districts have to have somebody who works 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how many students took the NAEP test in California? A. I don't know. Q. Do you have a ballpark number? A. I believe it's about 1,700. Q. And was any analysis done of those students who scored in the lowest two categories as to whether or not they had had textbooks available to them, textbooks or other instructional materials available to them? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: The data that I have seen only reports the actual student scores by performance levels, and it does not look at the conditions in the way that you've asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And, to your knowledge, are there any plans to look at the conditions to see if there's any relationship in terms of availability of textbooks or the credentials of teachers or facilities where students attend and the NAEP
 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from other states there are teachers who get so concerned about individuals, that they'll help the kids cheat on tests. That's a big concern to me both from a standpoint of the integrity of the system, as well as creating pressures on the adults and professionals in the system who want these kids to succeed and putting them in what they feel is a bind. There's lots and lots and lots of concerns. My job is to make meaning of it and to minimize those negative consequences and incentives. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: There are some districts that have testing coordinators; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe all districts are required to have test coordinators. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if they all do? A. No. Q. Do you know if anyone in your branch is checking to see the percent? A. All districts have to have somebody who works with the Department and its contractors in implementing 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how many students took the NAEP test in California? A. I don't know. Q. Do you have a ballpark number? A. I believe it's about 1,700. Q. And was any analysis done of those students who scored in the lowest two categories as to whether or not they had had textbooks available to them, textbooks or other instructional materials available to them? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: The data that I have seen only reports the actual student scores by performance levels, and it does not look at the conditions in the way that you've asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And, to your knowledge, are there any plans to look at the conditions to see if there's any relationship in terms of availability of textbooks or the credentials of teachers or facilities where students attend and the NAEP
 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from other states there are teachers who get so concerned about individuals, that they'll help the kids cheat on tests. That's a big concern to me both from a standpoint of the integrity of the system, as well as creating pressures on the adults and professionals in the system who want these kids to succeed and putting them in what they feel is a bind. There's lots and lots and lots of concerns. My job is to make meaning of it and to minimize those negative consequences and incentives. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: There are some districts that have testing coordinators; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe all districts are required to have test coordinators. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if they all do? A. No. Q. Do you know if anyone in your branch is checking to see the percent? A. All districts have to have somebody who works with the Department and its contractors in implementing these tests, so it may not be called a, quote, test 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how many students took the NAEP test in California? A. I don't know. Q. Do you have a ballpark number? A. I believe it's about 1,700. Q. And was any analysis done of those students who scored in the lowest two categories as to whether or not they had had textbooks available to them, textbooks or other instructional materials available to them? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: The data that I have seen only reports the actual student scores by performance levels, and it does not look at the conditions in the way that you've asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And, to your knowledge, are there any plans to look at the conditions to see if there's any relationship in terms of availability of textbooks or the credentials of teachers or facilities where students attend and the NAEP mR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
 welfare of kids, that's my experience. And I know from other states there are teachers who get so concerned about individuals, that they'll help the kids cheat on tests. That's a big concern to me both from a standpoint of the integrity of the system, as well as creating pressures on the adults and professionals in the system who want these kids to succeed and putting them in what they feel is a bind. There's lots and lots and lots of concerns. My job is to make meaning of it and to minimize those negative consequences and incentives. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: There are some districts that have testing coordinators; is that right? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe all districts are required to have test coordinators. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if they all do? A. No. Q. Do you know if anyone in your branch is checking to see the percent? A. All districts have to have somebody who works with the Department and its contractors in implementing 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know how many students took the NAEP test in California? A. I don't know. Q. Do you have a ballpark number? A. I believe it's about 1,700. Q. And was any analysis done of those students who scored in the lowest two categories as to whether or not they had had textbooks available to them, textbooks or other instructional materials available to them? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as phrased. THE WITNESS: The data that I have seen only reports the actual student scores by performance levels, and it does not look at the conditions in the way that you've asked. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And, to your knowledge, are there any plans to look at the conditions to see if there's any relationship in terms of availability of textbooks or the credentials of teachers or facilities where students attend and the NAEP

	Page 635		Page 637
1	understand the way that this test is administered in	1	right.
2	that it gives you a statewide estimate and it's not	2	MR. HERRON: But I'm assuming you were prepared
3	meaningful at any level below that. Okay? So it	3	today.
4	wouldn't make sense to say, let's go look at the five	4	MR. JORDAN: Yeah, I could go right now if you
5	kids in your child's school, you know, because they were	5	want to go.
6	all pretty low and see if there's some relationship.	6	MS. READ SPANGLER: Can you review your notes
7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I take it your answer is no?	7	while Mr. Jordan is asking his?
8	MR. HERRON: His answer is what it is.	8	MR. HERRON: If they can wrap up in an hour
9	THE WITNESS: My answer is that's not a	9	THE WITNESS: I can't stay an hour. I can stay
10	meaningful question.	10	a half hour.
11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, does your	11	MR. ROSENBAUM: Here's what I'm glad to do. I
12	branch have any plans to investigate to determine	12	couldn't be more sincere. I don't believe I have a
13	whether or not there are any characteristics of the	13	great deal more to do, but I don't want to hold you any
14	students who are projected to be in the lowest two	14	longer.
15	levels?	15	I certainly don't acquiesce in agreeing that
16	A. I don't know if what data is available to	16	this deposition is over and that I would waive any
17	the state. Okay? That's something you'd have to ask	17	rights. I'd like to see if I can accommodate Mr. Warren
18	somebody else.	18	and maybe do it in some sort of more informal setting
19	MR. HERRON: Mark, we've now reached 5:00.	19	and do it as his convenience.
20	It's time to conclude for the day.	20	MR. HERRON: If you and Mr. Jordan can tell us
21	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay.	21	you can get done in a half hour, we'll stay, even though
22	MR. HERRON: Before we do, however, I want to	22	we had an hour this morning that I think was wasted.
23	make sure that at least the State's objection is	23	MR. ROSENBAUM: That was a complete
24	perfectly clear that we consider this deponent to have	24	misunderstanding, because I was trying to take this
25	been now produced for a reasonable period of time.	25	thing at 9:00 and I was told yesterday that I couldn't.
	· ·		
	Page 636		Page 638
1	I believe that you have asked him repeatedly	1	MS. READ SPANGLER: Who told you that, because
2	questions not having anything to do with his personal	2	my understanding was it was at 9:00.
3	knowledge, and that it has become harassing and you're	3	MR. ROSENBAUM: I was here too.
4	trying to spread this into several more days, and so we	4	MR. HERRON: In any event, if you can confirm
5	feel as though the obligation to produce him has been	5	for us that you'll be completed in a half hour, we'll
6	satisfied.	6	stay, otherwise, I consider this deposition to be over.
7	MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't have much more of	7	MR. ROSENBAUM: You're hardly in a position to
v v	Mr. Warron and I may not have anything more or a very	v v	say that. You can say anything you want

- 8 Mr. Warren, and I may not have anything more or a very
- 9 little bit, and I would be -- I do appreciate how taxing
- $10 \quad \mbox{this is, and I do appreciate your patience on this a}$
- 11 lot, as well as other counsel.
- 12 What I'd like to do is this, David, I'd like to
- 13 go through the questions I have, give you a reasonable
- 14 estimate of how much more time is required, if any, and
- 15 see if, with counsel, we can work out some
- accommodation, whether it's in his office or in someother sort of method.
- 18 But I don't anticipate I have a great deal more
- 19 to ask him, if anything. I'd like to be able to explore
- 20 those options. I certainly --
- MS. READ SPANGLER: Maybe we should just finish
 today if all you need to do is review your notes and ask
 a few follow-ups.
 MR. JORDAN: I've got a few too, not a whole
- 25 lot, and I don't want to be rushed and I want to do it
- say that. You can say anything you want. 8 9 MR. HERRON: Mr. Jordan? 10 MR. JORDAN: I can estimate, but I can't 11 guarantee. It would depend on objections and how the 12 witness responds. 13 MR. HERRON: What's your estimate? MR. JORDAN: Just my stuff, I think I can be 14 15 done in a half an hour or less. 16 MR. ROSENBAUM: Why don't you go ahead, and 17 I'll try to streamline my questions so it's even less. 18 (Break in the proceedings.) 19 THE WITNESS: Can I ask you who you represent? 20 MR. JORDAN: Sure. I represent Los Angeles 21 Unified School District, and my firm also represents 22 Pajaro Valley Unified School District, although they're 23 not an intervener. So I'm here in a capacity 24 representing Los Angeles Unified. 25 THE WITNESS: Intervener means?

Page 6	3
--------	---

	Page 639		Page 641
1	MR. JORDAN: An intervener in the action	1	about at the time I wrote this and where this idea of
2	between the plaintiffs, a third party, if you will.	2	competition came from. I'm sorry.
3	MS. READ SPANGLER: I'll explain later.	3	(Mr. Herron entered the room.)
4	THE WITNESS: Sounds too complicated.	4	Q. BY MR. JORDAN: I thought it might have come
5	EXAMINATION BY MR. JORDAN	5	from your economic background. Is that sort of a
6	Q. I've actually got a few clarifying questions on	6	Chicago school kind of thing?
7	things you've already testified to. This is my first	7	A. Well, I have done a substantial amount of work
8	chance to ask you questions.	8	looking into LEO was required to do an evaluation of
9	Here's volume one of your deposition, which has	9	charter schools and, of course, the whole charter
10	a copy of the LA report, which has SAD-31 in the back of	10	movement is in some respects designed to free schools to
11	it. And here's Volume II, which has a copy of SAD-32.	11	do different things and to think differently about it,
12	I'll represent to you that those are the copies	12	and to some extent compete, in my view anyway, with the
13	that we got from the court reporter.	13	traditional school system.
14	A. Okay.	14	Q. So this paragraph at the bottom of 19 and the
15	Q. Looking at SAD-31, there's a bibliography at	15	beginning of 20 is sort of a reflection of that kind of
16	the back of it, and does that bibliography list all the	16	thought?
17	sources you reviewed when you were preparing Exhibit 31?	17	A. Again, you know, I don't want to speak for what
18	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	18	I was thinking about at the time I wrote this.
19	Calls for speculation.	19	Q. Okay. Going back to the bibliography again,
20	THE WITNESS: I can't really answer that. This	20	the only title which at least in my looking at it,
21	was three years ago at least.	21	the only reference that appeared to refer to teacher
22	Q. BY MR. JORDAN: If you don't remember, that's	22	quality appeared to be this Rodriguez citation, but I
23	the thing to say.	23 24	don't want to put words in your mouth.
24 25	A. Okay.Q. Okay. The bibliography cites this Hoxby and	24	Are there any of the other references in your bibliography that, in your view, relate to teacher
23	Q. Okay. The bibliography cles this floxby and	23	olonography that, in your view, relate to teacher
	Page 640		Page 642
1	Page 640 the Quarterly Journal of Economics Is that something	1	Page 642
12	the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something	$\frac{1}{2}$	quality?
2	the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to?	2	quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document
-	the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to? A. No.	2 3	quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document speaks for itself.
2 3	the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to?	2	quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I can't answer the question. But
2 3 4	 the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to? A. No. Q. How did you come to use that as a cite for this report? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. 	2 3 4	quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document speaks for itself.
2 3 4 5	 the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to? A. No. Q. How did you come to use that as a cite for this report? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I had it in my possession from a 	2 3 4 5	quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I can't answer the question. But understand, this was a study of governance.
2 3 4 5 6	 the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to? A. No. Q. How did you come to use that as a cite for this report? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I had it in my possession from a different a different investigation I undertook. I 	2 3 4 5 6	 quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I can't answer the question. But understand, this was a study of governance. MR. JORDAN: I understand. THE WITNESS: It wasn't intended to be a cure-all for the ills of the system or the needs of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to? A. No. Q. How did you come to use that as a cite for this report? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I had it in my possession from a different a different investigation I undertook. I can't remember the significance of it. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I can't answer the question. But understand, this was a study of governance. MR. JORDAN: I understand. THE WITNESS: It wasn't intended to be a cure-all for the ills of the system or the needs of the system. It was designed to look at the role of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to? A. No. Q. How did you come to use that as a cite for this report? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I had it in my possession from a different a different investigation I undertook. I can't remember the significance of it. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Okay. You do have a background 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I can't answer the question. But understand, this was a study of governance. MR. JORDAN: I understand. THE WITNESS: It wasn't intended to be a cure-all for the ills of the system or the needs of the system. It was designed to look at the role of the state and the role of districts broadly speaking. Leave
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to? A. No. Q. How did you come to use that as a cite for this report? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I had it in my possession from a different a different investigation I undertook. I can't remember the significance of it. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Okay. You do have a background in economics, as your deposition reflects, correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I can't answer the question. But understand, this was a study of governance. MR. JORDAN: I understand. THE WITNESS: It wasn't intended to be a cure-all for the ills of the system or the needs of the system. It was designed to look at the role of the state and the role of districts broadly speaking. Leave it at that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to? A. No. Q. How did you come to use that as a cite for this report? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I had it in my possession from a different a different investigation I undertook. I can't remember the significance of it. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Okay. You do have a background in economics, as your deposition reflects, correct? A. Correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I can't answer the question. But understand, this was a study of governance. MR. JORDAN: I understand. THE WITNESS: It wasn't intended to be a cure-all for the ills of the system or the needs of the system. It was designed to look at the role of the state and the role of districts broadly speaking. Leave it at that. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: When you said you couldn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to? A. No. Q. How did you come to use that as a cite for this report? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I had it in my possession from a different a different investigation I undertook. I can't remember the significance of it. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Okay. You do have a background in economics, as your deposition reflects, correct? A. Correct. (Mr. Herron left the room.) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I can't answer the question. But understand, this was a study of governance. MR. JORDAN: I understand. THE WITNESS: It wasn't intended to be a cure-all for the ills of the system or the needs of the system. It was designed to look at the role of the state and the role of districts broadly speaking. Leave it at that. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: When you said you couldn't respond further, is that just because there's too much
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to? A. No. Q. How did you come to use that as a cite for this report? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I had it in my possession from a different a different investigation I undertook. I can't remember the significance of it. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Okay. You do have a background in economics, as your deposition reflects, correct? A. Correct. (Mr. Herron left the room.) Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Pages 19 to 20 of SAD-31, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I can't answer the question. But understand, this was a study of governance. MR. JORDAN: I understand. THE WITNESS: It wasn't intended to be a cure-all for the ills of the system or the needs of the system. It was designed to look at the role of the state and the role of districts broadly speaking. Leave it at that. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: When you said you couldn't respond further, is that just because there's too much water under the bridge, too much time has gone by since
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to? A. No. Q. How did you come to use that as a cite for this report? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I had it in my possession from a different a different investigation I undertook. I can't remember the significance of it. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Okay. You do have a background in economics, as your deposition reflects, correct? A. Correct. (Mr. Herron left the room.) Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Pages 19 to 20 of SAD-31, there's some references to create competition, the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I can't answer the question. But understand, this was a study of governance. MR. JORDAN: I understand. THE WITNESS: It wasn't intended to be a cure-all for the ills of the system or the needs of the system. It was designed to look at the role of the state and the role of districts broadly speaking. Leave it at that. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: When you said you couldn't respond further, is that just because there's too much water under the bridge, too much time has gone by since you wrote this?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to? A. No. Q. How did you come to use that as a cite for this report? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I had it in my possession from a different a different investigation I undertook. I can't remember the significance of it. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Okay. You do have a background in economics, as your deposition reflects, correct? A. Correct. (Mr. Herron left the room.) Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Pages 19 to 20 of SAD-31, there's some references to create competition, the bottom of page 19, top of page 20. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I can't answer the question. But understand, this was a study of governance. MR. JORDAN: I understand. THE WITNESS: It wasn't intended to be a cure-all for the ills of the system or the needs of the system. It was designed to look at the role of the state and the role of districts broadly speaking. Leave it at that. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: When you said you couldn't respond further, is that just because there's too much water under the bridge, too much time has gone by since you wrote this? A. Well, the report, again, is not trying to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to? A. No. Q. How did you come to use that as a cite for this report? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I had it in my possession from a different a different investigation I undertook. I can't remember the significance of it. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Okay. You do have a background in economics, as your deposition reflects, correct? A. Correct. (Mr. Herron left the room.) Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Pages 19 to 20 of SAD-31, there's some references to create competition, the bottom of page 19, top of page 20. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I can't answer the question. But understand, this was a study of governance. MR. JORDAN: I understand. THE WITNESS: It wasn't intended to be a cure-all for the ills of the system or the needs of the system. It was designed to look at the role of the state and the role of districts broadly speaking. Leave it at that. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: When you said you couldn't respond further, is that just because there's too much water under the bridge, too much time has gone by since you wrote this? A. Well, the report, again, is not trying to be exhaustive about how to, quote, fix the system, it was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to? A. No. Q. How did you come to use that as a cite for this report? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I had it in my possession from a different a different investigation I undertook. I can't remember the significance of it. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Okay. You do have a background in economics, as your deposition reflects, correct? A. Correct. (Mr. Herron left the room.) Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Pages 19 to 20 of SAD-31, there's some references to create competition, the bottom of page 19, top of page 20. A. Okay. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I can't answer the question. But understand, this was a study of governance. MR. JORDAN: I understand. THE WITNESS: It wasn't intended to be a cure-all for the ills of the system or the needs of the system. It was designed to look at the role of the state and the role of districts broadly speaking. Leave it at that. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: When you said you couldn't respond further, is that just because there's too much water under the bridge, too much time has gone by since you wrote this? A. Well, the report, again, is not trying to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to? A. No. Q. How did you come to use that as a cite for this report? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I had it in my possession from a different a different investigation I undertook. I can't remember the significance of it. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Okay. You do have a background in economics, as your deposition reflects, correct? A. Correct. (Mr. Herron left the room.) Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Pages 19 to 20 of SAD-31, there's some references to create competition, the bottom of page 19, top of page 20. A. Okay. Q. Do you remember where those thoughts came from? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I can't answer the question. But understand, this was a study of governance. MR. JORDAN: I understand. THE WITNESS: It wasn't intended to be a cure-all for the ills of the system or the needs of the system. It was designed to look at the role of the state and the role of districts broadly speaking. Leave it at that. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: When you said you couldn't respond further, is that just because there's too much water under the bridge, too much time has gone by since you wrote this? A. Well, the report, again, is not trying to be exhaustive about how to, quote, fix the system, it was trying to look at, you know, the roles of the state in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to? A. No. Q. How did you come to use that as a cite for this report? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I had it in my possession from a different a different investigation I undertook. I can't remember the significance of it. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Okay. You do have a background in economics, as your deposition reflects, correct? A. Correct. (Mr. Herron left the room.) Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Pages 19 to 20 of SAD-31, there's some references to create competition, the bottom of page 19, top of page 20. A. Okay. Q. Do you remember where those thoughts came from? A. Where they came from? Q. Yeah. Is it something you thought up, or was it something that you got from reviewing other sources? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I can't answer the question. But understand, this was a study of governance. MR. JORDAN: I understand. THE WITNESS: It wasn't intended to be a cure-all for the ills of the system or the needs of the system. It was designed to look at the role of the state and the role of districts broadly speaking. Leave it at that. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: When you said you couldn't respond further, is that just because there's too much water under the bridge, too much time has gone by since you wrote this? A. Well, the report, again, is not trying to be exhaustive about how to, quote, fix the system, it was trying to look at, you know, the roles of the state in the process, the role of districts, the role of schools,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to? A. No. Q. How did you come to use that as a cite for this report? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I had it in my possession from a different a different investigation I undertook. I can't remember the significance of it. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Okay. You do have a background in economics, as your deposition reflects, correct? A. Correct. (Mr. Herron left the room.) Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Pages 19 to 20 of SAD-31, there's some references to create competition, the bottom of page 19, top of page 20. A. Okay. Q. Do you remember where those thoughts came from? A. Where they came from? Q. Yeah. Is it something you thought up, or was it something that you got from reviewing other sources? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I can't answer the question. But understand, this was a study of governance. MR. JORDAN: I understand. THE WITNESS: It wasn't intended to be a cure-all for the ills of the system or the needs of the system. It was designed to look at the role of the state and the role of districts broadly speaking. Leave it at that. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: When you said you couldn't respond further, is that just because there's too much water under the bridge, too much time has gone by since you wrote this? A. Well, the report, again, is not trying to be exhaustive about how to, quote, fix the system, it was trying to look at, you know, the role of schools, the role of teachers, all of those levels from the standpoint of governance and what does the research say about what works. And in the end where there's some
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to? A. No. Q. How did you come to use that as a cite for this report? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I had it in my possession from a different a different investigation I undertook. I can't remember the significance of it. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Okay. You do have a background in economics, as your deposition reflects, correct? A. Correct. (Mr. Herron left the room.) Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Pages 19 to 20 of SAD-31, there's some references to create competition, the bottom of page 19, top of page 20. A. Okay. Q. Do you remember where those thoughts came from? A. Where they came from? Q. Yeah. Is it something you thought up, or was it something that you got from reviewing other sources? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I can't answer the question. But understand, this was a study of governance. MR. JORDAN: I understand. THE WITNESS: It wasn't intended to be a cure-all for the ills of the system or the needs of the system. It was designed to look at the role of the state and the role of districts broadly speaking. Leave it at that. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: When you said you couldn't respond further, is that just because there's too much water under the bridge, too much time has gone by since you wrote this? A. Well, the report, again, is not trying to be exhaustive about how to, quote, fix the system, it was trying to look at, you know, the roles of the state in the process, the role of districts, the role of schools, the role of teachers, all of those levels from the standpoint of governance and what does the research say about what works. And in the end where there's some kind of more specific examples of a particular issues,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to? A. No. Q. How did you come to use that as a cite for this report? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I had it in my possession from a different a different investigation I undertook. I can't remember the significance of it. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Okay. You do have a background in economics, as your deposition reflects, correct? A. Correct. (Mr. Herron left the room.) Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Pages 19 to 20 of SAD-31, there's some references to create competition, the bottom of page 19, top of page 20. A. Okay. Q. Do you remember where those thoughts came from? A. Where they came from? Q. Yeah. Is it something you thought up, or was it something that you got from reviewing other sources? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I can't answer at this point 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I can't answer the question. But understand, this was a study of governance. MR. JORDAN: I understand. THE WITNESS: It wasn't intended to be a cure-all for the ills of the system or the needs of the system. It was designed to look at the role of the state and the role of districts broadly speaking. Leave it at that. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: When you said you couldn't respond further, is that just because there's too much water under the bridge, too much time has gone by since you wrote this? A. Well, the report, again, is not trying to be exhaustive about how to, quote, fix the system, it was trying to look at, you know, the roles of the state in the process, the role of districts, the role of schools, the role of teachers, all of those levels from the standpoint of governance and what does the research say about what works. And in the end where there's some kind of more specific examples of a particular issues, we're supposed to be illustrative rather than
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 the Quarterly Journal of Economics. Is that something you subscribe to? A. No. Q. How did you come to use that as a cite for this report? MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I had it in my possession from a different a different investigation I undertook. I can't remember the significance of it. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Okay. You do have a background in economics, as your deposition reflects, correct? A. Correct. (Mr. Herron left the room.) Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Pages 19 to 20 of SAD-31, there's some references to create competition, the bottom of page 19, top of page 20. A. Okay. Q. Do you remember where those thoughts came from? A. Where they came from? Q. Yeah. Is it something you thought up, or was it something that you got from reviewing other sources? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 quality? MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I can't answer the question. But understand, this was a study of governance. MR. JORDAN: I understand. THE WITNESS: It wasn't intended to be a cure-all for the ills of the system or the needs of the system. It was designed to look at the role of the state and the role of districts broadly speaking. Leave it at that. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: When you said you couldn't respond further, is that just because there's too much water under the bridge, too much time has gone by since you wrote this? A. Well, the report, again, is not trying to be exhaustive about how to, quote, fix the system, it was trying to look at, you know, the roles of the state in the process, the role of districts, the role of schools, the role of teachers, all of those levels from the standpoint of governance and what does the research say about what works. And in the end where there's some kind of more specific examples of a particular issues,

Page 643	Page 645
 Q. Do you know an author named Linda Darling Hamilton (sic)? MS. READ SPANGLER: Hammond. THE WITNESS: Hammond. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Do you remember reviewing anything of hers before you wrote this report? A. I have read her stuff. I can't tell you whether it was before or after. Q. At the time you wrote SAD-31 there's one other document I want to ask you if you remember seeing before, and I have a copy of it just for reference. Maybe we can make it an exhibit, if you want, or we don't have to if you don't want to. It's David C. Illig (ph.), reducing class size. It's on the California government website, but in the California research bureau branch. Do you remember seeing that before you wrote Exhibit 31? A. I have reviewed this and, I mean, it was from the mid '90s rather than the late '90s, and that would be before I wrote the master plan, yes. Q. Okay. In your deposition, I can give you the page reference, you said you reviewed a report prepared by a Joel Schwartz on class size reduction. 	 A. Yes. Q. Thank you. I'd like you to look back at Exhibit SAD-32, and, in particular, if you could look at page 3, the first full paragraph on the page. A. Starting Q. Starts out, another constitutional issue. A. Right. Q. It's not that I want you to focus on that, I'm just trying to identify the paragraph. It talks about the initiative, Prop 13, resulting in separation of financial responsibilities now held by the state and program responsibility held by the school districts. A. Yes. Q. Okay. And you say that led to a much larger state role this separation has led to a much larger state role in financial and in policymaking for K through 12 education in a corresponding diminution of local control. Is that something you still believe? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. We've gone over this. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: And on the same page, if we look at the third paragraph under reform principles, the second sentence says, local decision-makers must have
Page 644	Page 646
 Q. Right. And he would have drafted it and you would have reviewed it? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And I was trying to figure out which one it was, and I found two of them and I was hoping you could identify which one of those it was. Then we can identify which one it was. Maybe it's both. A. What's your question? Q. I'm just trying to clarify some earlier testimony where you'd said you'd reviewed a report by Schwartz. I was trying to identify what report it was, and I came up with these two off of the website. A. I was his supervisor during both of these. Q. Just for the record, I represent these are off of the California this is actually the legislative analyst office website, and I'll give the website address. I just took these down yesterday, so they're reasonably current. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Just for the record, we've marked those two as Exhibits 63 and 64, and these are the ones you've identified as being the reports written 	 interrelationship with program control. A. Yes. Q. Is that something you still believe? A. Well, first of all, let me just say this is the product of the legislative analysts office, not of Paul Warren. When you say still, I need to be very careful that this doesn't reflect my thinking, this reflects the thinking of the legislative analyst. Q. Let me phrase my question differently to avoid that problem. Do you believe that's true? MR. HERRON: I believe it's irrelevant, and I object on that basis. THE WITNESS: I think it's true. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: And that is because program controls can be limited by fiscal policies? MR. HERRON: Objection. Document speaks for itself. Asked and answered. Irrelevant. THE WITNESS: I think there's a variety of reasons why those decision-makers needed responsibility for fiscal policies, and that is one of them. Q. BY MR. JORDAN: I'd like you to look at page 4, the fifth full paragraph down on page 4. A. Second, starting there? Q. Yes, that paragraph. And the third sentence says, for example, the State would emphasize the

	Page 647		Page 649
1	importance of student outcomes by establishing an	1	slippery topic, and a lot of people will say that
2	outcome-based accountability system. Are you referring	2	schools aren't meeting certain goals because of lack of
3	to an accountability system such as the API system?	3	funding generally. And, you know, as I talk at great
4	MR. HERRON: Is that what this was doing, is	4	length in the master plan document, you know, trying to
5	that your question?	5	figure out what adequate means is a very, very difficult
6	MR. JORDAN: Yes.	6	thing to do, and I'm very loathe to make any
7	Q. Is that the kind of thing you had in mind,	7	generalities about inadequate state funding.
8	something like the API?	8	I'm not sure I answered your question.
9	A. I didn't have anything specific in mind. The	9	Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Let me ask a short follow-up.
10	API has a lot of particular features, but, yes, that	10	Do you think accountability doesn't necessarily have
11	Q. It's the sort of thing you had in mind?	11	anything to do with whether or not a school district has
12	A. It's the sort of thing. It's in the right	12	adequate funding to meet state standards?
12	direction, put it that way.	12	MR. HERRON: All the same objections as posed
14	Q. At the bottom there's a box under refining the	14	to the last question.
15	State's role and there's some bullets for funding and	15	(Record read.)
16	flexibility that say, under funding, provide sufficient	16	MS. READ SPANGLER: Vague and ambiguous. Calls
17	state funding to permit schools to reach state	17	for an expert opinion
18	standards. And, flexibility, create stable policy and	18	MR. HERRON: Same objections. I propose that
19	funding base that ensures needed local flexibility.	19	the question be rephrased.
20	Is that something you think ought to be the	20	THE WITNESS: If you could simplify it, it
20	role of the State?	21	would help me.
21	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	22	Q. BY MR. JORDAN: I'm not trying to confuse you.
22	phrased. Vague as to time.	23	On the other hand, it's not a simple question.
23	THE WITNESS: I think when the State holds	23	You understand that the school districts are
25	schools responsible for getting kids to standards, it	25	being asked to be held accountable for the achievement
23	schools responsible for getting kids to starkards, it	20	
	Page 648		Page 650
1	ought to understand whether it's providing sufficient	1	of their students?
2	funding for schools to do that. Yeah, I think that's	2	A. Correct.
3	one of the things, yes.	3	Q. All right. And at least some districts clearly
4	Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Matter of fact, that's just	4	understand and take the view that there are some factors
5	only being fair, isn't it?	5	over which they don't have a whole lot of control
6	MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative. Vague	6	because of a lack of funding, this is the position they
7	and ambiguous. Calls for speculation. Nonsensical.	7	took, at least?
8	THE WITNESS: It seems reasonable that you give	8	A. Yes.
9	agencies the ability to do the job that you've asked	9	Q. Whether or not the State agrees, right?
10	them to do.	10	A. Correct.
11	Q. BY MR. JORDAN: In other words, you don't hold	11	Q. All right. Do you think there are some
12	them accountable for something they can't control?	12	instances where, in fact, the districts don't have
13	MR. HERRON: Objection. Argumentative. Vague	13	control over particular variables, such as, for example,
14	and ambiguous. Calls for speculation.	14	whether they have adequate housing for all their
15	THE WITNESS: That's something that's in the	15	students?
16	eye of the beholder. I would need to understand a lot	16	MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Vague and
17	more what you mean by that.	17	ambiguous. Calls for speculation. Incomplete
18	Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Let's talk about funding. For	18	hypothetical. Calls for an expert opinion.
19	example, if you have a school district that's unable to	19	THE WITNESS: I really can't answer that. I
20	meet state standards because of lack of funding, would	20	don't know.
21	you still hold them accountable?	21	Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Let's ask the more general

- MS. READ SPANGLER: Objection. Calls for 22
- 23 speculation. Calls for an expert opinion.
- 24 MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. Overbroad.
- THE WITNESS: I think lack of funding is a very 25
- 24 standards? MS. READ SPANGLER: Same objections.

22 question. Do you know of any factors where school

23 districts do not have adequate funding to meet state

		r –	
	Page 651		Page 653
1	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	1	think what is in here.
2	Q. BY MR. JORDAN: I don't want you to speculate,	2	Q. I want to understand what you mean by
	and it sounds like I'm going to have to have you	3	
3	speculate since you don't know about any such		incentives. Can you explain why funding for class size
4	· · ·	4	reduction would not be what you mean by incentives?
5	conditions.	5	A. Funding for class size reduction is an
6	Let's go back to page 3.	6	incentive program in that you get the money if you do
7	A. Of the same document?	7	certain things.
8	Q. Yes, of the same document. The last paragraph	8	Q. That's my understanding.
9	under reform principles, they say, that understanding	9	A. In economics, incentives go way beyond that. I
10	the incentives that influence local decision-making is a	10	mean, there are nonfinancial incentives, like if you
11	key part of creating effective state policies.	11	come home late and you didn't call your wife, she's
12	Do you see that?	12	going to be pissed off at you and it's going to make
13	A. Yes.	13	life miserable for you or
14	Q. Since you've disassociated yourself with this	14	Q. I understand that one.
15	document, is that something you believe?	15	A. Or you're a politician and you
16	MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance.	16	Q. And I don't want to put either one of us in
17	MS. READ SPANGLER: Also do you mean Paul	17	that box.
18	Warren as an individual, or Paul Warren in his capacity	18	A. There's incentives that play on governing
19	as deputy superintendent?	19	boards, not financial. I'm not seeing anything, you
20	MR. JORDAN: Hopefully he believes the truth is	20	know, illegal or anything like that, but they have
21	the same in whatever capacity. I don't know if that	21	constituencies they have their jobs to do. There's all
22	makes a difference.	22	sorts of incentives.
22	MS. READ SPANGLER: There's some things where	23	Q. I think you're trying to answer my question.
	he can't speak on behalf of the Department.	23	But what I want to know is why is funding for class size
24			
25	MR. JORDAN: I'm not asking if the Department	25	reduction not an incentive as you were using it?
	Page 652		Page 654
1	has an official position, if that's what you're asking.	1	MR. HERRON: Objection. He's already answered
2	THE WITNESS: As a person trained in economics,	2	it.
3	I believe incentives are very important.	3	MS. READ SPANGLER: Misstates his prior
4	Q. BY MR. JORDAN: From your answer, I understand	4	testimony.
5	that what you had in mind by incentives is financial	5	THE WITNESS: This is really talking broadly
6	incentives?	6	about governance and about structure in a system that is
7	MR. HERRON: Well, objection. Causes him to	7	balanced, and that pro has a better chance of
8	speculate back three years as to what he was thinking at	8	producing an education system that is trying to reach
9	that time. He or someone else drafted that particular	9	all of our goals. It's not really talking about
10	sentence. It's not relevant.	10	individual specific little programs. Class size may not
11	THE WITNESS: I can't say that it was	11	be little and the mechanism of how that works.
12	specifically financial incentives, no.	12	Q. BY MR. JORDAN: So you didn't have that sort of
13	Q. BY MR. JORDAN: Would your incentives include	13	incentive in mind?
14	such things as funding for class size reduction?	14	A. That was not really what this was.
15	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	15	MR. JORDAN: That's all I have.
16	MS. READ SPANGLER: And an expert opinion.	16	MR. ROSENBAUM: Just one or two questions.
17	MR. HERRON: And interpretation.	17	FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM
18	THE WITNESS: I think we talked about this,	18	Q. Mr. Warren, we talked earlier about setting the
19	actually, before, in that when I talk about incentives,	19	passing grade for the high school exit exam.
20	I'm talking about a much broader range than just money	20	A. Yes.
	incentives	20	Ω Isn't it true sir that there was a group of

21

22 Q.

23

24

25 A.

incentives.

BY MR. JORDAN: I understand it's not

No, that's really a different meaning than I

restricted to money. I want to know, would it include

things like funding for class size reduction?

- 21 Q. Isn't it true, sir, that there was a group of
- 22 educators that were convened to make a recommendation in
- 23 that regard?
- 24 А. Yes, educators, as well as other community
- 25 members.

	R (77		
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 655 Q. Do you know how many persons were involved with that? A. Over 100. Q. Okay. And were you involved in the process of A. I attended it. I was not a participant. Q. Help me understand the constituent groups. There were educators? A. Yes, roughly half were teachers, the other half were composed of school administrators, higher ed representatives, parents, business, community members, those kinds of things. Q. And the teachers and administrators, did they come from the state school system? A. Yes. Q. State public school system? A. Yes. Q. And they made a recommendation to the passing grade; is that right? A. No. Yes and no. The process got to the point where people had made informed decisions about where each individual thought the passing score should be set. Our contractor, AIR, created a statistical average or a median, different than the average, but the median that represented kind of the midpoint of this 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	Page 657 on the NAEP results? A. I don't have a file on it. I did at one point have something from the federal government that they sent out to the state with the California results on it. MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't have anything further. I really appreciate your patience. I'm obviously reserving the right to question after counsel explores whether or not she has any objection or whether or not it's been waived, but I certainly appreciate your patience. MS. READ SPANGLER: You mean with respect to that limited issue of the meeting? MR. ROSENBAUM: Right. MR. HERRON: Okay. Thank you very much. (The deposition concluded at 5:33 p.m.) oOo
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 656 range of individual and small group recommendations. Okay? So there was actually no specific recommendation. Let me tell you, I sweated bullets trying to figure out a way to get the press to describe that accurately, because they all wanted to say it was their recommendation, whereas this group actually never made a specific recommendation. Q. And was this group convened for any other purpose other than to select a score or to give opinions on scores? A. No. Q. Were you involved in selecting the membership? A. No. Again, as with other advisory groups that we've talked about, I reviewed them, but I was not really involved. Q. Did someone have principal responsibility for that selection? A. Jan Chladek and her staff. Q. Is there a written document that discusses the range of the recommendations? A. Yes. Q. Okay. I don't think I received that document. A. That's because we did after, I believe, our deposition. Q. Okay. And the NAEP results, do you have a file 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	Page 658 Please be advised that I have read the foregoing deposition. I hereby state there are: ((heck one)NO CORRECTIONS ATTACHED Date Signed PAUL WARREN Case Title: Williams vs State, Volume III Date of Deposition: Wednesday, August 29, 200100

Page 659	Page 661
1 DEPONENT'S CHANGES OR CORRECTIONS 2 Note: If you are adding to your testimony, print the exact words you want to add. If you are deleting from 3 your testimony, print the exact words you want to delete. Specify with "Add" or "Delete" and sign this 4 form. 5 DEPOSITION OF: PAUL WARREN, VOL. III CASE: WILLIAMS VS STATE 6 DATE OF DEPOSITION: WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 29, 2001 7 I,, have the following corrections to make to my deposition: 8 PAGE LINE CHANGE/ADD/DELETE 9	1 ESQUIRE DEPOSITION SERVICES 2 1801 I Street, Suite 100 Sacramento, California 95814 3 Mr. Paul Warren 4 721 Capitol Mall, Suite 524 Sacramento, CA 95814 5 Re: Williams vs State, Volume III 6 Date Taken: 7 Wordposition is now ready for you to read, correct, and sign. The original will be held in our office for 9 45 days from the date of this letter. 10 If you are represented by counsel, you may wish to discuss with him/her the reading and signing of your 11 deposition. If your attorney has purchased a copy of your deposition. If your attorney's copy, please fil you 12 choose to read your attorney has purchased a copy of your deposition. you may review that copy. If you 13 SHEET located in the back of your deposition. 14 If you choose to read your deposition at our office, it will be available between 900 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. 15 Please bring this letter as a reference. 16 If you do not wish to read your deposition, please sign here and return within 45 days of the date of this 17 PAUL WARREN DATE 20 Sincerely, TraACY LEE MOORELAND, CSR Esquire Deposit
Page 660	Page 662
1 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE 3 I certify that the witness in the foregoing 4 deposition, 5 PAUL WARREN, 6 was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole 7 truth, in the within-entitled cause; that said 8 deposition was taken at the time and place therein 9 named; that the testimony of said witness was reported 10 by me, a duly certified shorthand reporter and a 11 disinterested person, and was thereafter transcribed 12 into typewriting. 13 I further certify that I am not of counsel or 14 attorney for either or any of the parties to said cause, 16 nor in any way interested in the outcome of the cause 16 named in said deposition. 17 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand 18 this 10th day of September, 2001. 20 TRACY LEE MOORELAND, CSR 10397 23 State of California	1 ESQUIRE DEPOSITION SERVICES Certified Shorthand Reporters 2 1801 I Street, Suite 100 Sacramento, California 95814 3 MORRISON & FOERSTER 5 ATTN: LOIS K, PERRIN, ESQ. 429 Market Street 6 San Francisco, CA 94105-2482 7 Re: Williams vs State 8 Deposition of: 9 Date Taken: 9 We wish to inform you of the disposition of this 10 Dear Ms. Perrin: 11 We wish to inform you of the disposition of this 12 original transcript. 14 deposition. (See attached.) 15 The witness has read and signed the 14 deposition. (See attached.) 15 The witness has waived signature. 16 The sealed original deposition is being forwarded to your office. 19 Other: 20 The sealed original deposition is being forwarded to your office. 20 The sealed original deposition is being forwarded to your office. 21 The MORELAND, CSR Esquire Deposition Services 23 Ref. No. 28227